**DO YOU HAVE ANY OLD UNITS?**

**WE'RE BUYERS AS WELL AS SELLERS**

Alongside our new parts, we also offer parts which have been reconditioned (to the very highest standards). Because of this, we are often in the market for engines, gearboxes and axles which are suitable for reconditioning purposes. Please give us a call.

**ALL PARTS ARE GUARANTEED**

“It’s our objective to ensure the satisfaction of every one of our customers.”

Please refer to our Price Guide for warranty information.

---

**HOW TO FIND US**

We’re 2 miles south of Lincoln, as the A15 Lincoln to Sleaford road.

**BUSINESS HOURS**

8.30am - 5.30pm Monday to Friday.

8.30am - 1.30pm Saturday.

(Closed Sunday and Bank Holidays except Good Friday)

**RIMMER BROS**

A BRITISH COMPANY SUPPORTING BRITISH CARS

Rimmer Bros Ltd. Triumph House, Sleaford Road, Bracebridge Heath, Lincoln LN4 2NA, England.

Telephone: 01522 568000

Fax: 01522 567600. E-mail: sales@rimmerbros.co.uk

www.rimmerbros.co.uk
FOREWORD BY HARRY WEBSTER (CBE)

Way back in the mid-fifties when I first met Giovanni Michelotti at the specialist coach builders ‘Vignale’ where he was chief stylist, there was instant appreciation of the styling requirements of Standard-Triumph. The styling houses of Europe (Vignale, Tourte, Ghia etc) at that time were always in great competition and never more so than at motor shows, particularly Turin. When Michelotti left Vignale and set up on his own he, of course, joined this competitive band. In 1966 Michelotti asked me for a 2000 so that he could do his piece of ‘Statuary’ for the Triumph motor show. To this I agreed but with a proviso, namely, that if I liked what was produced and I thought there was future for it in production at Standard-Triumph, he could not put it in the Turin show. It did not go in the Turin show – the rest is history - the Stag was born.

There is no need to go into that history here for it is well-stamped by many, particularly by my friend and former colleague Graham Robson who has written about all Standard and Triumph cars over the years. Well worth reading. Now, some 30 years on through many car clubs and the like, cars like the Spitfire, TR range, Heralds and the Stag are still admired. However, no matter how good or indeed bad originally, they do need to be supplied with spare parts and service, and in this connection I am extremely impressed with the quality of parts and service from Rimmer Bros.

Some things are classics, and in its own automobile environment I believe the Stag to be one. It does however need a company like Rimmer Bros to keep it so. Long may they continue. This parts & accessories catalogue for Stag are still admired. However, no matter how good or indeed bad originally, they do need to be supplied with spare parts and service, and in this connection I am extremely impressed with the quality of parts and service from Rimmer Bros.

Some things are classics, and in its own automobile environment I believe the Stag to be one. It does however need a company like Rimmer Bros to keep it so. Long may they continue. This parts & accessories catalogue for

They say that good design will stand the test of time. The Stag proves them right!

An exclusive power unit propels a vehicle with distinctive styling, graceful lines and tasteful attention to detail... hardly surprising, therefore, that the Stag was highly prized in its prime, and today is even more so among connoisseurs of classic cars.

A car like this will repay all the efforts you put into its maintenance; it is worthwhile giving it the best possible attention. When parts are concerned, that means using Rimmer Bros as your supplier. Elsewhere, many Stag parts can be hard to find, but the Rimmer Bros service is truly comprehensive.

Heritage Approval means that Rimmer Bros meet strict criteria regarding quality of service, product knowledge, financial stability, premises and that they carry a broad range of Heritage Original Equipment parts in stock.

Only the premier companies in the classic sector are approved to display the accreditation sign. Rimmer Bros have been Heritage approved for Triumph & Rover SD1 since 1987.

As well as caring for your Stag, we also concentrate on TR2, TR3, TR4, TR5, TR6, TR7/8, Spitfire, GT6, 2000/2500/2.5Pi, Herald, Vitesse, Dolomite, Rover SD1, Range Rover, Discovery, Freelander, Defender, 90/100 & Land Rover ‘Series’ vehicles. Additionally, we also supply parts for MG Rover cars - Rover 100/200/400/600/800/25/ 46/75/75 & MG.

Please refer to inside rear cover for details on all our catalogues.

Customer Benefits

The quality of service you receive is of the highest order and you know you are dealing with the best companies in the classic sector.

British Motor Heritage product is produced to the highest standards, mostly from the original tooling and to the original specification. All of the product is identified by the distinctive product label.

Customer Benefits

The quality of service you receive is of the highest order and you know you are dealing with the best companies in the classic sector.

British Motor Heritage product is produced to the highest standards, mostly from the original tooling and to the original specification. All of the product is identified by the distinctive product label.

A range of free parts listings and accessory price guides.

Discounts for everyone!

Discounted PricesAll our MG Rover part prices are below

Rapid despatch for credit/debit card orders. Rapid despatch for credit/debit card orders. Please enquire for parts not listed in this price list.

WHERE ARE YOUR PASSPORT TO THE FINEST MAIL-ORDER PARTS SERVICE

RIMMER BROS CATALOGUES

If you are a Triumph, SD1, MG Rover, Range Rover, Freelander, Defender or Discovery owner – a catalogue will be despatched FREE including post & packing. Small postage charge made for additional catalogues. FOR YOUR COPY, PHONE, FAX, WRITE OR E-MAIL.

FULL SET OF CATALOGUES

POSTAGE CHARGES

£10 (UK) £15 (Europe) £35 (Rest of World)

BROWSE OUR CATALOGUES ON YOUR PC!

For your convenience, once registered as a customer for a specific vehicle you will be automatically updated (free of charge) with any new catalogue or price guides as they are published.

Please refer to inside rear cover for details on all our catalogues.
SO WHERE DO WE GET OUR PARTS

Wherever possible we supply original stock from BL/Rover sources - lots of parts are still manufactured. Where this fails, we sometimes have parts re-manufactured. We have Heritage approval to do this, because we have satisfied them as to our quality control standards, and we use original tooling and factory drawings where these are available. Where original parts are unavailable and the cost of re-manufacture is prohibitive, we may supply a suitable alternative or in certain cases offer a used (non safety critical) part.

THE PEOPLE YOU’RE DEALING WITH

This company really is owned by two brothers named Rimmer. Bill and Graham started their business from humble beginnings in the early 1980s, and it has grown to be one of the leading organisations of its kind in the world, supplying parts Worldwide to an ever growing list of customers.

Both Bill and Graham still work full-time in the business, helped now by over 60 members of staff.

The main qualification of membership of our staff is a recognition that our customers, and our company reputation, depend on our ability to get every aspect of our service right first time.

THE STOCK WE NEED TO GIVE THE SERVICE YOU NEED

Our degree of specialisation means two things. Firstly, our people know the cars we’re dealing with inside and out, and can give you any advice you might need regarding part selection.

Secondly, we are able to stock in depth just about any part you might need. Triumph House is our latest HQ, acquired in 1991. With over 50,000 square feet of warehousing alone, it is a cavernous building, and it needs to be! It currently contains more than 350,000 recorded part numbers with over 30,000 stock lines, and we hold as many of each as necessary to make it almost impossible to run out of stock.

All other aspects of our operation receive equal emphasis. A truly efficient mail order and stock control system. The latest racking and storage facilities for fast and accurate “order picking”. Careful packaging and despatch procedures.

COMMITMENT TO CUSTOMER SERVICE

Helpful - Accurate - Fast - Efficient

The overall objective at Rimmer Bros is to achieve customer satisfaction at all times.

Our people know your car well, and every member of our staff is dedicated in helping to preserve Classic Cars.

Our computer system gives up-to-the minute information regarding availability and the price of any item. We have an enviable reputation for despatching goods when the customer needs it, quickly and efficiently.

We try to make all our systems and documentation easy to follow and use, and make sure that our catalogues and price guides really do help our customers choose the right parts easily, first time.

TRADE MARKS & LOGOS: The ‘Triumph’ and ‘Heritage’ logos used herein are registered Trade Marks of British Motor Heritage Ltd, and are used with their license under the special ‘Heritage’ approval scheme.

ILLUSTRATIONS: The factory line drawings of parts are also reproduced under license from British Motor Heritage Ltd.

© Copyright Rimmer Bros. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be copied, reproduced, stored in any retrieval system, communicated or transmitted in any form or by any means, including Photocopying, Electronic, Mechanical or otherwise, without prior written permission from Rimmer Bros Ltd.
ORDERING BY PHONE

There are no prices in this catalogue. Use it to select the parts you need, then check their cost by referring to the separate Price Guide (or CD rom) or our website which represents the other half of our ordering system. The price guide is updated and reprinted more frequently, but we ask that you confirm all prices when ordering. It may also list additional parts (new lines) that we have introduced since this catalogue was printed, and it has more detailed information about ordering & delivery methods. It also has information on warranties and a ‘Trouble Shooter Guide’.

Please quote your home postcode and part numbers where possible. This gives instant access to our computerised records and stock control system. If you have any difficulty in selecting the parts you need, our expert staff can help.

UK Payment for Phone Orders

When you have checked on price, availability and delivery costs you can place your order by phone using Visa, MasterCard, Delta/Connect, Maestro, Solo, American Express, Diners Club, or JCB. You will merely need to tell us the card number, expiry date (or issue number), cardholder’s full name and registered card address.

After Hours Ordering Service

We operate a 24-hour answering/ordering service which is available to card holders out of normal hours for both UK and Overseas customers. Just leave all necessary details on our telephone voice mails, ie your vehicle type, year, model, the parts and/or the part numbers you require, plus your name, address (inc, postcode), credit card details and delivery address (if different).

Writing out these details before phoning usually helps a caller to give us clear instructions. If at all possible, please also leave a daytime telephone number.

ORDERING BY FAX

UK CUSTOMERS: 01522 567600  OVERSEAS CUSTOMERS: +44 1522 567600

Another facility for customers who wish to make enquiries, or order by credit, debit or charge card. Again, we will need your name, address (inc. postcode), credit card details and delivery address (if different). Plus fullest possible car/parts details - as for orders by post.

ORDERING BY E-MAIL AND THE INTERNET

For Internet surfers our web site holds details on all our parts catalogues and has an on line ordering facility. Use our E-Mail address for sending your order or parts enquiry. State if you require us to confirm prices, as they can sometimes alter at short notice.

www.rimmerbros.co.uk

E-Mail: sales@rimmerbros.co.uk

Order through our website using our secure on-line ordering system!

All the latest news, special offers, products and prices just a ‘click’ away.
COLLECTING IN PERSON

If you wish to ‘call and collect’, you will always be made welcome at our shop and sales counter during business hours. Our Visitor Information Centre has lots of interesting details of each production model and the factories where they were produced.

Customers drive here regularly from all over Europe. Lincoln is a historic Cathedral city and is an excellent place to visit. We’re about 2 miles south of Lincoln on the A15 Lincoln to Sleaford road (see map on back cover). We advise you to pre-check by phone that we have the part you want in stock.

We accept payment by credit card, cash, bank draft, travellers cheque, building society cheque, and personal cheque (when presented with a cheque card) even if the cheque card limit is exceeded, and by business cheque with accompanying letterhead.

OVERSEAS ORDERS & PAYMENT

We supply parts to classic car owners Worldwide. We have thousands of customers in Europe and regularly send parts as far afield as Australia, North America, Africa and the Far East. Delivery costs of course, vary greatly (depending on size/weight/urgency). We can quote accurately for the cost of parts and delivery once your requirements are known.

Our Multi-language European Order Forms explain how to order parts in English, Italian, German, Spanish and French.

Payment By Export Customers:

There is a choice of payment methods for customers overseas;

A) Credit card, debit card or Charge card.
B) Bank cheque - in ££s sterling (Drawn on a London Bank)
C) Travellers Cheques (signed) - in ££s sterling.
D) Giro Cheques in ££s sterling.
E) By Bank Transfer - see Price Guide.

PLEASE NOTE THAT ALL TRANSACTIONS MUST BE IN ££S STERLING.

CHOICE OF DELIVERY METHODS

(For Further Information/Cost Details, Please Refer to Price Guide)

UNITED KINGDOM

There are numerous delivery options for the UK mainland ranging from Post (first class or parcel post) to overnight carrier services. We can advise of the best method of despatch when you telephone. The type of service that we recommend depends upon the size, weight and urgency of the parts you require.

Our price guide indicates the approximate costs, and we will confirm the final invoice total at the end of the call if required.

WORLDWIDE (NON EC COUNTRIES)

We started exporting parts Worldwide in 1982, and since then we have gained an excellent reputation for our speed & efficiency of service.

Delivery costs are based on size, weight, and method of delivery. We have discounted rates with well known carriers, so costs are kept to a minimum. Send us a list of the parts you need (using post, phone, fax or E-Mail), tell us quantities and urgency, and we will work out the best delivery method and quickly advise you of the cost.

Written quotations are available on request.

EC COUNTRIES

The European Community Single Market permits the free movement of goods between all EC countries. This allows us to provide a superb service to all our customers within the EC, with the benefits of improved delivery - via lower charges and easier documentation. Deliveries can be easily arranged using air or surface transport. Our Price Guide indicates approximate costs.
Production Figures
These figures are reproduced from the book 'Original Triumph Stag - The Restorer's Guide' with the kind permission of MBI Publishing Co & James Taylor, they are based on surviving records compiled and originated by Anders Clausager of the 'British Motor Industry Heritage Trust' at Gaydon.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year/Season &amp; Sub Totals</th>
<th>Home Market</th>
<th>Export Market</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1970</td>
<td>358</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual</td>
<td>342</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total for 1970</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1971</td>
<td>1291</td>
<td>1221</td>
<td>2512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual</td>
<td>699</td>
<td>690</td>
<td>1389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total for 1971</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>1911</td>
<td>3901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1972</td>
<td>2015</td>
<td>432</td>
<td>2447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual</td>
<td>1490</td>
<td>567</td>
<td>2057</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total for 1972</td>
<td>3505</td>
<td>999</td>
<td>4504</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1973</td>
<td>1511</td>
<td>1138</td>
<td>2649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual</td>
<td>1683</td>
<td>1176</td>
<td>2859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total for 1973</td>
<td>3194</td>
<td>2314</td>
<td>5508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1974</td>
<td>1327</td>
<td>405</td>
<td>1732</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic</td>
<td>1279</td>
<td>431</td>
<td>1710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total for 1974</td>
<td>2606</td>
<td>836</td>
<td>3442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1975</td>
<td>935</td>
<td>440</td>
<td>1375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual</td>
<td>1051</td>
<td>472</td>
<td>1523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total for 1975</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>912</td>
<td>2898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1976</td>
<td>2466</td>
<td>644</td>
<td>3110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual</td>
<td>Individual build figures not available</td>
<td>Individual build figures not available</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total for 1976</td>
<td>2466</td>
<td>644</td>
<td>3110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1977</td>
<td>501</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual</td>
<td>871</td>
<td>392</td>
<td>1263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total for 1977</td>
<td>1372</td>
<td>464</td>
<td>1836</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL PRODUCTION FIGURES 17,819 8120 25,939

Vehicle & Component Identification
The following text is reproduced from the book 'ORIGINAL TRIUMPH STAG - The Restorer's Guide' with the kind permission of MBI Publishing Co & James Taylor.

COMMISSION NUMBERS
All Stags are identified by a unique commission number, which is found on a metal plate attached to the left hand door shut pillar. This plate is a vital piece of evidence reference the cars original build specification for a number of reasons.

Firstly, the commission number itself carries the body number, it is of no value whatsoever when ordering spares. Body numbers begin at 'T 0001 LD' and do not match commission numbers, though in most cases they are very close. Body No sequence is as follows, only start numbers are given as final numbers are not known.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number Date/Year</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LD 144123</td>
<td>1st car built in 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LD 25432</td>
<td>4th January 1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LD 20001</td>
<td>17th October 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LD 14581</td>
<td>10th November 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LD 21087</td>
<td>2nd January 1973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LD 30001</td>
<td>14th September 1973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LD 5432</td>
<td>22nd November 1973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LD 31153</td>
<td>6th January 1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LD 34617</td>
<td>2nd January 1975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LD 40001</td>
<td>4th September 1975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LD 36714</td>
<td>18th September 1975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LD 40089</td>
<td>5th January 1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LD 42364</td>
<td>4th August 1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LD 43908</td>
<td>4th January 1977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LD 45722</td>
<td>24th June 1977</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BODY NUMBERS
A small plate attached to the front body crossmember beside the LH bonnet hinge carries the body number. It is of no value whatsoever when ordering spares. Body numbers begin at 'T 0001 LD' and do not match commission numbers, though in most cases they are very close. Body No sequence is as follows, only start numbers are given as final numbers are not known.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number Date/Year</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T 1971-1972 Mk2 models</td>
<td>the pre-production cars built in the 1970 model year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T 20001 LD</td>
<td>1st car built in 1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T 30001 LD</td>
<td>1973 Mk2 models.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T 40001 LD</td>
<td>1977-1978 Mk2 models.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ENGINE NUMBERS
On early engines the engine number is stamped on a cast-iron between the two rearmost spark plugs on the LH cyl bank. From October 1971 it is stamped at the back of the cylinder block - between the distributor and the bellhousing. A typical example would be LF11246 HE. This breaks down into 3 elements; Prefix (LF), Serial number (11246),Suffix (HE).

ENGINE PREFIX LETTERS
Manual gearbox
Manual 'box with O/drive was not allocated to Federal cars in the sequence LE 7502 to LE 8901, but build records for these cars are given as final numbers are not known.

ENGINE SUFFIX LETTERS
Manual 'box with O/drive was not allocated to Federal cars in the sequence LE 7502 to LE 8901, but build records for these cars are given as final numbers are not known.

COMMISSION Serial Numbers
1 to 3900
1971 Mk1 models. (Pre-production cars built during the 1970 model year were also numbered in this sequence).

10001 to 14158
1972 Mk1 models. (Sales records exist for Federal cars in the sequence LE 7502 to LE 8901, but build records for these cars have not been found).

20001 to 25432
1972 Mk2 models.

30001 to 36714
1974 & 1975 Mk2 models.

40001 to 45722
1976 & 1977 Mk2 models.

Commission Suffix Letters
Manual 'box with O/drive was not allocated an identifying suffix.

A = Type 65 Auto gearbox
B = Type 35 Auto gearbox
K = KPH speedo on Lhd cars
KA = KPH speedo with type 35 box
KBW = KPH speedo with type 35 box
KO = KPH speedo with O/drive
L = Lhd (except USA)
LA = Lhd with type 65 box
LBW = Lhd with type 35 box
LO = Lhd with O/drive
O = USA Federal specification
UBW = USA Federal with type 35 box
UD = USA Federal with O/drive

TRANSMISSION
Manual Gearbox
Manual gearboxes are stamped with a serial No beginning LD1. This sequence was used for all gearboxes except on US Federal cars: 1972 season US gearboxes began with LE 10001, & 1973 season US gearboxes with LE 20001.

Auto Gearbox
The serial number of the Borg-Warner auto' gearbox is stamped on the makers plate attached to the gearbox casing. 'Type 35' gearboxes have a purple plate, and 'Type 65' have a green plate.

DIFFERENTIAL
Diff'ratio numbers are stamped on the underside of the rear casing. They are all in the same series, which begins with L1.

VEHICLE DIMENSIONS & WEIGHTS

Dimensions
- Length: 14' 5.75" (4420 mm)
- Width: 5' 3.5" (1612 mm)
- Height: With hood erected 4' 1.5" (1255 mm)
- Wheelbase: 100" (2540 mm)
- Track: Front 52.5" (1330 mm), Rear 52.9" (1340 mm)

Weights
- All weights are approx.
- Kerb (Basic): 2756lbs (1230 kgs)
- With optional extras (typical): 2562lbs (1158 kgs)
- With hard-top (Factory): 2591lbs (1176 kgs)
The following illustrations show where the various identification/serial numbers are located on the Stag.

1) Commission Number
2) Body Number.
3) Engine Number.
4) Gearbox Number.
5) Differential Number.

IMPORTANT NOTE
Vehicle Commission Numbers & Component Serial Numbers. Wherever identification numbers are quoted in this catalogue (to help you to distinguish Factory changes/years), they relate to the Original Factory Specification or Component(s) when the vehicle was new and not subsequent or miscellaneous replacements.
STAG POPULAR PARTS

This section will help you find the parts which are most frequently called for: filters, gaskets, seals, bushes etc.

If you are unsure, you will find each part listed again under its appropriate section, or you can refer to the parts index.

Engine Service Kits

Kits are supplied with standard oil filters. Kits with cartridge filter (for spin-on conversion) are also supplied. (Suffix ‘C’ on part numbers).

Service kit - standard ignition;* KITS with spark plugs, points, oil & air filter, condenser & fan belts.

Early (Single contact points) (1) RS1501
Late (Twin contact points) (1) RS1133

Service kit - electronic ignition* (1)
As above but less contact points & condenser.

Engine service manual - ‘Stag V6’ engine (1) RS1542
Reprint of original pocket size training notes.

Service Items

Oil filter element;
Standard (1) GFE147
Cartridge type (1) RR1243

Air filter;
Standard (1) GFE1040
K&N (1) GFE1040K
Replacement for standard filters.

Fuel filter;
(2) GFE7004
Includes 2 in-line fuel filters (GFE7004), brackets & fasteners.

Carb' adjusting tool (1) RX1222
Distributor cap (1) GDC117
Rotor arm (1) GRC112

Contact breaker points;
Single points distributor (1) GCS108
Twin points distributor (2) GSC114
Condenser (1) GSC107

Spark plugs;
Standard specification (8) GSB4938
High performance (8) GSB4938HP
Spark plug spanner (1) GAT140
Plug lead set (1) GHT153
Clipretainer (Plug leads); holds 2 cables (2) 148672
holds 4 cables (2) 148673

Ignition coil;
Standard specification (1) GCL132
High performance (1) GCL132HP
Ballast resistor (1) 134176A
Suppressor (Radio) (a/r) UKC2211

Thermostat;
Summer (82°) (1) GTS101
Hot climate (74°) (1) GTS103
Winter (68°) (1) GTS108

Thermal transmitter (1) GTR108

Drive belt;
 Alternator (1) 151209
Power steering (1) GB11113
Air con* (if fitted) (1) GB21075

Lubricants & Fluids

Use as required.

Engine oils;
 Unipart (20/50) (a/r) GGL104
4.65 litre-1 gallon.
Castrol Classic XL (20/50ml) (a/r) RX1363
4.55 litre-1 gallon.
Duckhams ‘O’ (20/50ml) 4.55 litre-1 gallon.

Unipart EP90 gear oil (0.5 litre) (a/r) GGL190
ATF Gear oil;
0.5 litre (a/r) GUL255R
5 litre (a/r) GUL505

Anti-freeze;
1 LITRE (a/r) GAC2018
5 LITRE (a/r) GAC2019

Brake/Clutch fluid;
Silicone (DOT 5) -
0.5 litre (a/r) RX1327
1.0 litre (a/r) RX1326

Standard (DOT 3) (1 litre) (a/r) GBF103
Multi-purpose grease (40g tub) (a/r) GGL111
Cogslip (plug) (a/r) RX1345
Fuel additive (a/r) RX1407

Suitable for “Leaded” engines to use Unleaded fuel.

Engine Gaskets

Note: This is just a summary of popular items. Please refer to ENGINE for detailed listings.

Head gasket set;
with Standard head gaskets (1) GEG1223
with Extra-thick head gaskets (1) GEG1223XT
Head gaskets are 0.020” (0.55mm) thicker than standard.

Head gasket only;
Standard (2) GEG3305
Extra-thick (2) GEG3305XT
Gaskets are 0.020” (0.55mm) thicker than standard.

Camshaft cover gasket (2) GEG457
“U” End plug (Camshaft cover) (4) 144468
Sealing ring - cam cover screw (8) 148090

Thermostat gasket (1) GTX103

Sump gasket set (1) GEG287

Sump gasket only (1) AJM561
Water pump gasket kit (2 gaskets) (1) RS1712
Timing cover gasket kit (2 gaskets) (1) RS1713
"O" ring carbs to manifold (1) 153034

Inlet manifold gasket;
Set of 4 (1) RS1714
Short slot (each) (2) AJM699
Long slot (each) (2) AJM698

Exhaust downpipe gasket (2) GEG701
Exhaust manifolds to front pipes.
Exhaust manifold gasket set (1) RS1545
Between heads/manifolds.

Hyloater gasket sealers (a/r) GGC102
Core plug set (1) RS1383
Not illustrated as a set. For cylinder block & cylinder heads.

Mountings & Suspension Buses

See Also: KITS - Front & Rear Suspension.

Engine & Gearbox Mountings

Engine mounting rubber;
Right hand (1) UKC3330
Left hand (1) UKC3332

Gearbox mounting rubber (1) 150403

Mounting kit (Engine/Gearbox) (1) RS2003
Kit includes 2 engine & 2 gearbox mounting rubbers.

Front Suspension/Steering

Top suspension mounting (2) 138876
Steering rack mounting;
Rusters locate in front crossmember.
Standard material (4) 119450
Polyurethane material (4) 119450P
Front Anti-roll bar mounting;
Standard material (2) 123998
Polyurethane material (2) 123998P

Track control arm bush;
Standard material (2) 138885
Polyurethane material (2) 138885P

Drag strut bush;
Standard material (4) 138143
Polyurethane material (4) 138143P

Rear Suspension/Differential

Trailing arm bush;
Standard material (4) 137599
Hard material (4) 137599H
Polyurethane material (4) 137599P

Rear subframe bush (Mounting)
Standard material (2) 150382
Polyurethane material (2) 150382P

Shock absorber - Lower bush;
Standard material (4) 152588
Polyurethane material (4) 152588P

Differential mounting bushes;
Upper -
Standard material (2) 134235
Polyurethane material (2) 134235P
Lower -
Standard material (2) 134236
Polyurethane material (2) 134236P

(Gearbox) Oil cooler mounting rubbers (Automatic) (4) UKC2451

Oil Seals

Engine oil seals (Crankshaft);
Front (Timing cover) (1) UKC3344
Rear (Main) (1) 143148

(Manual) Gearbox oil seals;
Front (1) 141756
Rear (Non-overdrive) (1) 146129

Overdrive oil seals (Rear);
‘A’ type (1) 146129
‘U’ type (1) 1KNC39A

(Automatic) Gearbox oil seals;
type 35 & 85 gearboxes.
Front (1) BAJ1034A
Rear (1) RTC447

Differential oil seals;
Front (1) 137346
Side (2) 138523

Front hub seal (2) GHS132
Rear hub seal;
Inner (2) GHS131
Outer (2) GHS133
**DESCRIPTION**       **QTY REQ.**       **PART NO.**    **DESCRIPTION**       **QTY REQ.**       **PART NO.**

**Kits**

This is a very small selection of the full range of kits that we offer for the Stag. Kits enable you to order all the parts you need with the minimum of fuss and they save you money.

**ENGINE**

Clutch kit (1)  GCK267

Excellent value for money.

Kit includes: Cover, Plate & Release Bearing.

Timing chain kit (1)  RS2002

Supplied with either Standard or German chains.

Refer to ENGINE for full kit details.

Cylinder head re-build kits (Unleaded) (1)  RS1022

Refer to ENGINE for full kit details.

with cams

RH (1)  RS1711RH

LH (1)  RS1711LH

without cams (each) (2)  RS1711NC

Cyl head bolt/stud kit (1)  RS1688

Includes all bolts, studs & nuts to fit both heads.

Does not include bolts that locate timing cover to clyl head.

**COOLING & HEATING**

Hose kit:

Includes ALL radiator/holder hoses & hose clips. Suitable for All Mk1 & Mk2 models.

The best way of getting the right hoses at the right price.

Braided hoses (1)  RS1026BR

Reinforced hoses (1)  RS1026RE

**FRONT & REAR SUSPENSION**

For full details of Suspension Kits/Packs please refer to: ‘Front Hub & Front Suspension Overhaul Kits’.

Front suspension leg overhaul kit (1)  RS2009

1 kit required per vehicle.

with Standard inserts (1)  RS2009

with Spax inserts (1)  RS2009S

with Koni inserts (1)  RS2009K

with Gaz inserts (1)  RS2009G

Front Hub/axle overhaul kit (1)  RS1465

1 kit required per vehicle.

Front/Rear suspension bush kit; (1)  RS2011

1 kit required per vehicle.

with Standard bushes (1)  RS2010

Hard bushes (1)  RS2010H

With hard Rear trailing arm bushes.

Polyurethane bushes (1)  RS2010P

Note: Rear subframe bushes are standard material.

Front/Rear suspension bolt kit (1)  RS2011

Use with Suspension bush kits.

**STAG SERVICE INFORMATION**

**Engine Settings**

**Original Settings & Standard Capacities for Triumph 3.0 Litre V8.**

**Engine**

Sump pan only 8 Imp’ pints (3.6 litres)

Including oil filter 9 Imp’ pints (4.13 litres)

**Cooling system** (Inc heater) 18.5 Imp’ pints (8.35 litres)

Fitting kit (Brake pads) 16 Imp’ pints (7.26 litres)

Kit includes 4 pads, 4 clips & 4 pins.

Brake pad kit; (1)  RS1467

Includes 4 pads, 4 clips & 4 pins.

Standard (1)  GBP242K

Uprated (1)  GBP242US

Front & Rear brake kit (1)  RS1092

Includes 2 front discs & 4 brake pads (GBP242), and 1 set of (4) rear brake shoes (GBP569).

Front/Rear hub bearing kit (1)  RS1732GR

Includes 4 steel braided hoses complete with locking nuts.

**(data)**

2 wheel nuts for original alloy wheels.

Wheel stud set (1)  RS2013

**Rear & Front HUBS**

Hub bearing kit (Front) (2)  GHK1016

2 kits required per car.

Hub bearing kit (Rear) (2)  GHK1015

2 kits required per car.

**BRAKES & WHEELS**

For full details of Brake kits please refer to BRAKES.

Front brake kit (1)  RS1091

Includes 2 front discs & 4 brake pads (GBP242).

Fitting kit (Brake pads) (1)  RS1467

Kit includes 4 pad retaining clips & 4 pins.

Brake pad kit; (1)  RS1467

Includes 4 pads, 4 clips & 4 pins.

Standard (1)  GBP242K

Uprated (1)  GBP242US

Front & Rear brake kit (1)  RS1092

Includes 2 front discs (GBP242), and 1 set of (4) rear brake shoes (GBP569).

Front/Rear hub bearing kit (1)  RS1732GR

Includes 4 steel braided hoses complete with locking nuts.

**(Original) Alloy wheel sets;**

**Kits inc; either 4 or 5 (brand new) 5 spoke alloy wheels,**

2 wheel cylinders (GWC1211), 2 backplate rubbers (17H8057), and 1 brake cleaner aerosol (GBF901).

Goodridge brake hose set (1)  RS1467

**(data)**

Includes 4 steel braided hoses complete with locking nuts.

Hub bearing kit (Front) (2)  GHK1016

2 kits required per car.

Hub bearing kit (Rear) (2)  GHK1015

2 kits required per car.

**Rubber Seals (Body)**

Windscreen seal/rubber (1)  812785

Seal (Door surround) (Rubber/bristle) (2)  RX3001

Quarterlight seal (Door frame);

RH (1)  910429

LH (1)  910428

A’ post upper seal (2)  630755

Door waists seals;

Outer (2)  622415

Inner (Felt strip) (2)  617322

Door channel (Felt set) (2)  RS2108

Feet kit for drop glass frame/guide. (2)  630605

Bonnet release seal (1)  630573

Kick down cable; (1)  216225

Type 35 automatic (1)  AA08272

Hood stowage release cables (1pr)  715455/6

Supplied in pairs only.
**ENGINE UNITS**

### FULL ENGINES

**Triumph V8 Engines**

*See Also: ACCESSORIES* for workshop manuals/reference books.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART NO.</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REQ.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RS1001R</td>
<td>Full engine - Reconditioned/Unleaded</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS1447</td>
<td>Engine installation kit (Full engine)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Includes gaskets, oil filter etc.

**Reconditioned Triumph Full Engine Specification**

Our Reconditioned Full Engines for the Stag are built to the following specification, and are suitable for unleaded fuel.

- Crankshaft Re-ground (Hardened)
- New Main Bearings
- New Thrust Washers
- Cylinder Block Re-bored
- New Pistons & Rings
- New Big end Bearings
- New Crankshaft Sprockets (2)
- New Camshaft Sprockets (2)
- New Jackshaft Sprocket (1)
- New Timing Chains
- New Chain Tensioners & Guides
- New Oil Pressure Switch (Fitted)

**BENCH TESTING**

Apart from having a multitude of new parts & components fitted - and with a 12 Month/12,000 Mile Warranty - our engine units are run on a test bed after assembly. During the test-run period (at varying engine speeds), all external joints and seals are checked, and the water temperature and oil pressure are monitored to verify correct operation. After the bench test, the engines undergo a final inspection and prepared for sale.

**NOTE:** All units are drained of oil & water before despatch.

Our full engines are assembled (with timing cover, oil sump & inlet manifold fitted) ready to accept carburettors, exhaust manifolds and other engine ancillaries. Additional installation information and running-in details are supplied with every unit. We can also supply a ‘Full Engine Installation Kit’ that includes all necessary gaskets, oil etc, enabling you to install the full engine. Alternatively fitting can be arranged here in Lincoln if required.

*For information on labour costs refer to our latest Price Guide, and check Part Number RS1001R/Fitting.*

**SERVICE EXCHANGE UNITS**

Please Note: Old units MUST be complete and in a serviceable condition.

Old units must be drained of all fluids/oils before being returned to us for refund of exchange surcharge and all units must be in a serviceable condition.

*Please refer to our latest Price Guide for full details.*

---

**TECHNICAL JOTTINGS & RELATED COMPONENTS**

### FULL ENGINE BUILD-UP

When building up a full engine to a complete assembly, it is essential that every part you intend to re-use is very thoroughly checked before you start assembly, any parts that are suspect should be replaced.

The condition of the cooling system is crucial to ensure & maintain proper and efficient performance, with prolonged engine life. The radiator should be tested - professionally, and replaced if necessary (see Warranties). Unless your hoses are brand new, we strongly urge you to replace each and every one, including the heater hoses.

The thermostat should be replaced as a matter of course, whilst the correct strength anti-freeze must be used.

Carburettors should be in good working order with the mixture & balance set correctly.

All engine & gearbox mountings, and the clutch operating system - should be checked and renewed as required.

Please familiarise yourself with the important running-in and cylinder head re-torquing instructions on the card we supply with every engine.

If this card has become separated from the unit when you take delivery, please contact us.

---

**Rover V8 Conversions**

If you have a Rover V8 engine in your Stag and you are considering a replacement (exchange) engine, increasing capacity, or need parts to rebuild and/or overhaul your existing engine - we can help you. Because we are the World’s No1 for TR7/TR8, we do in fact stock a full and wide range of Rover V8 power units, not only for original TR6’s, but for people who wish to convert their TR7 to a TR7-V8, not to mention the many thousand’s of Rover SD1 owners that we supply parts to.

Apart from the standard Rover V8 3.5 engine, we also stock High Performance units, engines ranging from 3.5 & 3.9 Litres, to a mind blowing 4.6!

We can also supply every single component for Rover V8 engine units: gaskets & sets, camshafts & cam’ followers, pistons, bearing sets, con-rods, flywheels, cylinder heads etc. We also supply from stock a range of performance parts including Holley carburettors, Stainless Steel *Tubular extractor manifolds with special link pipes etc.*

*See EXHAUST SYSTEMS for details.

Phone now for your free copy of our Rover SD1 or TR7/TR8 catalogue that both list (in detail) the engine components and products that we supply for V8’s.

---

**Stags with Rover V8 Engines**

If you are considering converting your Stag to a Rover V8 engine, please call us to confirm the availability of a conversion kit for your model.
Short Engines
Triumph V8 Engines
See Also: ACCESSORIES for workshop manuals/reference books.

Short engine
RS1002R
Short engines are supplied LESS jackshaft.

TECHNICAL JOTTINGS
& RELATED COMPONENTS

SHORT ENGINE BUILD-UP
When building up a short engine to a complete assembly, it is essential to thoroughly check the condition of every part you intend to re-use, especially the jackshaft, timing chains, chain tensioners, sprockets, valves, guides, camshafts, etc, and replace if necessary. We supply all these parts separately if required, as well as gasket sets, oil seals, engine bush, oil filter etc. Cylinder head faces should be checked for flatness and flushed clean.

The condition of the cooling system is crucial to ensure & maintain proper and efficient performance, with prolonged engine life. The water pump should be replaced if you are unsure (or at least overhauled with a reconditioning kit), the radiator should be tested - professionally, and replaced if necessary (see Warranties). Unless your hoses are brand new, we strongly urge you to replace each and every one, including the heater hoses. The thermostat should be replaced as a matter of course, whilst the correct strength anti-freeze must be used.

Cable & clutch operating system - should be checked and renewed as required.

ENGINE BALANCING
We offer an engine balancing service for Full or Short engines, which includes crankshaft & Camshafts, and, if required, crankshaft pulley, flywheel & clutch. Please enquire for details.

TRIUMPH ENGINE RE-BUILD KITS
Our re-build kits have everything you’re likely to need to completely overhaul your Stag engine.

We have 2 Re-Build kits available;

- **Kit ‘A’** comes complete with crank & bearings (Note: Your old crankshaft is required in part exchange)
  - RS2001

- **Kit ‘B’** is supplied LESS crank & bearings (‘B’ is ideal for our export customers)
  - RS2001NC

Your own cylinder block will need to be rebored.

We normally supply +0.020” oversize pistons but +0.040” pistons are available.

TO ORDER: 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk
## Cylinder Block & Components

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty Req</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cylinder Block (Bare)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>RS1003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cylinder liner</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>149438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stud (Cyl head to block); Standard</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>149080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nickel plated</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>149080NP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolt (Main bearing caps)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>BH607221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dowel</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>UKC1937</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grub screw</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>UKC3163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bush (Water pump spindle)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>145022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dipstick</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>147712</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Felt’ washer (Dipstick)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>32307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tube (Dipstick)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>127652</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core plug</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>144648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dowel</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>UKC1937</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil pressure switch</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>GPS117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil transfer housing</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>214020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolt (Transfer housing)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>BH606141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Plain (for bolt BH606141)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>WB110061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O’ Ring;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>144958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>144959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core plug set (1.655” diameter)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>155796</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grub screw</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>UKC3163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drain plug (Cyl block rear)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>129077</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dowel</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>UKC1937</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drain plug (Cyl block side)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>129077</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer (for side fitting drain tap)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>WF511A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

- **Bolts (Cyl head to block);**
  - Long (6) UKC9871
  - Short (4) 144762
- Washer (for bolts) (10) UKC9786
- Core plug set (1) RS1383

### Oil Sump Pan & Rear Crankshaft Oil Seal

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty Req</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sump pan</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>214574</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sump gasket set (with gaskets)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>GEG287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sump gasket only</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>AJM561</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drain plug</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>22G2115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sump bolt/setscrew kit</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>RS1716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setscrew - sump</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>GHF104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring*</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>GHF332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plain*</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>WP129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut*</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>GHF201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setscrew - sump (for setscrews GHF104)</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>SH605041</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - sump</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>GHF332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing &amp; rear oil seal</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>143149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rear crankshaft oil seal</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>143149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil seal only</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>143148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasket (housing to block)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>143845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setscrew (housing to block)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>GHF117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer (for setscrew GHF117)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>GHF331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setscrew (housing to block)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>SH604071</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bracket (Clutch housing)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>157227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setscrew - sump</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HUB57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Spring</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>GHF332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setscrew (locates 157227 to 157228)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>157227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Spring</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>GHF333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Plain</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>WM59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>GHF202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strap (Clutch housing extension)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>157228</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

- **Bolt (Bracket locating) (1) GHF104**
- **Washer - Spring (1) GHF332**
- **Nut (1) GHF201**

---

### Fuel Additive

Suitable for ‘Leaded’ engines to use Unleaded fuel

Fuel additive (a/r) RX1407

Please refer to our Price Guide for further information.

---

### Protect Your Bodywork

Use our wing covers when working in the engine bay.

Mechanics wing cover (pair) - with embossed Stag logo

RS1548 See ACCESSORIES for full details.
CRANKSHAFT & BEARINGS

**DESCRIPTION** | **QTY REQ.** | **PART NO.**
--- | --- | ---
Crankshaft (Exchange) | 1 | 311654R
Reground, hardened & polished, shell bearings included.
Main bearing set (Per vehicle);
  Standard | 1 | RTC1757
  Oversize (+ 0.010) | 1 | RTC1757.10
  Oversize (+ 0.020) | 1 | RTC1757.20
  Oversize (+ 0.030) | 1 | RTC1757.30
  Oversize (+ 0.040) | 1 | RTC1757.40
  Oversize (+ 0.060) | 1 | RTC1757.60
  Thrust washers (1pr required);
  Standard | 1pr | RTC2836
  Oversize (+ 0.005) | 1pr | RTC2837.05
  Oversize (+ 0.010) | 1pr | RTC2837.10
Pilot/Spigot bush | 1 | 150763
Not required for Automatics.
Woodruff key | 2 | 144948

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

- Oil seals (Crankshaft);
  Front (Timing cover) | 1 | UKC3344
  Rear (Main) | 1 | 143148
- Big-end bearing set (Per vehicle);
  See Piston & Conrod for illustration.
  Standard | 1 | RTC1758
  Oversize (+ 0.010) | 1 | RTC1758.10
  Oversize (+ 0.020) | 1 | RTC1758.20
  Oversize (+ 0.030) | 1 | RTC1758.30
  Oversize (+ 0.040) | 1 | RTC1758.40
  Oversize (+ 0.060) | 1 | RTC1758.60

Flywheel & Ring Gear

**MANUAL TRANSMISSION**

- Flywheel assembly | 1 | 217250
- Ring gear | 1 | 214599
- Setscrew (Flywheel to crankshaft) | 6 | UKC3044
- Dowel | 1 | 150763
- Pilot/Spigot bush | 1 | 150763
- Setscrew (Flywheel to crankshaft) | 6 | UKC3044

**AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION**

- Drive plate | 1 | 214765
- Distance plate | 1 | 156066
- Retaining plate | 1 | 156067
- Dowel | 1 | 156073
- Setscrew (Driveplate to crankshaft) | 6 | UKC3044

**Engine Adaptor Plate**

**DESCRIPTION** | **QTY REQ.** | **PART NO.**
--- | --- | ---
Engine adaptor plate;
  Manual | 1 | 402750
  Automatic | 1 | 402762
  Setscrew (Plate to cyl block) | 10 | GHF120
  Washer - Spring | 10 | GHF332
  Screw/washer kit inc. 10 setscrews & washers.
  Dowel | 2 | DP619

**OIL PUMP, OIL FILTER & OIL PICK-UP**

**DESCRIPTION** | **QTY REQ.** | **PART NO.**
--- | --- | ---
Oil pump assembly;
  Includes O’ring and relief valve.
  Standard | 1 | GLP106
  Uprated | 1 | GLP106HD
  Oil pump drive spindle | 1 | 144764
  O’Ring; Pump to cyl block | 1 | 145861
  O’Ring (Relief valve) | 1 | 517722
  Bolt (Oil pump) | 4 | BH605181
  Washer - Spring | 4 | GHF332
  Relief valve kit (Oil pump) | 1 | RTC2157
  Oil pick-up pipe | 1 | 149385
  Gasket (Oil pick-up to cyl block) | 1 | 147458
  Setscrew | 2 | SH604091
  Washer - Plain | 2 | GHF300
  Oil pressure switch | 1 | GPS117

**OIL FILTER (Standard)**

**DESCRIPTION** | **QTY REQ.** | **PART NO.**
--- | --- | ---
Oil filter element | 1 | GFE147
  Filter bowl only | 1 | 213172
  Sealing washer (Bolt to bowl) | 1 | 144114

**SPIN-ON OIL FILTER CONVERSION**

This converts the standard ‘Bowl’ type filter to the more efficient ‘Spin-on’ Cartridge type, making filter changing easier & cleaner.

**DESCRIPTION** | **QTY REQ.** | **PART NO.**
--- | --- | ---
Filter Adaptor;
  vehicles without engine oil cooler | 1 | R87016
  vehicles with engine oil cooler | 1 | R87048
  Oil filter cartridge only | 1 | RR1243
  Adaptor Service kit | 1 | R87016SK
  Replacement O’rings.
ENGINE COMPONENTS

PISTON & CON ROD

See Also; ‘Crankshaft & Bearings’ and, ‘Cylinder Block & Components’.

PISTON SET
Piston set (Per vehicle);
Piston set comprises 8 pistons complete with Rings & Gudgeon Pins:

- Standard size (1) 155473
- Oversize + 0.020" (1) 155473.20
- Oversize + 0.040" (1) 155473.40

Piston only (See Piston Set) (8) 155473S
Enquire for availability.

RING SET
Piston ring set (Per vehicle):

- Standard size (1) RTC2368
- Oversize + 0.020" (1) RTC2369.20
- Oversize + 0.040" (1) RTC2369.40

Gudgeon pin (8) 122171
Circlip (8) 45985

CON ROD & BEARING SET
Big-end bearing set (Per vehicle):

- Standard (1) RTC1758
- Oversize (+ 0.010) (1) RTC1758.10
- Oversize (+ 0.020) (1) RTC1758.20
- Oversize (+ 0.030) (1) RTC1758.30
- Oversize (+ 0.040) (1) RTC1758.40
- Oversize (+ 0.060) (1) RTC1758.60

Con Rod (8) 155476
Small end bush (8) 155443
Bolt (Con rod) (16) 146034
Nut (Con rod) (16) 142700

OIL PRESSURE AND COMBINED OIL PRESSURE/WATER TEMPERATURE GAUGES

OIL PRESSURE GAUGE KIT
Oil pressure gauge kit (1) RX1351
Kit includes gauge & pipe.

Oil pressure & water temp gauge kit (1) RX1351/OW
Combined gauge. Fit in place of standard temperature gauge (ideal if retaining electric time clock). Note: The water temp sensor fits in the RH head (the standard transmitter fits in the LH head). The RH head rear water jacket will require modification in order to install. We do supply a ready-modified water jacket (218436MOD).

Bracelet (Oil pressure gauge) (1) RB7050
For remote mounting of oil pressure gauge (if required).

‘T’ Piece (1) RX1352
Use when retaining oil pressure warning light facility.

Oil feed pipe (1) RX1260
Replacement oil pipe.

Oil pressure switch (1) GPS117
Thermal transmitter (1) GTR108
Cylinder head water jacket (1) 218436MOD
(Modeled.)

OIL COOLER KIT (ENGINE)
Oil cooler kit.

- (1) RS1025
- (1) RS1456

FIT AN OIL COOLER FOR PEACE OF MIND. OIL COOLER KIT RS1025, AND THERMOSTAT RS1456 (WHICH IS SUPPLIED SEPARATELY).

SERVICES KIT SHOWS IS (RS1133) LATE TYPE FOR TWIN CONTACT POINTS

ENGINE SERVICE KITS & LUBRICANTS

Kits are supplied with standard oil filter.
Kits with cartridge oil filter (for spin-on conversion) are also supplied. (Suffix ‘C’ on part number).

Service kit - standard ignition:
- Kit includes: Spark plugs, points, oil & air filter, condenser & fan belts.

- Early (Single contact points) (1) RS1501
- Late (Twin contact points) (1) RS1133

Service kit - electronic ignition*(1) RS1710
As above but less contact points & condenser.

Engine service manual
- Stag VI' Engine (1) RS1542

Repolt of original pocket size training notes.

Engine oils:
- Unipart (20/50) (a/r) GGL104
- Castrol Classic XL (20/50) (a/r) RX1363
- Duckhams ‘Q’ (20/50) (a/r) HMP190100
- 4.55 litre-1 gallon

Fuel additive (a/r) RX1407
Suitable for ‘Leaded’ engines to use Unleaded fuel.


WHICHEVER OIL YOU CHOOSE, FREQUENT OIL CHANGES WILL HELP PROLONG ENGINE LIFE.
## Popular Engine Gaskets

**Oil Seals & Core Plugs**

*Note: This is just a summary of popular items. Please refer to relevant sections for detailed listings.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REQ.</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REQ.</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REQ.</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Head gasket set;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>with Standard head gaskets</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>GEG1223</td>
<td>Head gasket set;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>with Extra-thick head gaskets</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>GEG1223XT</td>
<td>Head gasket only;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Head gasket only:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>GEG3305</td>
<td>Camshaft cover gasket</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>GEG457</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extra-thick</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>GEG3305XT</td>
<td>‘U’ End plug (Camshaft cover)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>144488</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaskets are 0.020” (0.55mm) thicker than standard.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Located in cylinder heads, 2 front &amp; 2 rear.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Head gasket only;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>GEG3305</td>
<td>Sealing ring - cam cover screw</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>148090</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extra-thick</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>GEG3305XT</td>
<td>Thermostat gasket</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>GEG287</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaskets are 0.020” (0.55mm) thicker than standard.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camshaft cover gasket</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>GEG457</td>
<td>Sump gasket set</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>AJM561</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘U’ End plug (Camshaft cover)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>144488</td>
<td>Water pump gasket kit (3 gaskets)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>RS1712</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Located in cylinder heads, 2 front &amp; 2 rear.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Timing cover gasket kit (3 gaskets)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>RS1713</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sealing ring - cam cover screw</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>148090</td>
<td>Exhaust pipe gasket;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thermostat gasket</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>GEG287</td>
<td>Front (Timing cover)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>UKC3344</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sump gasket set</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>AJM561</td>
<td>Rear (Main)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>143148</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Includes crankshaft oil seals.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>‘O’ ring carbs to manifold</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>153034</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sump gasket only</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>AJM561</td>
<td>Inlet manifold gasket;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water pump gasket kit (3 gaskets)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>RS1712</td>
<td>Set of 4</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RS1714</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timing cover gasket kit (3 gaskets)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>RS1713</td>
<td>Short slot (each)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>AJM689</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil seals (Crankshaft);</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Long slot (each)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>AJM690</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Exhaust downpipe gasket (2) GEG701
Exhaust manifolds to front pipes.
Exhaust manifold gasket set (1) RS1545
Between heads/manifolds.
Hylomar gasket sealer (a/r) GGC102
Core plug set (1) RS1383
Not illustrated as a set. For cylinder block & cylinder heads.

---

The parts you need all under one roof at

**Rimmer Bros**

**TO ORDER:** 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk
### Cylinder Heads & Fittings

See Also: FUEL SYSTEM - Engine Breather & Fuel Overflow.

#### CYLINDER HEADS - KITS & GASKETS

Cylinder head assembly;
- Assembled, shimmed up, ready to fit, including cam, new valves, guides, springs & followers.
- Suitable for unleaded fuel.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Right hand</th>
<th>QTY REQ</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>New</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RS1017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recon’</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RS1017R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Left hand</th>
<th>QTY REQ</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>New</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RS1016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recon’</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RS1016R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cylinder head re-build kits;
- Kits include unleaded spec’ parts.

**KIT 1**
- Incs; new camshaft, 8 cam followers, 8 valve guides, 8 valve springs, 4 exhaust & 4 inlet valves, and 9 core plugs.
- RH head rebuild kit (1) RS1711RH
- LH head rebuild kit (1) RS1711LH

**KIT 2**
- As Kit 1 But LESS Camshafts. (2 kits req.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RH head rebuild kit RS1711RH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>LH head rebuild kit RS1711LH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cylinder head bolt/stud kit**
- Incs; 10 studs, 6 long bolts, 4 short bolts & 10 nuts.
- with standard studs (1) RS1688
- with nickle plated studs (1) RS1688NP

---

**THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED**

**Head gasket set;**
- with Standard gaskets (1) GEG1223
- with Extra-thick gaskets (1) GEG1223XT
- Head gaskets are 0.050” (0.15mm) thicker than standard.

**Head gaskets only;**
- Standard (2) GEG3305
- Extra-thick (2) GEG3305XT
- Gaskets are 0.020” (0.5mm) thicker than standard.

**Valve spring compressor tool**
- (1) RX12260HC

**Tappet adjusting shim**
- Refer to Panel

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REQ</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CYLINDER HEAD ASSEMBLY</td>
<td>REFER TO LISTINGS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Cylinder Heads & Fittings

#### CAMSHAFT COVERS & FITTINGS

Camshaft cover:
- Right hand
- Left hand
- Camshaft cover gasket
- Oil filler cap:
  - ‘3’ prong type
  - ‘2’ prong type
  - Gear set (Oil filler cap)
- ‘U’ End plug (Camshaft cover)
- Cam cover screw/washer/kit
- Screw (Special) (Cover to head)
- Cam cover screw/washer/seal kit
- Camshaft cover & Fittings Con’t

#### CAMSHAFT & CYLINDER HEAD BOLTS

- Camshaft:
  - Right hand
  - Left hand
  - Cam’ Lubricant (250ml)
- Head bolts (Head to block):
  - Long
  - Short
  - Washer (for bolts)
- Head stud extraction tool
- Cylinder head bolt/stud kit:
  - Long
  - Short
  - Washer (for studs)
- Cam follower:
  - Upper
  - Lower
  - Washers (plain)
  - Nut
- Dowel
- Plug (Rear of heads)
- Core plug
- Valve guide
- Valve spring compressor tool
- Valve spring guide

#### CYLINDER HEAD REBUILD KITS

- LH head rebuild kit
- RH head rebuild kit

#### WATER TRANSFER HOUSING

- Gasket (housing to head)
- Gasket (housing to head)
- Setscrew (housing to head)
- Setscrew (housing to head)
- Washers - Plain
  - For setscrews HU857 & SH505061

#### TOOLS & EQUIPMENT

- Valve spring compressor tool

---

### REPLACEMENT SHIMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY REQ</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>148195</td>
<td>(0.090)</td>
<td>148205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148196</td>
<td>(0.091)</td>
<td>148206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148197</td>
<td>(0.092)</td>
<td>148207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148198</td>
<td>(0.093)</td>
<td>148208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148199</td>
<td>(0.094)</td>
<td>148209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148200</td>
<td>(0.095)</td>
<td>148210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148201</td>
<td>(0.096)</td>
<td>148211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148202</td>
<td>(0.097)</td>
<td>148212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148203</td>
<td>(0.098)</td>
<td>148213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148204</td>
<td>(0.099)</td>
<td>148214</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Engine Components**

**Cylinder Heads**

If you wish to re-build your own heads (rather than buy exchange units) then you need one of our comprehensive Cylinder Head Rebuild kits. They contain everything you’re likely to need, & cost less than if you bought the parts separately.

They contain all the following (unleaded specification) parts:

- Cylinder head rebuild kits:
  - Kit 1
  - RH head rebuild kit
  - LH head rebuild kit
  - Kit 2

As kit 1 but less camshafts (2 kits req.)
### Timing Gear (Right Hand)

**Timing gear kit:**
- Everything you need to overhaul your timing gear.
- All kits include: 2 chains & tensioners, 4 chain guides, 2 lock tabs, gaskets and oil seal.

**Kit ‘A’ (LESS sprockets) -**
- Kit is per Engine.
  - with Standard chains (1) RS1022
  - with ‘German’ chains (1) RS1022G

**Kit ‘B’ (WITH sprockets) -**
- Also includes (Crank, Cam & Jackshaft) Sprockets.
- Kit is per Engine.
  - with Standard chain (1) RS2002
  - with ‘German’ chain (1) RS2002G

**Sprocket kit (1)** RS1718
- Includes 2 crank, 2 cam & 1 jackshaft sprocket.

**Timing chain only (104 links);**
- ‘Standard’ type (1) 213355
- ‘German’ type (1) 213356

**Sprocket (Camshaft) (1)** 149789
**Pin (Cam’ sprocket) (1)** 149787
**Locking plate (1)** 154161
  - Camshaft sprocket (149789) to cam shaft.
**Setscrew (1)** SH604041
  - (2) Sprocket (Camshaft) to camshaft.
**Chain guide (1)** 151831
**Spacer (for chain guide 151831) (1)** 145416
**Sprocket (Crankshaft) (1)** 143257
**Oil thrower (Crankshaft) (1)** 143311
**Woodruff key (1)** 144948
  - locates in front of crankshaft sprocket. 

**See Also:** ‘Timing gear (Right Hand)’.

### Timing Gear (Left Hand)

**Timing gear kit:**
- Everything you need to overhaul your timing gear.
- All kits include: 2 chains & tensioners, 4 chain guides, gaskets and oil seal.

**Kit ‘A’ (LESS sprockets) -**
- Kit is per Engine.
  - with Standard chains (1) RS1022
  - with ‘German’ chains (1) RS1022G

**Kit ‘B’ (WITH sprockets) -**
- Also includes (Crank, Cam & Jackshaft) Sprockets.
- Kit is per Engine.
  - with Standard chain (1) RS2002
  - with ‘German’ chain (1) RS2002G

**Sprocket kit (1)** RS1718
- Includes 2 crank, 2 cam & 1 jackshaft sprocket.

**Timing chain only (106 links);**
- ‘Standard’ type (1) 212958
- ‘German’ type (1) 212958G

**Jackshaft (1)** 214789
**Dowel (Jackshaft/sprocket locating) (1)** UKC1937
**Keep plate (1)** 143139
**Setscrew (Keep plate) (2)** 144281
**Chain guide (1)** 147907
**Bolt (Chain guide) (2)** SH605051
**Washer - Plain (2)** SH605051
**Washer - Spring (6)** GHF331
**Sprocket (Jackshaft) (1)** 144895
**Setscrew (Sprocket to jackshaft) (1)** 148008
**Washer (Shake-proof) (1)** 148009

**Tensioner (Hydraulic) (1)** 151089
**Spacer/adjusting block (1)** 145422
**Dowel (1)** 145423
**Spacer (1)** 151830
**Chain guide (1)** 149452
**Support bracket (Chain guide) (1)** 215012
**Nut (1)** 149788
**Bolt (1)** SH604091
**Bolt (1)** GHF118
**Bolt (3)** BH605181
**Washer - Spring (2)** GHF331
**Sprocket (Camshaft) (1)** 149789
**Pin (Cam’ sprocket) (1)** 149787
**Locking plate (1)** 154161
**Support bracket (Chain guide) (1)** 215012
**Nut (1)** 149788
**Chain guide (1)** 148115
**Bolt (Chain guide) (2)** SH605051
**Washer - Spring (2)** GHF332

**Shim (Crankshaft sprocket adjustment);**
- 0.004" thickness (a/r) 141257
- 0.006" Thickness (a/r) 141257G

**Support bracket (Chain guide) (1)** 214930
**Nut (1)** 149788
**Chain guide (1)** 148115
**Bolt (Chain guide) (2)** SH605051

See Also: ‘Timing Gear - Right Hand’. 

---

### Diagrams

**Timing Gear Right Hand**

![Diagram of Timing Gear Right Hand](image)

**Timing Gear Left Hand**

![Diagram of Timing Gear Left Hand](image)
**Timing Cover & Fittings**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REQ.</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Timing cover</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>309133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil seal (Crankshaft front)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>UKC3344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasket</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>145840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasket</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>144666</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasket</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>145839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasket kit (All 3 gaskets)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RS1713</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timing ‘Quadrant’</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>153449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setscrew (Quadrant)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>SH505041</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Spring</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>GHF332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timing cover bolt/washer kit</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RS1719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolt</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>BH605281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - plain</td>
<td>(11)</td>
<td>GHF301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolt</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>BH605321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setscrew (Qtr head/timing cover)</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>SH605101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Plain</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>GHF301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolt (Non air-con”)</td>
<td>(5)</td>
<td>HB816</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolt (if fitted with air-con”)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>HB816</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolt (if fitted with air-con”)</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>BH605201</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These Timing Chain kits really will save you money...

...and by ordering one of our comprehensive kits you are sure to have everything you need when you come to overhaul your timing gear.

**Timing Chain Kits**

- **Timing Chain Kit ‘A’ (Less sprockets):**
  - with ‘Standard’ chains
  - with ‘German’ chains
  - (1) RS1022
  - (1) RS1022G

- **Timing Chain Kit ‘B’ (With sprockets):**
  - Includes (Crank, Cam & Jackshaft) Sprockets.
  - with ‘Standard’ chains
  - with ‘German’ chains
  - (1) RS2002
  - (1) RS2002G

Sprocket kit only
- includes 2 crank, 2 cam & 1 jackshaft sprocket.
- (1) RS1718

**ARMCHAIR VIEWING!**

2 Technical videos for the Triumph Stag

- VHS video:
  - Stag Timing chains
    - Running time 30 minutes.
  - Stag Servicing guide
    - Running time 30 minutes.

These 2 videos really will prove their worth.

**Triumph Stag, 1970**

ILLUSTRATION: QUADRANT/AUTOCAR

**TO ORDER:** 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk
**Clutch Pedal & Fittings**

For Clutch Housing/Operation, refer to 'MANUAL GEARBOX'.

Clutch/brake pedal box unit;
Supplied assembled with; mounting bracket, clutch & brake pedals, cross shaft, bushes/spacers, circlips/washers.

But less;
return springs, clevis/split pins & pedal rubbers.

### Manual models (1)
- RS1052

### Automatic models (1)
- RS1053

**Pedal pad kit (Car set);**
Not illustrated as a kit.

Manual vehicles (1)
- RS1052
- RS1053

**Pedal pad/rubber;**
- Clutch: PJ8808
- Brake: PJ8811
- Split pin: PC10
- Washer - Plain: GHF301
- Setscrew: SH605101

---

**Clutch Drive Components**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY REQ</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clutch kit</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>GCK267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All includes; Cover, Plate &amp; Release Bearing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clutch cover</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>GCC180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clutch plate</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>GCP231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Release bearing</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>GRB211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clutch alignment tool</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX1389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Return springs</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>114438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clevis pin;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clutch pedal (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>136611</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brake pedal (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>136611</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Spring (6)</td>
<td></td>
<td>GHF332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Spring (2)</td>
<td></td>
<td>GHF301</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Silicone Clutch/Braze Fluid**

Unlike 'normal' clutch/brake fluids, silicone fluid does not absorb moisture. This will avoid corrosion in the system (and under strenuous braking conditions tends not to boil'). Also it won't harm paintwork if split.

**Note;** before filling with silicone brake fluid, the entire hydraulic system should be flushed out.
**Clutch Master Cylinder**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REQ.</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clutch master cylinder</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>AEU1644</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reservoir</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>143792</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filler cap</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>513123A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hose/pipe (Cyl to reservoir)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>143788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clips (Hose/pipe)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>CS4009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setscrews (Master cyl locating)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>SH605071</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Spring</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>GHF332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Plain</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>GHF301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>GHF201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clevis pin (Push rod to pedal)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>PJ8808</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Plain</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>GHF301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Split pin</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>PC10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bracket (Reservoir)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RS1557</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screw</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>PX506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Spring</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>WL205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>HN2005</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**REPAIR KIT (MASTER CYLINDER)**

Please see panel.

Repair kit:
- Early type (1) 519398
  Flat end piston, cup type main seal.
- Late type (1) BAU1252
  Ring type main seal. Suitable for cylinder AEU1644.

---

**Clutch/Brake Fluid & Clutch Pipe**

Clutch pipe (Master to Slave Cyl):
- Original type
  - RHD vehicles (1) 153248
  - LHD vehicles (1) 153249
- Stainless steel braided type
  - RHD vehicles (1) 153248GR
  - LHD vehicles (1) 153249GR
- Clip - Pipe retaining (1) PCR411

Brake/Clutch fluid:
- Silicone (DOT 5)
  - 0.5 litre (a/r) RX1327
  - 1.0 litre (a/r) RX1326
  - Standard (DOT 3) (1 litre) (a/r) GFH103

---

**Clutch Slave Cylinder**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REQ.</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clutch slave cylinder</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>UKC8677</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repair kit</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>513390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bleed nipple</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>606733A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Push rod</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>138572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clevis pin (Push rod to pedal)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>PJ8808</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Plain</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>GHF301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Split pin</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>PC10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolt - Mounting</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>BH605101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Spring</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>GHF332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>GHF201</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Please Note**

To select the correct repair kit, you will have to strip down your master cylinder.

The early original 'cup' type main seal was replaced with a 'ring' type seal together with a new piston and a narrower secondary seal.

Where a cylinder is to be overhauled, take care to establish if your unit is of the early, or late design to ensure that the correct repair kit is ordered.

Alternatively, purchase a complete new master cylinder.

---

**Clutch Master Cylinder Identification & Repair Kit**

**IDENTIFICATION**

**EARLY ASSEMBLY**

- Flat end piston, cup type main seal.

**LATER TYPE ASSEMBLY**

- Ring type main seal.

**FOR EARLY CYLINDER USE REPAIR KIT** 519398

**FOR LATE CYLINDER USE REPAIR KIT** BAU1252

---

**To Order:** 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk
### Engine Mountings

**Mounting kit (Engine/Gearbox)** (1) RS2003
- Kit includes 2 engine & 2 gearbox mounting rubbers.
- Engine mounting rubber;
  - Right hand (1) UKC8330
  - Left hand (1) 154994
- Setscrew (Mounting to body) (4) SH606101
- Washer - Plain (for setscrew SH606101) (4) GHF302
- Nut (for setscrew SH606101) (4) GHF223
- Washer - Plain (Mounting to bracket) (4) GHF302
- Nut (Mounting to bracket) (4) TN3209
- Support bracket;
  - Right hand (1) 154207
  - Left hand (1) 150274
- Setscrew (Bracket to body) (4) GHF120
- Right hand (4) GHF302
- Left hand (4) SH605051
- Washer - Spring (8) GHF332

**Mounting kit (Engine/Gearbox)** (1) RS2003
- Kit includes 2 engine & 2 gearbox mounting rubbers.
- Engine mounting rubber;
  - Right hand (1) UKC8330
  - Left hand (1) 154994
- Setscrew (Mounting to body) (4) SH606101
- Washer - Plain (for setscrew SH606101) (4) GHF302
- Nut (for setscrew SH606101) (4) GHF223
- Washer - Plain (Mounting to bracket) (4) GHF302
- Nut (Mounting to bracket) (4) TN3209
- Support bracket;
  - Right hand (1) 154207
  - Left hand (1) 150274
- Setscrew (Bracket to body) (4) GHF120
- Right hand (4) GHF302
- Left hand (4) SH605051
- Washer - Spring (8) GHF332

### Gearbox Mountings

**Mounting kit ( Gearbox/Engine)** (1) RS2003
- Kit includes 2 engine & 2 gearbox mounting rubbers.
- Gearbox mounting rubber (2) 150403
- Nut (Mounting to brackets) (4) GHF201
- Washer - Spring (for nut GHF201) (4) GHF332
- Upper mounting bracket;
  - 'A' type overdrive* (1) UKC8330
  - Type 35 automatic* (1) UKC8330
  - Type 65 automatic** (1) UKC8330
  - *Located by 2 (horizontal fitting) studs (101962) into casing.
  - **Located by 2 (vertical fitting) bolts (HU857) into casing.
- Lower mounting bracket;
  - 'A' type overdrive (1) 150403
  - 'J' type overdrive (1) 150403
  - 'J' type overdrive* (1) 218440
  - Type 35 & 65 automatics (1) 215270
- Bush/spacer mounting kit (1) RS1376
  - Plate assembly* (2) 138491
  - Bush* (4) 137972
  - Spacer* (4) 138507
  - Washer* (Special) (4) 137973
  - Washer* (8) WD110061
  - Nut - Nyloc* (4) TN3209

### Stiffener - Automatics

**Bracket/strap** (2) 157228
- Located on all sump pan.
- Stiffener;
  - Right hand (1) 218344
  - Left hand (1) 218343
- Bolt (Stiffeners to gearbox) (2) BH505201
- Washer - Spring (for bolts BH505201) (2) GHF201
- Anchor/bracket (1) 158519
- Setscrews (2) BH605111
- Anchor bracket & stiffeners to straps.
- Washer - Plain (2) WP19
  - For setscrew BH605111. (4) WP19
- Nut (2) GHF222
- Bolt (Anchor locating);
  - Long (Right hand) (1) 157274
  - Short (Left hand) (1) HB816
- Washer - Plain (2) WP20X
- Spacer/washer (2) GHF302
- Washer - Spring (for long bolt) (2) GHF332
- Nut (for long bolt) (2) GHF201

---

**ENGINE MOUNTINGS**

**GEARBOX MOUNTINGS**

**STIFFENER - AUTOMATICS**

**ENGINE/GEARBOX**

---

*These items are included in Bush/Spacer Kit RS1376

**ALL MOUNTINGS & FITTINGS FROM STOCK**
**Water Pump & Fittings**

Water pump assembly;
Includes gaskets

See Also: Water Pump Identification panel.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REQ.</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6 vane</td>
<td>(1) GWP207</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 vane</td>
<td>(1) GWP206</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Water pump repair kit (1) RB7062

Includes all the following parts marked*, the parts are also available separately:

- Gasket (use as required)
  - 0.010" thick* (1) 145017
  - 0.020" thick* (1) 149852
  - 0.030" thick* (1) 149853
- Gasket kit (all 3 gaskets) (1) RS1712
- Bolt (Lh thread) (1) 149905
- Washer (1) WP9
- Seal (Water)* (1) 148322
- Thrower (Not inc in kit) (1) 148462
- Seal (Oil)* (1) 148501
- Circlip* (1) 148178
- Bearing* (1) 148172
- Oil thrower (Not inc in kit) (1) 147256
- O’ Ring* (1) 149760
- Spindle (Not inc in kit) (1) 149482
- Cage (Brass) (Not inc in kit) (1) 148454
- O’ Ring* (1) 148170
- O’ Ring* (1) 148169
- Bush (Pump spindle) (1) 145022

Not illustrated, located in cylinder block. Always replace when renewing pump. See ‘ENGINE’ for illustration.

Water pump removal tool:

DIY specification (1) RB7009

Professional spec* (1) RB7009P

Water pump cover:
See Water Pump Identification Panel.

- 6 vane (1) 217993
- 12 vane (1) 218542

Adaptor (hose to cover) (1) 148394

See ‘Water Pump Hose & Pipes’ for illustration.

Bolt (Cover to block) (1) BH605111

Setscrew (Cover to block) (2) GHF120

Washer – plain (2) GHF301

---

**Water Pump Hoses & Pipes**

See Also; ‘Radiator & Hoses’, and ‘Heater Hoses & Pipes’.

**Water Pump Covers**

- GHF120 (2)

Includes ALL radiator/heater hoses & hose clips.
Suitable for All Mk1 & Mk2 models.

- Reinforced hoses (1) RS1026RE
- Braided hoses (1) RS1026BR

Hoses – Water pump cover;
Available in reinforced or braided rubber.

- Front (to radiator pipe 156532) (1) GRH490
- Top (to steel pipe 156754) (1) GRH815
- Side (to steel heater feed pipe 218346) (1) GZA1013

Pipe (Steel, with sleeve nut) (1) 156754
Connects to inlet manifold.

Pipe (Steel) (1) (2) 218346
Heater feed pipe, runs in engine ‘V’.

---

**Water Pump Cover**

- 12 VANE 218542
- 6 VANE 217993

---

**WATER PUMP IDENTIFICATION**

If unsure as to the type of water pump fitted to your vehicle, the pump cover will have to be removed to check the number of vanes on the impeller (note: water pumps & covers cannot be interchanged between 6 & 12 vane types, a 12 vane pump must be fitted with a 12 vane cover).

A water pump extraction tool (part No RB7009 or RB7009P), is usually required to extract the pump from the cylinder block (or improvise). If the pump is difficult to remove, it may leave the brass cage in the cylinder block, this may be ‘prised’ out – carefully. The pump spindle bush (part No 145022), which is also located in the cylinder block should be replaced as a matter of course.

And finally, don’t forget to check your hoses, clips and to replace the anti-freeze.

---

**AIR CONDITIONING**

Has your vehicle got Air Conditioning?
Although we haven’t listed any replacement parts/components for vehicles with air con (with the exception of the drive belt), don’t give up hope. There are occasions when we may be able to supply a replacement part. Just phone our sales line and ask.

---

**HELP US TO HELP YOU**

If you are not sure which part/part number you require, to ensure you receive the correct component, whenever possible please quote;

- MODEL, YEAR, CHASSIS AND/OR ENGINE NUMBER
- PLUS ANY COMPONENT INFORMATION.

---

**TO ORDER:** 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk
### Cooling Fan - Pulley & Drive Belts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty Req</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cooling fan (Standard):</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mk1</td>
<td>312302</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mk2</td>
<td>PKC820</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mk1 to Mk2 Fan conversion kit</td>
<td>RS1433</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolt (Pulley retaining)</td>
<td>HB1333</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer</td>
<td>155516</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viscous coupling;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mk1 (uses Stud)</td>
<td>155436</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mk2 (uses Bolt)</td>
<td>TKC101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fasteners - Coupling to fan;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolt - Mk2 only</td>
<td>BH604111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut -</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mk1</td>
<td>GHF201</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mk2</td>
<td>GHF200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer -</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mk1 only</td>
<td>WC701121</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mk2</td>
<td>GHF332</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spigot (Coupling to pulley)</td>
<td>159153</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kienlowe electric fan kits;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard fan (13&quot; diameter fan)</td>
<td>RB7065</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heavy duty (16&quot; diameter fan)</td>
<td>RS1537</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sensor (Kienlowe fan only)</td>
<td>KLM1416</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drive belt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alternator</td>
<td>151209</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power steering (if fitted)</td>
<td>GFB1113</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not illustrated</td>
<td>GCB21075</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulley;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also 'STEERING - Power Steering Pump';</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alternator (Crankshaft-main)</td>
<td>215344</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power steering -</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mk1</td>
<td>155512</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mk2</td>
<td>159151</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dowel (PAS pulley)</td>
<td>DS3114</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MK1 FAN CONVERSION KIT**

Converts Mk1 to Mk2 Fan & Viscous Coupling

- Fan, viscous coupling, P.A.S. pulley & hardware.
- Conversion kit: RS1433

**HEAVY DUTY KENLOWE FAN KIT**

RS1537 with 16" Diameter fan. Also available with 13" fan (RB7065)

**KENLOWE ELECTRIC FANS**

Use as either a back-up for the standard fan or save fuel and remove the standard fan/viscous coupling - they only serve a purpose when stood in traffic!!

Not suitable for vehicles with Air Conditioning.

---

**COOLING SYSTEM ADDITIVE**

- 30°F lower operating temperature
- 50% quicker warm up time
- Safe with water/antifreeze mixture
- Safe with cast iron, alloy engines and heads
- Increased engine life!
- 100% biodegradable, non corrosive, non toxic
- For use in all water cooled engines

**Radiator Relief**

Radiator relief allows your radiator to transfer heat more efficiently, reducing your engines operating temperature (which is obviously controlled by the thermostat) by up to 30°F. You therefore have ‘a little bit in hand’ for those hot days stuck in traffic. This proven coolant additive will also cut engine warm up time in half which will reduce engine wear which is most extreme when the engine is cold. Fully compatible with water and anti-freeze and is safe with cast iron and all alloys.

**KENLOWE ELECTRIC FANS**

Use as either a back-up for the standard fan or save fuel and remove the standard fan/viscous coupling - they only serve a purpose when stood in traffic!!

Not suitable for vehicles with Air Conditioning.
**COOLING & HEATING**

**DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO.**

**With Air Locks**

After installing a new radiator, indeed, whenever you have had cause to drain the cooling system, you MUST ensure there are no Air Locks in the system when running-up for the first time.

The heater must be ‘full-on’ (Open) and all the hoses should be an even temperature once the thermostat has opened.

If in doubt please consult a workshop manual.

---

**Radiator & Hoses**

(226x592 to 585x856)

**NOTE:** Mk1 Early models used a standard radiator pressure cap type filler neck and OVERFLOW Bottle system.

**Radiator unit (Early Mk1 only):**

- **Standard**
  - New (1) 402808
  - Reconditioned (1) 402808R

- **Uprated** (4 Row Core)
  - New (1) 402808UR
  - Reconditioned (1) 402808RUR

**Radiator cap (13lb) (1)**

- GRC114

**Anti-freeze (Unipart);**

- 1 Litre (a/r) GAC2018
- 5 Litre (a/r) GAC2019

**Radiator & Fittings**

- Holt’s Radweld (250ml) (a/r) RX1508
- Upper closing plate (1) 216712
- Mounting bolt (Rh side) (2) GHF103
- Washer - Spring (2) GHF332
- Washer/spacer (2) RTC610A
- Grommet (2) 154777
- Spire clip (2) FS2704
- Nylon nut (1) 570779
- Fan guard - Lower (1) 216746
- Washer - Plain (2) GHF301
- Washer - Spring (2) GHF332
- Nut (2) GHF201
- Drain tap (1) 137830

**Hoses & Clips**

- Hose kit; Includes ALL radiator/heater hoses & hose clips. Suitable for All Mk1 & Mk2 models (not A/C).
  - Reinforced hoses (1) RS1026RE
  - Braided hoses (1) RS1026BR
  - Top hose to thermostat housing (1) GRH488
  - Cut to suit if bleed elbow (156512) is fitted. Bottom hose (1) GRH491
  - Lower hose (Elbow/pipes to engine) (1) GRH490
  - Steel pipe (Lower) (1) 156532
  - Clip (for pipe 156532) (1) 157221
  - Hose clips (Band type) (6) GHC1015

**Overflow Bottle & Fittings**

- Tube (Radiator to bottle) (1) 215263
- Overflow bottle (1) 137632
- Cap (1) 137743
- Bracket (1) 137624
- Screw (1) PT508
- Washer - Spring (1) WL205
- Nut (1) HN2005

**TECHNICAL JOTTINGS**

**Air Locks**

After installing a new radiator, indeed, whenever you have had cause to drain the cooling system, you MUST ensure there are no Air Locks in the system when running-up for the first time.

The heater must be ‘full-on’ (Open) and all the hoses should be an even temperature once the thermostat has opened.

If in doubt please consult a workshop manual.

---

**NEW & RECONDITIONED RADIATORS FROM STOCK.**

**DO NOT FORGET THE HOSES!**

*Photo shows Early & Late Type Radiators*

**MORE STOCK EVERY DAY**

If the part you require is not listed here, please enquire, we can check factory parts listings and stock availability for you.

---

**Radiator & Hoses Mk1 Early OverFlow Bottle Type**

**Efficient Cooling**

The condition of the Stag cooling system is crucial to ensure & maintain proper, efficient performance, with prolonged engine life.

The radiator should be tested - professionally, and replaced if necessary. Unless your hoses are brand new, we strongly urge you to replace each and every one, including the heater hoses. The thermostat should be replaced as a matter of course, whilst the correct strength anti-freeze must be used.

And last, but not least, we strongly recommend you flush out the engine - thoroughly.

---

**TO ORDER:** 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk

---
COOLING & HEATING

Radiator & Hoses

(MK1 Late & MK2 Models)

Note: Late MK1 & MK2 radiators have a threaded filler plug type neck and an EXPANSION Bottle that is fitted with a Pressure Cap.

RADIATORS & FITTINGS

Reconditioned Radiators are fitted with a Brand New Core. Uprated Radiators are 4 row with 25% extra capacity.

Radiator unit (Late MK1 & MK2);

- Standard -
  - New (1) PKC230
  - Reconditioned (1) PKC230R
- Uprated (4 Row Core) -
  - New (1) PKC230UR
  - Reconditioned (1) PKC230UR

Filler plug;
- Brass (1) ARA2634B
- Plastic (1) ARA2634P
- Seal (1) 607025A

Anti-freeze (Unipart);
- 5 Litre (a/r) GAC2018
- 1 Litre (a/r) GAC2019

Holts Radweld - 250ml (a/r) RX1508

Seal (1)

Filler plug;
- Top hose (to thermostat housing) (1) YB1402
- Spire clip (1) F52704
- Mounting bolt (Air intake duct) (1) YB1402
- Fan guard - Lower (1) 216746
- Washer - Plain (2) GHC301
- Washer - Spring (2) GHC332
- Nut (2) GHC201
- Drain tap (1) 156496

HOSES & CLIPS

Hose kit;
- Includes ALL radiator/heater hoses & hose clips.
- Suitable for All MK1 & MK2 models (not A/C).

Reinforced hoses (1) RS1026RE
- Braided hoses (1) RS1026RB
- Top hose (to thermostat housing) (1) GRH488
- Cut to suit if bleed elbow (1565712) is fitted.
- Bottom hose (1) GRH491
- Lower hose (Pipe to engine) (1) GRH490
- Steel pipe (Lower) (1) 156532
- Clip (for pipe 156632) (1) 157221
- Hose clips (Band type) (6) GHC1015

See also; "GENERAL FASTENERS" for wire type hose clips.

EXCHANGE BOTTLE & FITTINGS

Expansion bottle kit (1) RS2004

- Everything you need in one part number.
  - Includes bottle, cap, retaining strap, clips, tube & fittings.

Tube (Radiator to bottle) (1) C36175/11
- Clips (for tube C36175/11) (2) GHC507

Expansion bottle kit (1) TKC1887

Pressure cap (20lb) (1) GRH222

Strap (1) 137624

Locates bottle to bracket assembly 138253.

Screw (1) PT508

Washer - Spring (1) WL205

Nuts (2) HWN205

Bracket (Expansion bottle) (1) 138253

Not illustrated, see 'BODY PARTS & FITTINGS-Front Wheel Arches.'

KENLOWE ELECTRIC FANS

Kenlowe Electric Fans are Fuel Efficient.
See listings for full details
Not suitable for vehicles with Air Conditioning.

Oil Pressure Gauge Kit

Oil pressure gauge kit (1) RX1351

Kit includes gauge & pipe.
This is a popular replacement for the electric time clock.

Oil pressure & water temp gauge kit (1) RX1351/OW

Combined gauge. Fits in place of standard temperature gauge (ideal if retaining electric time clock). Note: The water temp sensor fits in the LH head (the standard transmitter fits in the RH head). The RH head rear water jacket will require modification in order to install. We do supply a ready-modified water jacket (251436MOD).

Bracket (Oil pressure gauge) (1) RB7050

For remote mounting of oil pressure gauge. (If required).

’T’ Piece (1) RX1352

Use when retaining oil pressure warning light facility.

Oil feed pipe (1) RX1260

Replacement oil pipe.

Oil pressure switch (1) GPS117

Thermal transmitter (1) GTR108

Cylinder head water jacket (Modified) (1) 218436MOD

For combined oil/water gauge. Specially modified RH head rear water jacket to accept water capillary tube from gauge.

EFFICIENT COOLING

The condition of the Stag cooling system is crucial to ensure & maintain proper, efficient performance, with prolonged engine life. The radiator should be tested - professionally, and replaced if necessary. Unless your hoses are brand new, we strongly urge you to replace each and every one, including the heater hoses. The thermostat should be replaced as a matter of course, whilst the correct strength anti-freeze must be used.

And last, but not least, we strongly recommend you flush out the engine - thoroughly.

OIL COOLER KIT (ENGINE)

Engine oil cooler kit (1) RS1025

Includes radiator, hoses, fittings & adapter for spin-on cartridge filter conversion. Can not be used with standard oil filter.

Thermostat (Oil cooler) (1) RS1456

TECHNICAL JOTTINGS

AIR LOCKS

After installing a new radiator, indeed, whenever you have had cause to drain the cooling system, you MUST ensure there are no Air Locks in the system when running-up for the first time.

The heater must be ‘full-on’ (Open) and all the hoses should be an even temperature once the thermostat has opened.

If in doubt please consult a workshop manual.
Thermostat & Water Transfer Housings

**THERMOSTAT**
- Standard (82) (1) GTS101
- Hot climate (74) (1) GTS103
- Cold climate (88) (1) GTS108
- Gasket (1) GHF332
- Housing/elbow (1) GTG103
- Washer - Spring (1) SH505061

**WATER TRANSFER HOUSING**
- Thermostat; (1) 910758
- Water Temperature. Part not illustrated.
- ‘O’ ring only (1) RS1431/OR
- Screw & washer only (1) RS1431/SC
- Water transfer housing & fittings; (1) 716631

**DESCRIPTION**
- Setscrew (1) SH505061
- 519260
- 520248
- 519268
- 715385
- 610685
- 157001C
- 517001C
- 910759
- 519263
- 519268
- 157001C
- 715385
- 517001C
- 137607
- 718765
- 910758
- 519260
- 157001C
- 517001C
- 137607
- 718765
- 716631

**INLET MANIFOLD**
- Plug (Upper) (1) 154444
- Setscrew (1) HU857
- Blank off plug (1) WF550
- Setscrew (1) WF513
- Washer - Plain (5) GHF301

**DESCRIPTION**
- Setscrew (1) HU857
- Washer - Plain (5) GHF301
- Control cables
  - Fresh air (1) 519260
  - Heat control (1) 519258
  - Air distribution (1) 519259
  - Clip (Cables) (6) 517001C
  - Nipple (Cables) (3) AUE34
- Anti-freeze (Unipart) (Not illustrated); (1) GAC2018
  - 1 Litre (a/r) GAC2019
  - 5 Litre (a/r) RX1508

**HEATER UNIT & CABLES/CONTROLS**
- Heater unit (1) 910758
- Heater motor only (1) 519268
- Heater Matrix (Not illustrated) (1) RX1461
- Control valve (Brass) (1) RS1431
- Control knob only (1) 610685
- Control knob only (1) 151310
- Control knob only (1) 517001C
- Control knob only (1) 137607
- Control knob only (1) 718765
- Control knob only (1) 716631
- Control knob only (1) 265557

**HEATER CONTROLS (CENTRE CONSOLE)**
- Switch 'Choke warning light' (1) RS1431/OR
- Control knob only (1) RS1431/SC
- Control knob only (1) RS1431/OR
- Control knob only (1) RS1431/SC
- Control knob only (1) RX1508

**CHOKE CABLE & FITTINGS**
- Choke cable assembly;
  - With knob (1) 216200
  - Less knob (1) 216200A
  - Control knob only (1) 718765
  - Switch 'Choke warning light' (1) 137607

**COOLING SYSTEM ADDITIVE**
- 30°F lower operating temperature
- 50% quicker warm up time
- Safe with water/antifreeze mixture
- Safe with cast iron, alloy engines and heads
- Increased engine life!
- 100% biodegradable, non corrosive, non toxic
- For use in all water cooled engines

**Radiator Relief**
- Radiator relief allows your radiator to transfer heat more efficiently, reducing your engines operating temperature (which is obviously controlled by the thermostat) by up to 30°F. You therefore have 'a little bit in hand' for those hot days stuck in traffic. This proven coolant additive will also cut engine warm-up time in half which will reduce engine wear which is most extreme when the engine is cold. Fully compatible with water and anti-freeze and is safe with cast iron and all alums.

**TO ORDER:**
- 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk

---

**HEATER UNIT & CABLES/CONTROLS**
- Fan switch (1) 131812
- Washer (‘Star’) (1) WE600091
- knob (Fan switch) (1) 715385
- Control knob only (1) 610685
- Control knob only (1) 151310
- Control knob only (1) 517001C
- Control knob only (1) 137607
- Control knob only (1) 718765
- Control knob only (1) 716631
- Control knob only (1) 265557

**HEATER CONTROLS CENTRE CONSOLE**
- USA Models
  - Choke cable assembly (1) 216300
  - Control knob only (1) 718766
  - Switch (1) 137607

**COOLING & HEATING**
- US Models
  - Choke control/ashtray (1) 265557
  - Choke control/ashtray (1) 625895A

---

**THERMOSTAT & WATER TRANSFER HOUSINGS**
- See Also; "ENGINE & COOLING - Cylinder Head & Fittings."
- Water transfer housings are located at rear of the cyl heads.
- Water transfer housing & fittings;

---
### Heater Outlets & Tubes

- **Heater outlet tubes (2)**
  - 715030
- **Demister tubes (2)**
  - 715028
- **Heater outlet tubes (2)**
  - 623788
- **Main heater outlet (1)**
  - 625636
- **Centre heater outlet (1)**
  - 623672
- **Screw - Self tapping (Heater unit) (3)**
  - SH604051
- **Washer (3)**
  - GHF331
  - WC701121

### Heater Hoses & Pipe

#### Hose kit:
- Includes ALL radiator/heater hoses & hose clips.
- Suitable for all Mk1 & Mk2 models (not A/C).

- **Reinforced hoses**
  - (1) RS1026RE
- **Braided hoses**
  - (1) RS1026BR
- **By-pass hose (Pump to steel pipe):**
  - **Mk1**
    - (1) GZA1013
  - **Mk2**
    - (1) 159019
  - **Steel pipe**
    - (1) 218346

#### Hose runs in engine "V":
- **Hose:**
  - Short (Feed, from steel pipe)
    - (1) 157378
  - Long (Return, to LH head)
    - (1) 157379
- **Hose clips**
  - (6) GHC406
- **Gasket (Foam):**
  - (1) 625637

#### Anti-freeze (Unipart):
- **1 Litre**
  - (a/r) GAC2018
- **5 Litre**
  - (a/r) GAC2019

#### Holts Radweld 250ml
- (a/r) RX1508

### A/C Heater Hoses

- **Hose - heater to valve**
  - (1) 157300
- **Hose - valve to head**
  - (1) 157381
- **Hose - to pipe**
  - (6) GHC406

### Hose Clips

#### Hose clip set:
- **Steel band type**
  - (1) RS1720B
- **Wire band type**
  - (1) RS1720W

#### Listed below are a range of steel band type hose clips.
- Please refer to "GENERAL FASTNERS" for details.

#### 3/8" to 1/2" (a/r)
- GHC304

#### 7/16" to 5/8" (a/r)
- GHC405

#### 1/2" to 3/4" (a/r)
- GHC406

#### 5/8" to 7/8" (a/r)
- GHC507

#### 3/4" to 1" (a/r)
- GHC608

#### 7/8" to 1 1/8" (a/r)
- GHC709

#### 1" to 1 1/8" (a/r)
- GHC811

#### 1 1/8" to 1 1/4" (a/r)
- GHC913

#### 1 1/4" to 2" (a/r)
- GCH1015

#### 2" to 2 1/4" (a/r)
- GCH1217

#### 2 1/4" to 2 3/4" (a/r)
- GCH1622

## Kenlowe HotStart Engine & Interior Pre-Heater System

**The Ultimate in Comfort & Convenience.**

"Year-round comfort, safety, economy ... even on the coldest morning."

- **Kenlowe 'HotStart' Engine & Interior pre-heater (1)**
  - RX1361

This is a mains powered pre-heater and coolant pump. Fitted in a convenient position in the engine bay, Hotstart rapidly heats the engine to operating temperature and maintains it there, eliminating the engine wear, extra fuel costs and de-icing associated with cold mornings. The car’s interior is also pre-heated before you even turn on the ignition, making the start of your journey even more comfortable.
Inlet Manifold & Fittings

**IMPORTANT**
All parts listings and illustrations here refer to UK & European type carburettors only. For American spec' emission vehicles see panel - 'USA Emission Models', on page 32.

**Inlet Manifold**
- Gasket - Inlet manifold; (1) **312506**
- Set of 4 (1) **RS1714**
- Short slot (each) (2) **AJM689**
- Long slot (each) (2) **AJM690**
- Bolt/setscrew/washer kit (1) **RS1721**
- Bolt (Long) (Manifold to head) (4) **H8674**
- Set screw (Short) (Manifold to head) (8) **GHF163**
- Washer - Plain (12) **GHF301**
- Core plug (1) **144687**

Located on the underside of the manifold.

**Adaptor**
- For water pipe/hose from water pump.
  - Mk1 (Double threaded, use with pipe) (1) **153198**
  - Mk2 (Single thread, use with hose) (1) **158079**
- Pedestal/adaptor (Carb's to manifold) (1) **217594**
  - With tapped threads for 'non-return' valve (614866A), see below.
  - If fitting to a Mk1 you may need to blank off the hole.
  - O' ring (Pedestal to manifold) (1) **153034**
  - Dowel (Pedestal to manifold) (1) **DS1907**
- Stud (Pedestal to manifold) (1) **TD978**
- Washer - Plain (for stud TD978) (1) **WP20X**
- Washer - Fibre (for stud TD978) (1) **WF509**
- Nut - Plain (for stud TD978) (1) **GHF202**
- Stud (Carb's to pedestal) (8) **157181**
- Nut (Carb's to pedestal) (8) **GHF201**
  - Not illustrated.
- Washer (Carb's to pedestal) (8) **GHF332**
  - Not illustrated.
- Gasket/Insulator (Carb's to pedestal); (Not illustrated)
  - Gasket (to LF20,000) (2) **152342**
  - Insulator (from 20,000) (2) **156249**
- Non-return valve (1) **614866A**
  - Air valve, screws directly into pedestal.
  - See information reference Pedestal/adaptor (217594).
- Fibre washer (Use to pedestal) (1) **WF510**
- Tube/Connector (1) **153300**
  - Air balance tube, air cleaner to non-return valve.
- Vacuum hose (Brake servo) (1) **159230**
  - Inlet manifold to brake servo.
  - See Also: 'Screws - Brake Servo'.
- Banjo (Union/connector); (‘Take-off’ from inlet manifold to brake servo hose)
  - to LD20,000 (1) **151050**
  - from LD20,001 (1) **159197**
- Banjo bolt (To manifold) (1) **534156**
  - Screws into inlet manifold.
- Washer (Banjo bolt) (2) **132337**

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED
- Vacuum pipe (Advance/retard) (1) **151100**
- Elbow/connector (2) **128262**
- Adaptor (Vacuum pipe to carb) (1) **518425**
- Adaptor (518425) locates into RH carb body.

---

**Fuel Additive**
Suitable for ‘Leaded’ engines to use Unleaded fuel.
- Fuel additive (a/r) **RX1407**
- Please refer to our Price Guide for further details.

---

**Mk1, or Mk2 parts?**
Unless otherwise stated, all parts listed are suitable for both models.
FUEL SYSTEM

Carburettors - Components & Service Kits

IMPORTANT
All parts listings and illustrations here refer to UK & European models only.
For American spec’ emission vehicles see information panel ‘USA Emission Models’.

EXCHANGE CARBURETTORS
See Also: ‘Gasket & Service Kits’
Carburettors (Re-conditioned); Supplied in pairs only.
Mk1 Stag (Pair) (1) RS1047R Mk1
NOT fitted with Temperature Compensator.
Mk2 Stag (Pair) (1) RS1047R Mk2
Fitted with Temperature Compensator.

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED
O’ring (Pedestal to manifold) (1) 153084
Adjusting tool (Carb’s) (a/r) RX1222
Stud (Carb’s to pedestal) (8) 157181
Nut (Carb to pedestal) (8) GHF201
Washer (Carb to pedestal) (8) GHF332

VACUUM ADVANCE/RETARD
Adaptor (Vacuum pipe to carb) (1) 518425
Vacuum pipe (Advance/retard) (1) 151100
Right hand carb to distributor (1) 128262

USA EMISSION MODELS
For parts information please refer to PAGE 32

SERVICE EXCHANGE UNITS
Please Note: Old units MUST be complete and in a serviceable condition.
Please refer to our latest Price Guide for full details.

KITS...KITS...KITS
The easy way to order and get the right parts you need...QUICKLY.

VACUUM ADVANCE/RETARD TUBE & ADAPTOR

Stromberg CD175 Carburettors
OVERHAUL & IDENTIFICATION

IMPORTANT
All parts listings & illustrations in this section refer to UK & European type carb’s.
For American spec’ emission vehicles see information panel ‘USA Emission Models’.

It is quite straightforward (with the help of a workshop manual) to service and overhaul your own
 carburettors using the service items listed in this section. Both fuel economy and performance can
 suffer through lack of carburettor maintenance and with the recent tightening of the MOT regulations
 regarding ‘Exhaust Emissions’, it is important that they are properly maintained in good working
 order. Incorrectly adjusted or worn carb’s (as well as poorly maintained ignition systems) can also
 cause premature engine wear, because unburned fuel that remains in the cylinders causes ‘bore-
 wash’, which eventually glazes the bores, resulting in excessive oil consumption.

We can recondition your own Stromberg carburettors, or we can supply reconditioned units - in
 Pairs, on a strict exchange basis.

The listings here however are primarily for identification purposes. They will also show if you have
 the correct type of carb fitted (part numbers/engine numbers are quoted to help identify original
 factory specification, and relate to carb’s fitted when the vehicle was new and not subsequent
 replacements). To check, the carb’s can be identified by a number marked on a silver tag which is
 located on the dashpot cover by one of the 4 retaining screws.

Having identified your carburettors, all you need do then is refer to the corresponding components.

CARBURETTOR IDENTIFICATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Zenith ID number</th>
<th>Triumph LH part number</th>
<th>Triumph RH Part number</th>
<th>Fitted To/From Engine number range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3289 (Rh &amp; Lh)</td>
<td>311217</td>
<td>311216</td>
<td>All vehicles to LF23932</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3382 (Rh &amp; Lh)</td>
<td>311969</td>
<td>311968</td>
<td>from LF2394 to LF400001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3382 (Rh &amp; Lh)</td>
<td>RKC824</td>
<td>RKC823</td>
<td>from LF2393 to LF40001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3662 (Rh &amp; Lh)</td>
<td>RKC2926</td>
<td>RKC2925</td>
<td>from LF40001 to LF42914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3833* (Rh &amp; Lh)</td>
<td>RKC3254*</td>
<td>RKC3253*</td>
<td>From LF42915 onwards</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: These carburettors are termed as ‘Tamper Proof’ carb’s. Please refer to ‘Re-conditioned carb’s’ below.

Note: During the life-span of the Stag, Triumph/BL made numerous specification changes to the
 carb’s and components, they also changed and/or superseded original Triumph/BL carburettor part
 numbers (as per 311968 to RKC823) whilst still using the same Zenith ‘ID’ number. Many of these
 change points are not fully documented, however, to the best of our knowledge, the information
 above is correct.

Re-conditioned Carb’s: In order to simplify & maintain a continuous supply of exchange carb’s, we
 basically class our units for either Mk1, or Mk2. However, if your Stag is one of the very few
 that were equipped with the ‘Tamper proof’ type carb’s, please call us.
**Carburettors - Components & Service Kits (Con't)**

**GASKET SETS & SERVICE KITS**

Carburettor overhaul kit (Per Vehicle); see photo

Metering Needles (519055) NOT included.

Kits include: Diaphragms, Gaskets, Needle Valves, Throttle Spindles, Butterflies, Main Jet Tubes, fixing screws, Seals & Washers for both carb’s.

**Mk1 (Services both carb’s) (1)**  
RS1620

**Mk2 (Services both carb’s) (1)**  
RS1621

Gasket sets (Per Carb');

Carb’ & Float chamber -  
MK1 vehicles (2)  
514470

MK2 vehicles (2)  
RTC1481A

Float chamber only -  
All models (2)  
12882A

Needle valve kit (Per Carb');

All models (2)  
AAU4547

**THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED**

See page 96.

Fuel Feed pipe kit;

‘Fuel tank to Carb’s’ (1)  
RS1562

Includes metal pipes from Fuel Tank to Carburettors. Does NOT include Banjo bolts, Filter kit, fittings or hose.

See Also: ‘Fuel Pipe Kits’.

Fitting kit - Fuel feed pipe (1)  
RS1597

Includes pipe retaining clips, connectors & grommets. Use with Fuel feed pipe kit RS1562 & Hose kit RS1421.

See Also: ‘Fuel Pipe Kits’.

Fuel Hose kit;

‘Fuel pipes to carb’s’ (1)  
RS1421

Inc Carburettor rubber pipes, connectors & ‘O’ pieces.

See Also: ‘Fuel Pipe Kits’.

Fuel Filter Kit (1)  
RS1617

Includes 2 fuel filters, brackets & fasteners.

See Also: ‘Fuel Pipe Kits’.

**DAMPER - PISTON & DIAPHRAGM**

Dashpot Top  
(2)  
NSS

Screw & washer  
(6)  
605847A

Dashpot cover to carb body.

Damper (Dashpot) (2)  
518432A

Damper screws into top of dashpot.

Seal (Damper) (2)  
516988

Spring (Piston/damper) (2)  
516946

Diaphragm (2)  
JS499A

Screw (Diaphragm retaining) (6)  
517119

Metering needle (2)  
519055

‘O’ ring (Metering needle) (2)  
512317

‘Grub’ screw (Metering needle) (2)  
518653A

‘O’rifice’ (Metering needle) (2)  
RS1552

Not illustrated. Located in carb body.

Gasket/Insulator (Carb’s to pedestal);

Not illustrated.

Gasket (to LF20.000) (2)  
152342

Insulator (from 20.000) (2)  
156249

Stud (Carb’s to pedestal) (8)  
157181

Not illustrated.

Refer to ‘Intake Manifold & Fittings’ on page ??.

Nut (Carb to pedestal) (8)  
GHF201

Not illustrated.

Washer (Carb to pedestal) (8)  
GHF332

**CARB BODY**

(Not Available Separately)

**OUR CARB OVERHAUL KITS WILL PUT NEW LIFE IN TO TIRED CARB’S. KIT SHOWN IS FOR MK2 (RS1621).**
### Fuel System

#### Carburettors - Components & Service Kits (Con't)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REQ</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TEMPERATURE COMPENSATORS, STARTER &amp; THROTTLE LEVERS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temperature compensator</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>519411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>When fitted.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screw (Compensator to body)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>516972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer (for screw 516972)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>516974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer (Compensator to body)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>516972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Throttle lever (Lh)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>159970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut (Leaver to spindle)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>512292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer (Compensator to body)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>516972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer (Compensator to body)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>516971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screw (Compensator to body)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>516972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer (Compensator to body)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>516974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer (Compensator to body)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>516971</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### FLOAT CHAMBER & NEEDLE VALVE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REQ</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Float assembly</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>605833A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pivot pin (Float)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>605833A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasket</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>12882A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Needle valve &amp; washer</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>AAU4547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer only (Needle valve)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>516005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plug (Float chamber)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>520404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seal Plug</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>512311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screw &amp; washer; Float chamber to carb body</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long</td>
<td>(6)</td>
<td>605837</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Short</td>
<td>(6)</td>
<td>605838</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fuel Additive

Suitable for ‘Leaded’ engines to use Unleaded fuel.

Fuel additive (a/r) RX1407

Please refer to our Price Guide for further information.

---

**USA EMISSION MODELS**

For parts information please refer to page 32.
**USA EMISSION MODELS**

Stags for the North American market had to comply with the very strict Federal Exhaust Emission regulations, accordingly, the Carburettors and the Engine Breather system were unique to these models.

**Carburettors & Service Parts**

Although the majority of the service parts appear to be the same (IE, Needle valves, Diaphragms Service kits etc.), the carburettor bodies are not, due to the installation of a By-Pass valve. However, all is not lost. Every Stromberg carburettor has a unique 4-digit specification number (IE: 3289) stamped either on a brass/aluminium tag, or on the actual carb’ body. Once we have identified the carburettor number, and we know your full vehicle details (model, year, engine & chassis number) we should be able to supply the parts/service kits that you need.

(This will also show if you have the original carb’s fitted)

**Engine Breather (Emission) System**

Because we have access to factory parts records/listings/stocks, we may be able to supply some breather emission parts, please enquire.

**Accelerator & Choke Controls**

See Also: ‘CLUTCH - Clutch Pedal & Fittings’ and ‘BRACE SYSTEM - Brake Pedal & Fittings’

**IMPORTANT**

All parts listings and illustrations here refer to UK & European models only. For American spec’ emission vehicles see panel – ‘USA Emission Models’.

**ACCELERATOR PEDAL & FITTINGS**

Accelerator pedal;
- RHD models (1) 151120
- LHD models (1) 151122
- Pedal pad (Rubber) (1) 150881

Pedal pad kit (Car set);
- Not illustrated as a kit.

Manual vehicles (1) RS2033
Includes, Accelerator, clutch & brake pedal pads.

Automatic (1) RS2032
Includes, Accelerator & brake pedal pads.

Accelerator cable;
- RHD models (1) 153235
- LHD models (1) 153236

Cable tie (a/r) BMK1000

Clip (1) 153041
Soldiers ‘Nipple’ (1) AUE34
Not illustrated.

Cable locating collar (1) 101614

Mounting plate (1) 629614

Setscrew (2) GHF331

Washer - Spring (2) GHF331

Washer - Plain (2) GHF331

Setscrew (Pedal stop) (1) SE605101

Locking nuts (2) GHF201

Footrest (Drivers);
- RHD models (1) 631624
- LHD models (1) 631625

Setscrew (2) SH605101

Washer/spacer (2) WM58

**ACCELERATOR, PEDAL & FITTINGS**

**CARBURETTER LINKAGE & FITTINGS**

**CARBURETTER LOCKAGE & FITTINGS**

**FUEL SYSTEM**

**PARTS LISTINGS CONTINUE ON NEXT PAGE**
### CHOKE CABLE & FITTINGS

#### UK & European Models

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>Req.</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Choke cable assembly</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>216200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With knob (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less knob (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>216200A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control knob only (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>718765</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cable tie (a/r)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BMK1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grommet (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>600395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switch ‘Choke warning light’</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>137607</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bracket (Choke cable)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>153739</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Not illustrated. See Also: Air Cleaner & Fittings.

#### USA Models

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>Req.</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Choke cable assembly</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>218300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control knob only (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>718766</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cable tie (a/r)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BMK1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grommet (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>600395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switch ‘Choke warning light’</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>137607</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bracket (Choke cable)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>153739</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Not illustrated. See Also: Air Cleaner & Fittings.

#### USA MODELS

- See Also: Carburettors & Carb Components, and Air Cleaner & Fittings.

#### Solderless ‘Nipple’ (Not illustrated) (2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUE34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### AIR CLEANER FITTINGS & VENT PIPES (MK1)

#### AIR CLEANER BOX & FILTER (MK1)

- See Also: Inlet Manifold & Fittings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>Req.</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Air Cleaner assembly</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Mk1 (non-thermic valve)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>311252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Mk1 (with thermic valve)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>311598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air filter:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>GFE1040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K&amp;N (re-useable) type</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>GFE1040K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Top cover (Air cleaner)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>AAU8528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clip (over-centre)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td></td>
<td>519392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lower housing</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>519392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thermal sensor</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>AAU8528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. See note ‘Mt1 Air Cleaners - BL Parts Books’.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Spring-clip (RTCC11A)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Located Thermal sensor (AAU8528) in lower housing, if fitted.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### AIR CLEANER FITTINGS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>Req.</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elbow</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right hand (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>156416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>156415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaskets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elbow to carb</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td></td>
<td>153955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elbow to air cleaner</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td></td>
<td>153955</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### AIR CLEANER FITTINGS & VENT PIPES (MK1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>Req.</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Choke cable</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>153739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choke warning switch</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>137607</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRACKET CHOKE CABLE</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Not illustrated. See Also: Air Cleaner & Fittings.

#### Washer (for bolt SH505061) (6)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>517263</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Bolt (Elbow to carb’s) (6)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HU857</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Front Bolt (1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GHF301</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Breather & vent pipe kit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RS1422</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Enginet bay label kit (Car set) (1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RS1515</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Engine bay label kit (Car set) (1)

- Car set includes the following labels. They are also available separately.
  - Air cleaner label
  - E11/E2 label
  - Wiring order label
  - Tyre pressure label

#### ENGINE BAY LABEL KIT (CAR SET)

- Refer to listings

### Air Cleaner & Fittings (Twin Air-Intake) (MK1)

- See Also: Inlet Manifold & Fittings

#### AIR CLEANER BOX & FILTER

- See note ‘Mt1 Air Cleaners - BL Parts Books’.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>Req.</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Air cleaner assembly</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Mk1 (non-thermic valve)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>311252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Mk1 (with thermic valve)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>311598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air filter:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>GFE1040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K&amp;N (re-useable) type</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>GFE1040K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Top cover (Air cleaner)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>AAU8528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clip (over-centre)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td></td>
<td>519392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lower housing</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>519392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thermal sensor</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>AAU8528</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### AIR CLEANER FITTINGS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>Req.</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elbow</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right hand (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>156416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>156415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaskets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elbow to carb</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td></td>
<td>153955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elbow to air cleaner</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td></td>
<td>153955</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### AIR CLEANER Fittings

- See note ‘Mt1 Air Cleaners - BL Parts Books’.

### Solderless ‘Nipple’ (Not illustrated) (2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUE34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ear Cleaner & Fittings (Twin Air-Intake) (MK1)

- See Also: Inlet Manifold & Fittings

#### AIR CLEANER BOX & FILTER

- See note ‘Mt1 Air Cleaners - BL Parts Books’.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>Req.</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Air cleaner assembly</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Mk1 (non-thermic valve)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>311252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Mk1 (with thermic valve)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>311598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air filter:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>GFE1040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K&amp;N (re-useable) type</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>GFE1040K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Top cover (Air cleaner)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>AAU8528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clip (over-centre)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td></td>
<td>519392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lower housing</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>519392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thermal sensor</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>AAU8528</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### AIR CLEANER FITTINGS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>Req.</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elbow</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right hand (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>156416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>156415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaskets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elbow to carb</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td></td>
<td>153955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elbow to air cleaner</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td></td>
<td>153955</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### AIR CLEANER Fittings

- See note ‘Mt1 Air Cleaners - BL Parts Books’.

### Solderless ‘Nipple’ (Not illustrated) (2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUE34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ear Cleaner & Fittings (Twin Air-Intake) (MK1)

- See Also: Inlet Manifold & Fittings

#### AIR CLEANER BOX & FILTER

- See note ‘Mt1 Air Cleaners - BL Parts Books’.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>Req.</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Air cleaner assembly</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Mk1 (non-thermic valve)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>311252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Mk1 (with thermic valve)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>311598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air filter:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>GFE1040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K&amp;N (re-useable) type</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>GFE1040K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Top cover (Air cleaner)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>AAU8528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clip (over-centre)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td></td>
<td>519392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lower housing</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>519392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thermal sensor</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>AAU8528</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### AIR CLEANER FITTINGS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>Req.</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elbow</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right hand (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>156416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>156415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaskets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elbow to carb</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td></td>
<td>153955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elbow to air cleaner</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td></td>
<td>153955</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### AIR CLEANER Fittings

- See note ‘Mt1 Air Cleaners - BL Parts Books’.

### Solderless ‘Nipple’ (Not illustrated) (2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUE34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Air Cleaner & Fittings (Single Air-Intake) (MK2)

**See Also:** ‘Inlet Manifold & Fittings’

These air cleaners were originally fitted to North American Models only, but were introduced on to UK & European spec’ vehicles from approx. January 1972.

#### AIR CLEANER BOX & FILTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REQ</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Air cleaner assembly</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>312264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air cleaner</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>GFE1040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K&amp;N (reuseable type)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>GFE1040KN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Top cover</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>519380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clip (over-centre)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>519390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lower housing</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>520366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seal</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RTC312A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plate</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>157935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thermic sensor</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>520367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring-clip</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RTC311A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air intake duct</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>217382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaiter (Air intake)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>156028</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mounting bolt</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>156027</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasket</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engine bay label kit (Car set)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RS1515</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Not Illustrated, see photo page 35.**

#### AIR CLEANER FITTINGS & VENT PIPES (MK2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REQ</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bolt (Air cleaner to elbow)</td>
<td>(6)</td>
<td>SH505061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer (for bolt SH505061)</td>
<td>(6)</td>
<td>517263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rear bolt</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>HU857</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front bolts - Long (3.25&quot;)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>BH505261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Short (3&quot;)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>BH505241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Plain (air bolts)</td>
<td>(6)</td>
<td>GHF301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breather &amp; vent pipe kit</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RS1422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vent pipe;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right hand</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>153655</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>153657</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connector (Angled)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>153662</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'T' Piece</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>152341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hose - Thermic sensor</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>157912</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To thermic valve</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>159393</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elbow (Rubber)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>159393</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To hot air pipe</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>217112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pipe (Elbow to Lh exhaust manifold)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>153739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bracket (Choke cable)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>153700C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clip (Choke cable)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>517001C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### MK1 AIR CLEANERS ('BL’ Parts Books)

Theoretically (according to BL parts book 519579/R), all Mk1 (European) Stags were equipped with ‘Twin-Intake’ air cleaners that did not have a ‘Thermic’ valve fitted, however, a later (reprinted) ‘BL’ parts book clearly states that late Mk1’s could be fitted with a ‘Thermic’ valve?

Just a little confusing!

So although we have illustrated the version showing a Mk1 air cleaner fitted with the valve (just to be safe!), we are not convinced the illustration - and/or the information from the factory is correct, if it is, then we have used the proper drawing.

If though (as we have always believed) that Mk1’s for the UK & Europe were never equipped with a thermic valve, then just ignore it!

#### USA EMISSION MODELS

Stags for the North American market had to comply with the very strict Federal Exhaust Emission regulations, accordingly, the Carburettors and the Engine Breather system were unique to these models.

**Carburettors & Service Parts**

Although the majority of the service parts appear to be the same (IE, Needle valves, Diaphragms Service kits etc.), the carburettor bodies are not, due to the installation of a By-Pass valve. However, all is not lost.

Every Stromberg carburettor has a unique 4-digit specification number (IE: 3209) stamped either on a brass/aluminium tag, or on the actual carb’ body. Once we have identified the carburettor number, and you know your full vehicle details (model, year, engine & chassis number) we should be able to supply the parts/service kits that you need.

(This will also show if you have the original carb’s fitted)

**Engine Breather (Emission) System**

Because we have access to factory parts records/listings/stocks, we may be able to supply some breather emission parts, please enquire.

---

**TO ORDER:** 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk
FUEL SYSTEM

Engine Breather & Fuel Overflow Pipes

IMPORTANT All parts listings and illustrations here refer to UK & European models only. For American spec' emission vehicles see panel - 'USA Emission Models'.

**BREATHER PIPES**

Breather & vent pipe kit (1) RS1422
Includes, hoses, connectors & ‘T’ pieces.

Adaptor (Hose to carb) (2) 154934
Breather pipe;
  to Right hand carb (1) 216923
  to Left hand carb (1) 216924
  to Rocker cover (1) 154213
‘T’ Piece (1) 154211

**FUEL OVERFLOW PIPES**

Adaptor (Hose to carb) (2) 154934
Fuel overflow pipe;
  from Right hand carb (1) UKC2841
  from Left hand carb (1) 149608
  Clip (1) AEU1581A
‘T’ Piece connector (1) 155645
  Lower hose (1) 149607
  Tube (Plastic) (1) 216012
  Clip (2) PCR411

**FUEL PUMP & FITTINGS**

AZX1311 FUEL PUMP

GHF200 (3)

GHF331 (3) (2)

GHF332 (2)

150942 (2) or SH605051 (2)

UKC2451 (3)

GHF332 (2)

SH605051 (2)

GHF331 (3)

GHF200 (3)

150866

151062

150826 (2)

WF524 (4)

Fuel Pump & Inertia Cut-out Switch

Fuel pump:
  Original (Contact points) (1) AZX1311
  Alternative (Electronic) (1) AZX1311EL

Mounting bobbin (3) UKC2451
Washer - Spring (6) GHF331
Nut (6) GHF200
Banjo (Union/connector) (2) BHH1940
Fuel pipe to fuel pump. Not illustrated.
  Refer to Fuel Pipe Kits for illustration

Banjo bolt (Banjo to pump) (2) 150926
Fibre washer (Banjo bolt) (4) WF524
Mounting bracket;
  Pump seating (1) 150866
  to body (1) 151062
  Setscrew (Bracket to pump) (2) 150942
  For original pump (2) SH605051
  For alternative electronic pump (2) GHF332
Washer - Spring (2) GHF331
Setscrew (Bracket to body) (2) SH605051
Washer - Spring (2) GHF332
Inertia cut-out switch (1) C41220A
Located in engine bay on o/s bulkhead next to fuse box.
  Bracket (1) 153109
  Rivet (Bracket to body) (2) 713531
**Fuel Pipe Kits & Fuel Filters**

**IMPORTANT**
All parts listings and illustrations here refer to UK & European models only.

**ILLUSTRATION**
Although we have used the original BL illustration showing the (approx.) pipe/hose arrangement and how they relate to the vehicle, we can only supply fuel pipes in kits.

Do NOT use the illustrations as a fitting guide.

**FUEL FEED PIPE KIT**
**RS1562**

- Fuel Feed pipe kit:
  - ‘Fuel tank to Carbs’
  - Includes metal pipes from Fuel Tank to Carburettors.
  - Does NOT include Banjo bolts, Filter kit, fittings or hose.

**FITTING KIT**
**RS1597**

- Fitting kit – Fuel feed pipe
- Includes pipe retaining clips, connectors & grommets.
  - Use with Fuel feed pipe kit RS1562 & Hose kit RS1421.

**FUEL HOSE KIT**
**RS1421**

- Fuel Hose kit:
  - ‘Fuel pipes to carb’s’
  - Inc Carburettor rubber pipes, connectors & ‘T’ piece.

**FUEL FILTER KIT**
**RS1617**

- Fuel Filter Kit
  - Includes 2 fuel filters, brackets & fasteners.

---

**FUEL PIPE FITTINGS & FUEL FILTER**

See Also: ‘Fuel Vent Pipe & Fittings’

- Items marked: *
  - Included in Fuel feed pipe Fitting kit RS1562.
- Items marked: ●
  - Included in Fuel Filter kit RS1617.
- Items marked: **
  - Included in Fuel Hose kit RS1421.

---

**TO ORDER:**
01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk
Fuel Pipe Kits & Fuel Filters (Con’t)

FUEL VENT PIPES & FITTINGS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REQ.</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fuel 'Return' pipe (to tank)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>151436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hose/connector</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>144746</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hose clip</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>GHC507</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuel 'Spill' pipe</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>150835</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From cap to atmosphere</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grommet</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>600396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fibre washer (to filler neck)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>WF509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insert (fuel filter neck)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>153673</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hose/connector</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>149844</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clip</td>
<td>(8)</td>
<td>UKC3795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vent pipe (to atmosphere)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>154724</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lower</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>154722</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grommet</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>600396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elbow/connector</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>149844</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hose</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>154723</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clip</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>UKC3793</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuel filter (In-line)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>GFE7004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bracket (Filter)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>154725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setscrew</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>SH604041</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

● INCLUDED IN FUEL FILTER KIT RS1617 (SEE PAGE 40).

Fuel Tank & Filler Cap

IMPORTANT

All parts listings and illustrations here refer to UK & European models only.

Fuel tank (Mk1 & Mk2) (1) 312402

Note: If fitting to a Mk1, you will also need to use a Mk2 filler hose (158557), as the Mk1 filler hose is shorter.

Filler hose (1) 158557
Clip (Filler neck) (2) GHC1217
Fuel cap (Locking) (1) 718750

Complete assembly, includes keys.

Fuel Tank & Filler Cap

Lock barrel & keys;
For original cap (1) 519352
For later remanufactured cap (1) 515496
Gasket (Fuel cap to body) (1) 619122
Not illustrated, see photo.
Seal/grommet (Fuel cap flap) (1) 725414
Retaining clamp (Fuel cap to body) (3) 618398
Stud (Fuel cap to body) (3) 515498

152473
151203
158557
135724
519033 (4)
618938 (3)
WP5 (3)
WL205 (3)
HN2005 (3)
ARA1501
ARA1502
UKC255
154725
VENT PIPE - LOWER
154722
VENT PIPE - UPPER
149844
154723
150835
154724
GFE7004
600396
UKC3793
FUEL FILLER CAP 718750 & GASKET 619122

WASHER
312402 FUEL TANK

LOCK RING (SENDER UNIT TO TANK) (1) ARA1501
SEAL (SENDER UNIT TO TANK) (1) ARA1502
FLOAT ONLY (1) AEU4000
PIPE (FUEL RETURN) (1) 152473
PLUG (SPECIAL) (1) 151203
WASHER/SEAL (FOR PLUG 151203) (1) 153724
SETSCREW (TANK RETAINING) (4) 519033
WASHER (FOR BOLT 519033) (4) GHF314
WASHER (FOR BOLT 519033) (4) WC701121
Drain plug (1) 103222
Seal/washer (Fibre) (1) WF524
Felt pad (Tank seating) (4) UKC255

Drain plug (1) 103222
Seal/washer (Fibre) (1) WF524
Felt pad (Tank seating) (4) UKC255

Fuel Tank - Fittings & Fuel Cap
**MODEL & EXHAUST IDENTIFICATION**

The exhaust system for the Triumph Stag remained the same during its entire production life, apart from the Front Exhaust Downpipes (depending on which type of gearbox was fitted), and the Bore of the Integral rear tailpipe finishers - Mk1 Stags had large bore finishers, whereas the Later Mk2 models used a smaller bore. It is important that you identify the type of Gearbox fitted to your vehicle (to determine downpipe type) - BEFORE ordering, by checking the vehicle commission number and visually identifying the transmission type fitted, it may have been changed!

Note: You can fit Large or Small bore tailpipes to any vehicle, it comes down to personal preference.

**TRANSMISSION VARIATIONS**

**Manual Gearbox Models**

(1970 to 1973 - to LD21230)

'A' type overdrive & All NON-Overdrive.

- **How to Identify**
  - Overdrive unit has bolt-on solenoid & a brass sump plug.

(1973 onwards - from LD21231)

-'J' type overdrive.

- **How to Identify**
  - Overdrive unit has Finned sump with screw-on solenoid.

**Automatic Gearbox Models**

(1970 to 1976 - to LD41993)

Borg-Warner gearbox type 35.

- **How to Identify**
  - Output drive is Splined.

(1976 onwards - from LD41994)

Borg-Warner gearbox type 65.

- **How to Identify**
  - Output drive is Flanged.

---

**STANDARD EXHAUST MANIFOLD & FITTINGS**

(Original Cast Iron Manifolds)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty Req</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Exhaust manifold; Right hand (Mk1 &amp; Mk2)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>308756</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exhaust manifold; Left hand - Mk1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>308452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exhaust manifold; Mk2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>311603</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mk2 manifold has facility to accept hot air intake shield.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasket set (Manifolds to heads)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>RS1545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not illustrated as a kit. See photo. Includes 2 centre &amp; 4 end gaskets. Use if cyl heads have been machined or to take up distortion.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasket (Manifold to downpipe)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>GEG701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not illustrated.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stud (Manifold to downpipe)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>TE605105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not illustrated.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Spring (for stud TE605105)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>GHF332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not illustrated.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut (Brass) (for stud TE605105)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>515369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not illustrated.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manifold mounting set</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>RS1722</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Includes all setscrews &amp; washers to fit manifolds to heads.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fasteners (Right hand manifold);</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setscrew (7)</td>
<td></td>
<td>SH506101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Spring (7)</td>
<td></td>
<td>GHF333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fasteners (Left hand manifold);</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setscrew (6)</td>
<td></td>
<td>SH506101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Spring (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>HU957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shield (Hot air intake)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>311604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not illustrated. Mk2 models only.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pipe (Hot air intake)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>217112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For pre-heat shield 311604.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setscrew (2)</td>
<td></td>
<td>SH605041</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For pre-heat shield 311604.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Spring (2)</td>
<td></td>
<td>GHF332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exhaust jointing compound</td>
<td>(a/r)</td>
<td>GCH112</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**TO ORDER:**

01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk

**Mk1, or Mk2 parts?**

Unless otherwise stated, all parts listed are suitable for both models.
STANDARD EXHAUST
Full Systems and Fitting Kits

FULL SYSTEMS

MILD STEEL FULL SYSTEM
Note: mild steel systems may be supplied with stainless steel downpipes due to non availability of mild steel components.

For vehicles with

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tail Pipe Specification</th>
<th>Small Bore</th>
<th>Large Bore</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Manual &amp; 'A' type Overdrive</td>
<td>RS1040</td>
<td>RS1485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual with 'J' type Overdrive</td>
<td>RS1488</td>
<td>RS1489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type 35 Automatics</td>
<td>RS1040</td>
<td>RS1485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type 65 Automatics</td>
<td>RS1486</td>
<td>RS1487</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

STAINLESS STEEL FULL SYSTEM
Refer to "The benefits of Stainless Steel" panel for full information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tail Pipe Specification</th>
<th>Small Bore</th>
<th>Large Bore</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Standard Grade</td>
<td>RS1039</td>
<td>RS1490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special 304 Grade</td>
<td>RS1039/304</td>
<td>RS1490/304</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PHOTO SHOWS FULL EXHAUST SYSTEM RS1498/304 (WITH LARGE BORE TAIL PIPES), MANUFACTURED FROM STAINLESS STEEL.

FITTING KIT
Our fitting kits include gaskets, clamps, fasteners, jointing compound and flexible mountings to assemble exhaust and fit to vehicle.

for Standard Exhaust Systems;
- Basic fitting kit (1) RS1028
  Includes: Downpipe gaskets, clamps & rubber mountings.
- Comprehensive fitting kit (1) RS1028K
  Includes: Studs, nuts & gaskets for downpipes, clamps, support plates, spacer tubes (rear silencers) & rubber mountings.

THE BENEFITS OF STAINLESS STEEL EXHAUSTS
Stainless Steel exhausts may cost a little bit more than a mild steel equivalent, but the small additional outlay is far out weighed by the advantages of a lifetime's trouble free motoring. If you are planning to keep your vehicle for any length of time, it is a first class investment.

- Tough, Reliable, Long Lasting.
- Designed to outlast vehicle lifetime.
- Quiet operation.
- Cost effective.
- Vehicle Re-sale value enhanced.

STAINLESS STEEL EXHAUST SYSTEM
Lifetime Guarantee

The exhaust system is guaranteed for the lifetime of the vehicle whilst it remains in the ownership of the original purchaser of the exhaust. The guarantee is non-transferable and has no surrender value. In the rare event of a claim, we will replace or repair, free of charge, any part of a system that should fail in service due to defective materials or workmanship. It should be noted that it is quite normal for discolouration to occur on external surfaces after a few months of use. This can be removed with wire wool if required and will not affect the guarantee.

The purchaser undertakes to ensure that all engine and exhaust mountings, brackets, clamps, etc, are checked for condition at least once a year and replaced if necessary. Our guarantee does not extend to cover failure due to mis-use, neglect, incorrect installation or failure of a related component.

The warranty covers the exhaust system only. Our prices are kept low for DIY installation, so our liability cannot extend to cover garage labour, recovery, hire car or any other consequential or associated costs. The warranty is in addition to, and does not affect your statutory consumer rights. For any claim, we will need reference to our original sales invoice.

We will also require any failed parts to be made available for collection to be returned to our manufacturer for repair or replacement (this is at the discretion of the manufacturer).

This guarantee does not cover part systems or modifications made to parts unless previously agreed in writing with a Rimmer Bros representative.

Acceptance of goods is deemed to be an acceptance of these terms. This guarantee does not apply to catalysts or to vehicles converted to run on LPG fuel.
STANDARD EXHAUST
Part Systems and Fitting Kits

PART SYSTEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REQ.</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REQ.</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REQ.</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MILD STEEL PART SYSTEM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAINLESS STEEL PART SYSTEM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part Systems are supplied: LESS Downpipes; But with - Silencers, Intermediate pipes, and Tail pipes.

**MILD STEEL PART SYSTEM**

- Tail Pipe Specification
  - Small Bore: RS1600
  - Large Bore: RS1601

**STAINLESS STEEL PART SYSTEM**

- Tail Pipe Specification
  - Small Bore: RS1602
  - Large Bore: RS1603

If your downpipes are in good condition (and they usually are) - Save money and buy a part system. Photo shows part system (RS1600) with small bore tail pipes in MILD STEEL.

**PLEASE NOTE**

Rover V8 Engines

Our full Exhaust Systems are for vehicles fitted with Triumph V8 engines, they are not suitable for Rover V8 Conversions due to incompatible downpipes. However you can purchase a Part system (less downpipes) which you can then adapt to your existing downpipe arrangement. Alternatively, refer to SPORTS EXHAUSTS (page 44) for complete Stainless Steel exhaust systems that include tubular manifolds.

**EXHAUST FITTING KITS**

Our fitting kits include gaskets, clamps, fasteners, jointing compound and flexible mountings to assemble exhaust and fit to vehicle.

- **Basic Fitting Kit** (1) RS1028
  - Includes: Downpipe gaskets, clamps & rubber mountings.

- **Comprehensive Fitting Kit** (1) RS1028K
  - Includes: Studs, nuts & gaskets for downpipes, clamps, support plates, spacer tubes (near silencers) & rubber mountings.

**PLEASE NOTE**

Rover V8 Engines

Our full Exhaust Systems are for vehicles fitted with Triumph V8 engines, they are not suitable for Rover V8 Conversions due to incompatible downpipes. However you can purchase a Part system (less downpipes) which you can then adapt to your existing downpipe arrangement. Alternatively, refer to SPORTS EXHAUSTS (page 44) for complete Stainless Steel exhaust systems that include tubular manifolds.
### Standard Exhaust Components & Fittings

**DOWN PIPES - MOUNTINGS & FITTINGS**

Down pipes; Please note that most downpipes are now unavailable in mild steel. Please use stainless steel equivalent (standard or 304 grade). Refer to Price Guide for mild or stainless steel (standard or 304 grade) options.

- **Right hand**
  - Manual & 'A' overdrive (1) GEX1437
  - J type overdrive (1) GEX1635
  - Type 35 Automatics (1) GEX1437
  - Type 65 Automatics (1) GEX1713

- **Left hand**
  - Manual & 'A' overdrive (1) GEX1436
  - J type overdrive (1) GEX1636
  - Type 35 Automatics (1) GEX1436
  - Type 65 Automatics (1) GEX1714

**Gasket (Downpipe to manifold) (2)** GEG701

**Stud (Downpipe to manifold) (6)** TE605105

- Not illustrated.
- Washer - Spring (for stud TE605105) (6) GHF332
- Nut (Brass) (for stud TE605105) (6) 515369

**Mounting bracket;**

- All manual & type 35 auto (1) 158382
- Setscrew (for bracket 158382) (2) SH506051
- Washer - Flat (for setscrew SH506051) (2) GHF333
- Nut (for setscrew SH506051) (2) GHF222

**Mounting bracket; type 65 auto only (1)** UKC5780

- Setscrew (for bracket UKC5780) (2) SH108141
- Washer - Spring (2) GHF382
- Nut (for setscrew SH108141) (2) GHF213
- Washer - Spring (2) GHF213
- Nut (for setscrew GHF213) (2) GHF201

**Exhaust jointing compound (a/r)** GCH112

**SILENCERS & FITTINGS**

Silencer (Main);

- Refer to Price Guide for Mild or Stainless steel (standard or 304 grade) options.

- **Right hand**
  - Exhaust clamp assembly details;
    - **FRONT** (to downpipe/link pipes) - RS1723
      - Clamp assembly kit (each) (3) RS1723
      - Bolt (3) BH605221
      - Washer - Plain (6) GHF301
      - Washer - Spring (3) GHF332
      - Nut (3) GHF201
    - **REAR** (to intermediate pipes) - RS1705
      - Clamp/hanger assembly kit (2) RS1705
      - Bolt (4) HB830
      - Washer (Repair) (4) RTC610A
      - Washer (Rubber) (4) GEX7330
      - Plate (2) 150535
      - Grommet (Rubber) (4) GEX7329
      - Washer (Repair) (1) RTC610A
      - Clamp (2) GEX7506
      - Tube/spacer (2) 150535
      - Washer (Repair) (1) RTC610A
      - Grommet (Rubber) (4) GEX7329
      - Plate (2) 150535
      - Washer (Rubber) (4) GEX7330
      - Washer (Repair) (4) RTC610A
      - Nut (for bracket 150535) (2) RTC610A
      - Nut (for bracket 150535) (1) RTC610A
      - Exhaust jointing compound (a/r) GHF201

- **Silencer (RH)** GEX3370
  - Clamp assembly kit (each) (3) RS1723
  - Bolt (3) BH605221
  - Washer - Plain (6) GHF301
  - Washer - Spring (3) GHF332
  - Nut (3) GHF201

- **Silencer (LH)** GEX3371
  - Clamp assembly kit (each) (3) RS1723
  - Bolt (3) BH605221
  - Washer - Plain (6) GHF301
  - Washer - Spring (3) GHF332
  - Nut (3) GHF201

**Exhaust jointing compound (a/r)** GCH112
Standard Exhaust Components & Fittings (Continued)

**AVAILABILITY**

Mild & Stainless Steel Exhausts

We stock a comprehensive range of individual Mild and Stainless Steel exhaust components, but, due to the possible limited availability of some Mild Steel exhaust components, we may only be able to offer Stainless Steel alternatives - at very Affordable Prices!

Contact our sales office today for an instant quote.

When referring to our Price Guide the Stainless Steel variant will have the suffix SS, for example, GEX143SS shows the part is available in Stainless Steel, whereas part number GEX143 denotes Mild Steel. If there isn’t a listing for the mild steel variant, then it is not available at present, and only a Stainless Steel item can be supplied.

**INTERMEDIATE PIPES & FITTINGS**

Intermediate pipes (over axle pipes);
Refer to Price Guide for Mild or Stainless steel (standard or 304 grade) options.

- Right hand (1) GEX1435
- Left hand (1) GEX1434

Exhaust clamp assembly details;
- Clamp assembly kit (each) (2) RS1723
  Supplied in kit form.
- Bolt (2) BH605221
- Clamp (2) GEX7506
- Washer - Plain (4) GHF301
- Washer - Spring (2) GHF332
- Nut (2) GHF201

**TAIL PIPES & FITTINGS**

Tail pipes;
Refer to Price Guide for Mild or Stainless steel (standard or 304 grade) options.

- with Large bore finishers (1) GEX1433LB
- with Small bore finishers (1) GEX1433

Mounting block (Rubber) (4) GEX7331

Bracket (Exhaust mounting);
Brackets welded to boot floor, for illustration see;
'BODY PARTS & FITTINGS - Boot Floor & Rear panel'...
- Single hanger (1) 153225
- Double hanger (1) 720394

Exhaust jointing compound (a/r) GCH112
Not illustrated.

**Exhaust Fitting Kits**

Our fitting kits include gaskets, clamps, fasteners, jointing compound and flexible mountings to assemble exhaust and fit to vehicle.

**for Standard Exhaust Systems;**
- Basic fitting kit (1) RS1028
  Includes: Downpipe gaskets, clamps & rubber mountings.
- Comprehensive fitting kit (1) RS1028K
  Includes: Studs, nuts & gaskets for downpipes, clamps, support plates, spacer tubes (rear silencers) & rubber mountings.

**for Sports Exhaust Systems;**
Triumph & Rover engines.
Does not include manifold fitting kit or gasket set.
- Sports fitting kit (1) RS1616

**for Tubular Manifolds;**
Triumph & Rover engines.
- Manifold fitting kit, not illustrated;
  Includes: Studs, nuts & washers for easy installation of Tubular Manifolds to heads. (Replaces bolts).
  - for Triumph V8 engines (1) RS1041FK
  - for Rover V8 engines (1) EF1001

- Manifold gasket set (Not illustrated);
  Includes: Special manifold to head gaskets for both heads. Note: Gasket sets are included with Tubular Manifolds and our Full Sports Exhaust systems.
  - for Triumph V8 engines (1) RS1545
  - for Rover V8 engines (1) RS1689

- Exhaust jointing compound (a/r) GCH112
  Not illustrated.
**Sports ‘4 Branch’ Tubular Exhaust Manifolds**

(Stainless Steel sports manifolds)

We supply Stainless Steel Tubular manifolds for both Triumph V8 and Rover V8 applications.

Our manifolds are supplied as a pair - complete with gaskets & short downpipes that connect to special Link Pipes (supplied separately, see listings) which connect to the standard centre silencers.

*Note; Link pipes differ depending on type of gearbox fitted.*

*But Why Stop Here?*

To compliment your Stainless Tubular manifolds, why not fit a complete Stainless Exhaust.

We can supply either a Part system (silencers, intermediate pipes and rear tail pipes), or a Full system that includes tubular manifolds, downpipes, link pipes, silencers, intermediate pipes, and rear tail pipes.

See page 41 for Part Exhaust Systems

See page opposite for Full Exhaust Sports Systems

**Important - Rover V8 applications**

When fitting tubular manifolds to a Stag with a Rover V8 engine, you MUST fit our Alternator Re-Locating Kit (RS1443), see listings for kit details.

**Tubular exhaust manifolds (Pair);**

Includes a pair of stainless steel manifolds, 2 short front downpipes & gaskets. Please confirm suitability for LHD applications with our sales department.

*Note; When fitting to standard system, Link pipes must be used, which are available separately. See listings below.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REQ</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>for Triumph V8 engine</td>
<td>(1pr)</td>
<td>RS1041SS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for Rover V8 engine*</td>
<td>(1pr)</td>
<td>RS1042SS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*When fitting to Rover V8 engine you MUST use our alternator relocation kit, part number RS1443.*

**Manifold fitting kit;**

Includes studs, nuts & washers for easy installation of Tubular Manifolds to heads. (Replaces Bolts).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REQ</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>for Triumph V8 engine</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RS1041FK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for Rover V8 engine</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>EF1001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Manifold gasket set (Not illustrated);**

Includes special manifold to head gaskets for both heads. Note: Gasket sets are included with Tubular Manifolds and our Full Sports Exhaust systems.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REQ</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>for Triumph V8 engines</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RS1545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for Rover V8 engines</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RS1689</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exhaust jointing compound (a/r);**

Includes special exhaust jointing compound for both heads. (Not included with Tubular Manifolds).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REQ</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>for Manual &amp; ‘K’ overdrive</td>
<td>(1pr)</td>
<td>TH265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for ‘J’ overdrive</td>
<td>(1pr)</td>
<td>TH266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for type 35 Automatic</td>
<td>(1pr)</td>
<td>TH265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for type 65 Automatic</td>
<td>(1pr)</td>
<td>TH267</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Thermo-Tec™ Insulating Wrap gives Safety with Performance**

Tubular manifolds by design produce a vast of amount of heat in the engine compartment. This increases the possibility of electrical/ignition components not working effectively and promotes a higher risk of fire (if any combustible material comes in to contact with the manifold), not to mention the likelihood of severe burns when working on the engine!

By wrapping your tubular manifold with Thermo-Tec insulating wrap you can overcome all these risk factors. Thermo-Tec keeps the heat within the exhaust manifold so the exhaust gases have a much higher velocity, this induces negative pressure (scavenging) which increases air intake flow, resulting in better performance & economy.

**Technical Notes:** Thermo-Tec heat wrap - which is race & rally proven - comes in rolls 2” wide x 50ft long and moulds to the contours of the manifold. Being a Silica based fabric (it does not contain asbestos or carcinogens) it is unaffected by oil or water, withstands temperatures up to 1000 degrees Celsius and reduces under bonnet temperatures by up to 70%.

**Snap-Strap Retaining Kit**

We strongly recommend that you use Snap-Straps to retain the insulating wrap. These are Stainless Steel straps with a narrow profile (for tight spots) that you cut to length and fasten with ‘snap’ type heads.

Alternatively you can skin your knuckles and use hose clips!

**Hy-cote Paint**

This preserves and protects the exhaust wrap after installation. Extra resins and binders seal the pores, toughen the surface and help extend the life of the wrap.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REQ</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thermo-Tec Insulating wrap</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>RX1382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2” wide x 50’ roll</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thermo-Tec Snap-Strip kit</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RX1383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stainless steel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hy-cote Paint aerosol</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RX1432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Available in black or aluminum.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SPORTS EXHAUST
Tubular Manifold Exhaust Systems and Fitting Kits

**Full Systems**

**Stainless Steel Full Sports Systems**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY REQ.</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Triumph V8’s</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tail Pipe Specification</td>
<td>RS1604</td>
<td>RS1605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Bore</td>
<td>RS1604</td>
<td>RS1605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large Bore</td>
<td>RS1606</td>
<td>RS1607</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rover V8’s*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tail Pipe Specification</td>
<td>RS1610</td>
<td>RS1611</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Bore</td>
<td>RS1610</td>
<td>RS1611</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large Bore</td>
<td>RS1608</td>
<td>RS1609</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Please Note - Rover V8’s: When fitting tubular manifolds to a Rover V8 engine, you must use our alternator re-locating kit (RS1443) which includes bracket, fasteners & drive belt.

EXHAUST FITTING KIT
FOR ALL
Sports Exhaust Systems
Includes clamps, fasteners, flexible mountings & jointing compound to assemble exhaust and fit to vehicle. Does not include gasket set (supplied with system) or manifold fitting kit (available separately).

RS1616
Manifold Fitting Kit
Includes bolts, nuts, washers for easy installation of manifolds to heads (replaces both).

For Triumph V8 RS1041FK
For Rover V8 EF1001

**USE A MANIFOLD FITTING KIT FOR EASIER INSTALLATION**

**THESE SYSTEMS REALLY WILL ENHANCE YOUR STAG AND THEY’VE GOT A LIFETIME GUARANTEE. PHOTO SHOWS FULL SYSTEM RS1607 IN STAINLESS STEEL.**

PHOTO COURTESY OF QUADRANT PICTURE LIBRARY

**TO ORDER:** 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk
**GEARBOX - MANUAL**

**IMPORTANT Gearbox Information**

Exchange Units

All our Gearboxes/Overdrive units are supplied on a Strict ‘LIKE for LIKE’ Exchange basis. IE: ‘Non-Overdrive’ gearbox for ‘Non-Overdrive’ gearbox.

Your old exchange unit(s) MUST be in a undamaged and serviceable (not dismantled) condition, and all fluids/oils must be drained BEFORE being returned to us for refund of exchange surcharge. We reserve the right to retain all, or part of the exchange surcharge if the above conditions are not met.

If you require further assistance please contact us with your gearbox number & vehicle details.

Please ensure you are ordering the correct part and that your old unit is complete, assembled & serviceable.

**HOW TO IDENTIFY YOUR GEARBOX**

**Manual/Overdrive Gearbox**

(1970 to 1973 - to LD21230)

- ‘A’ type Overdrive.
  How to Identify
  Overdrive unit has bolt-on solenoid & a brass sump plug.

(1973 onwards - from LD21231)

- ‘J’ type Overdrive.
  How to Identify
  Overdrive unit has Finned sump with screw-on solenoid.

**Automatic Gearbox**

(1970 to 1976 - to LD41993)

Type 35 Borg-Warner gearbox.

How to Identify
Output drive/propshaft is Flanged.

(1976 onwards - from LD41994)

Type 65 Borg-Warner gearbox.

How to Identify
Output drive/propshaft is Flanged.

**Gearbox & Overdrive/Overdrive Units**

Illustration shows Non-Overdrive Manual Gearbox.

**Gearbox Units**

Non-Overdrive type Gearbox
(1) RS1062R

Our Reconditioned Exchange Gearbox units are supplied less:
- Clutch components, front nose cover, speedo pinion/housing, gear lever, reverse light switch, drive flange & ancillaries.

Overdrive type Gearbox (Less Overdrive);
Not illustrated. See photo.

Our Reconditioned Exchange Gearbox units are supplied less:
- Clutch components, front nose cover, speedo pinion/housing, gear lever, reverse light switch, drive flange, overdrive adaptor plate, and ancillaries.

- for ‘A’ type overdrive (1) RS1060R
- for ‘J’ type overdrive (1) RS1061R

Unless you are replacing the overdrive unit, you must ensure your overdrive unit is cleaned internally to avoid cross contamination before fitting to gearbox.

Unipart EP90 gear oil (0.5 litre) (a/r) GGL190

**Overdrive units only**

Not illustrated. See photo.

Our Reconditioned Exchange Overdrive units are supplied less:
- Solenoid, wiring, drive flange, speedo pinion/housing & adaptor plate.

For full overdrive details/illustrations please refer to pages 51 & 55.

Overdrive unit only;
- ‘A’ type overdrive (1) 311772R
- ‘J’ type overdrive (1) 312377R

Unipart EP90 gear oil (0.5 litre) (a/r) GGL190

**Gearbox Mounting Rubbers**

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED
See Engine & Gearbox Mountings for full details & illustration.

Mounting kit (gearbox/engine) (1) RS2003

Wiring harness (Overdrive operation);
See Also: ELECTRICAL - Wiring Harness on Gearbox -
- for ‘A’ type overdrive (1) 150669
- for ‘J’ type overdrive (1) 160294
in Gear lever (1) 153726

**GEARBOX MOUNTINGS**

**REPLACEMENT GEARBOXES**

The specification of our replacement reconditioned gearboxes may vary slightly from your original unit, due in part to changes introduced by the factory. This does not affect interchangeability.

**DIY Gearbox Rebuilds**

Although Stag gearboxes are not too complicated, unless you have some experience of transmission repairs they can be beyond the ability of the DIY enthusiast, so we strongly recommend you fit a reconditioned exchange gearbox. However, we have listed and illustrated the gearbox components should you wish to rebuild your own gearbox.

If you require further assistance please contact us with your gearbox number & vehicle details.
**Speedo Drive Cables**

For Speedo Drive Gears & Fittings refer to specific sections.

- **Non-Overdrive** models on page 47
- **‘A’ type Overdrive** models on page 52
- **‘J’ type Overdrive** models on page 54
- Type 35 Automatic models on page 55
- Type 65 Automatic models on page 58

**Speedo drive cable;**

- **Manual (Non-overdrive);**
  - RHD models (1) 217288
  - LHD models (1) 219168
- **Manual (Overdrive);**
  - for ‘A’ type Overdrive - RHD models (1) 217288
  - for ‘J’ type Overdrive - RHD models (1) 219167
- **Automatics (Type 35 & 65);**
  - RHD models (1) GSD311
  - LHD models (1) GSD289

**Clutch Housing/Operation**

For clutch pedal/box refer to Clutch page 19.

- **Clutch release bearing** (1) GRB211
- **Clutch kit (Not illustrated)** (1) GCK267
- **All Includes; Cover, Plate & Release Bearing.**
- **Clutch alignment tool** (1) RX1398
- **Carrier/Sleeve (Release bearing)** (1) 154976
- **Dowel (Sleeve locating)** (1) DS812
- **Front nose cover (Not illustrated)** (1) 154975
- **For illustration see ‘Gearbox Case/Extension’**;
  - **Clutch fork (Release bearing)** (1) 106022
  - **Pin - Clutch fork** (2) 100164
  - **Spring** (1) 144578
  - **Tapered pin/bolt** (1) 158777
  - **Use wire to lock & secure.**
  - **Cross shaft** (1) 150709
  - **Bush (Cross shaft)** (2) 137651
  - **Not illustrated, see ‘Gearbox Case/Extension’**;
  - **Clevis pin** (1) PJ8808
  - **Washer** (1) GHF301
  - **Split pin** (1) PC10

**Oil Capacities**

**TRANSMISSION**

- **Manual Gearbox only**
  - Gearbox only = 2.25 pints (1.28 litres)
  - Use EP90 gear oil - Part No GGL190 (0.5 Litre)
- **Manual Gearbox & Overdrive**
  - **‘A’ type Overdrive** = 3.75 pints (2.14 litres)
  - **‘J’ type Overdrive** = 2.66 pints (1.51 litres)
  - Use EP90 gear oil - Part No GGL190 (0.5 Litre)
- **Automatic Gearbox**
  - Type 35 Gearbox = 14.25 pints (8.09 litres)
  - Type 65 Gearbox = 14.25 pints (8.09 litres)
  - Use ATF (Automatic Transmission Fluid) gear oil,
    - Part No GGL505 (5.5 Litre)
  - Part No GGL175 (0.5 Litre)
- **Rear Axle**
  - **Differential only** = 2 pints (1.14 litres)
  - Use EP90 gear oil - Part No GGL190 (0.5 Litre)

**TECHNICAL JOTTINGS & RELATED COMPONENTS**

**CLUTCH OPERATION/DRAG**

Clutch drag is the result of insufficient pressure plate lift to completely free the drive plate when the clutch pedal is operated. Contributory factors are; insufficient travel of the slave cylinder push rod, oil contamination, excessive ‘run out’ of the driven plate facings (buckled), or, in certain circumstances excessive length of the clutch mounting bolts.

Also, rough operation and/or misalignment of the release bearing can subject the clutch to high frequency vibration and rapid wear of the internal parts making the clutch inoperative.

To establish if the fault is hydraulic or mechanical, the movement of the slave cylinder pushrod must be checked, it must be at least 16mm. If this measurement is achieved then the cause is mechanical lost movement, therefore, after gearbox removal the following points should be checked.

1) Examine the gearbox mounting holes for wear or ovality which may allow the gearbox to drop from its original mounted position causing misalignment of the release bearing.

2) The clutch release bearing carrier must be a snug fit on the front cover nose with no tight spots or excessive play. The carrier groove should be unwarped, particularly on the front face where it is contacted by the clutch fork trunnions.

3) The clutch fork must be held securely to the withdrawal shaft by the locking bolt, no play whatsoever is permissible at this point. The release fork trunnions should be round and unworn.

4) Carefully examine the cross shaft bearings for wear or lack of lubrication, particularly on the withdrawal arm side.

5) Check the release bearing, which must revolve smoothly while being turned under firm pressure between the hands.

6) Examine the pilot bearing carefully, looking for wear or ‘bellmouthing’, however slight.

Should any component be found unserviceable, then the parts must be replaced.

Before re-assembly ensure that the clutch plate moves freely on the splined shaft, at the same time revolve the plate to check for excessive ‘run out’ of the facings. Lightly smear the the front cover nose and the clutch mounting bolts.

To establish if the fault is hydraulic or mechanical, the movement of the slave cylinder push rod, oil contamination, excessive ‘run out’ of the driven plate facings (buckled), or, in certain circumstances excessive length of the clutch mounting bolts.

Where a Borg & Beck clutch is fitted as service replacement for a Laycock assembly, due to the difference in mounting flange thickness of the two types, the mounting bolts must be shortened to a length not exceeding 19mm under the head, otherwise the bolts may bottom in the holes and leave the Borg & Beck clutch loose on the flywheel.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REQ</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>GEARBOX CASE/EXTENSION &amp; SPEEDO DRIVE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also: ENGINE &amp; GEARBOX MOUNTINGS; For Speedo Cables refer to ‘SPEEDO CABLES’ on page 48.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOTE: Illustration shows Non-Overdrive Manual Gearbox.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gearbox case</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>216303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gearbox case (to extension)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>132465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasket set (Gearbox)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>515121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gearbox case (to extension) included in gearbox gasket set &amp; gearbox overhaul kit.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasket set (Gearbox)</td>
<td>Not illustrated, include all necessary gearbox gaskets.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front nose cover</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>154875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carrier/Sleeve (Release bearing)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>154976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil seal (front nose/input)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>141756</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasket (Front nose cover)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>59537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasket set (Gearbox)</td>
<td>Included in gearbox gasket set &amp; gearbox overhaul kit.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasket set (Gearbox)</td>
<td>Not illustrated, include all necessary gearbox gaskets.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setscrew (Wedglok)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>155541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front nose cover to case.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Plain</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>500469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For setscrew 155541.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End plate (Countershaft)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>55773</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasket (End plate)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>55774</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasket set (Gearbox)</td>
<td>Included in gearbox gasket set &amp; gearbox overhaul kit.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasket set (Gearbox)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>515121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasket set (Gearbox)</td>
<td>Not illustrated, include all necessary gearbox gaskets.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front nose cover</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>154975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carrier/Sleeve (Release bearing)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>154976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil seal (front nose/input)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>141756</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasket (Front nose cover)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>59537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasket set (Gearbox)</td>
<td>Included in gearbox gasket set &amp; gearbox overhaul kit.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasket set (Gearbox)</td>
<td>Not illustrated, include all necessary gearbox gaskets.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setscrew (Wedglok)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>155541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front nose cover to case.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Plain</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>500469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For setscrew 155541.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End plate (Countershaft)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>55773</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasket (End plate)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>55774</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasket set (Gearbox)</td>
<td>Included in gearbox gasket set &amp; gearbox overhaul kit.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasket set (Gearbox)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>515121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasket set (Gearbox)</td>
<td>Not illustrated, include all necessary gearbox gaskets.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End plate (Countershaft)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>55773</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasket (End plate)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>55774</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasket set (Gearbox)</td>
<td>Included in gearbox gasket set &amp; gearbox overhaul kit.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasket set (Gearbox)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>515121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasket set (Gearbox)</td>
<td>Not illustrated, include all necessary gearbox gaskets.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setscrew (Wedglok)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>155541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front nose cover to case.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Plain</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>500469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For setscrew 155541.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End plate (Countershaft)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>55773</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasket (End plate)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>55774</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasket set (Gearbox)</td>
<td>Included in gearbox gasket set &amp; gearbox overhaul kit.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasket set (Gearbox)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>515121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasket set (Gearbox)</td>
<td>Not illustrated, include all necessary gearbox gaskets.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front nose cover</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>154975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carrier/Sleeve (Release bearing)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>154976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil seal (front nose/input)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>141756</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasket (Front nose cover)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>59537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasket set (Gearbox)</td>
<td>Included in gearbox gasket set &amp; gearbox overhaul kit.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasket set (Gearbox)</td>
<td>Not illustrated, include all necessary gearbox gaskets.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front nose cover</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>154975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carrier/Sleeve (Release bearing)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>154976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil seal (front nose/input)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>141756</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasket (Front nose cover)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>59537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasket set (Gearbox)</td>
<td>Included in gearbox gasket set &amp; gearbox overhaul kit.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasket set (Gearbox)</td>
<td>Not illustrated, include all necessary gearbox gaskets.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front nose cover</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>154975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carrier/Sleeve (Release bearing)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>154976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil seal (front nose/input)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>141756</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasket (Front nose cover)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>59537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasket set (Gearbox)</td>
<td>Included in gearbox gasket set &amp; gearbox overhaul kit.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasket set (Gearbox)</td>
<td>Not illustrated, include all necessary gearbox gaskets.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setscrew (Wedglok)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>155541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front nose cover to case.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Plain</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>500469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For setscrew 155541.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front nose cover</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>154975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carrier/Sleeve (Release bearing)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>154976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil seal (front nose/input)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>141756</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasket (Front nose cover)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>59537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasket set (Gearbox)</td>
<td>Included in gearbox gasket set &amp; gearbox overhaul kit.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasket set (Gearbox)</td>
<td>Not illustrated, include all necessary gearbox gaskets.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speedo drive (Non-overdrive)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>136421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O’ ring (Non-overdrive)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>138708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Speedo Cables refer to ‘SPEEDO CABLES’ on page 46.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bearing (Non-overdrive)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>138119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil seal (Non-overdrive)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>NKC105A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connector/Bracket (Non-overdrive)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>NKC43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not illustrated. Connector is threaded for speedo angle drive ‘take off’.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setscrew (for bracket NKC43)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>SH604071</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Spring</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>GHF331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Plain</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>WC701121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bush (Cross shaft, clutch operating)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>137651</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil filler plug</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2262115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil drain plug (Magnetic)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>155660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolt (Gearbox locating); Short (1.5”)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>GHF104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long (3”)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>BH605241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Spring (by bolt GHF104)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>GHF332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut (for bolt GHF104)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>GHF201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolt (Gearbox locating)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>GHF106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Spring (by bolt GHF106)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>GHF332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolt (Gearbox locating)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>BH606141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Spring (by bolt BH606141)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>GHF333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rear extension (Non-overdrive)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>137621</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil seal (Rear - Non-overdrive)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>146129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setscrew (Wedglok)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>155541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extension to gearbox case.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Spring</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>GHF332</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GEARBOX OVERHAUL KIT**

**DESCRIPTION**

- Gearbox Gasket Set & Overhaul Kit
- Gearbox Gasket Set
- Gearbox Overhaul Kit

**PART NO.**

- 515121
- RS1066

**GEARBOX OVERHAUL KIT (RS1066)**

- Includes the following gearbox parts:
  - 2 needle roller bearings (158368), 1 gasket set (515121), 4 synchro rings (113431), 2 mainshaft bearings (58391).
  - 1 front cover oil seal (141756), 1 countershaft front bearing (154975), 1 reverse idler gear (128110), 2 circlips (58956), 2 mainshaft snap rings (58955), 1 rear oil seal (146129 & NKC39A supplied).

**Unipart EP90 gear oil (0.5 litre) (a/r)**

**GGL190**
# Mainshaft & Drive Flange

**See Also:** "Constant Pinion Shaft & Mainshaft Gears".

**NOTE:** Illustration shows Non-Overdrive Drive Flange.

### Mainshaft:
- **Non-overdrive models** (1) TKC743
  - for 'A' type overdrive (1) 216868
  - for 'J' type overdrive (1) TKC832
- **Bearing (Mainshaft rear)** (1) 58391
  - Included in gearbox overhaul kit RS1066.
- **Snap ring** (1) 58955
  - Included in gearbox overhaul kit RS1066.
- **Thrust washer** (1) 59443
  - Included in gearbox overhaul kit RS1066.
- **Circlip** (1) 58955
  - Included in gearbox overhaul kit RS1066.

### Bearing (Mainshaft rear) (1) 58391
Included in gearbox overhaul kit RS1066.

### Snap ring (1) 58955
Included in gearbox overhaul kit RS1066.

### Thrust washer (1) 59443
Included in gearbox overhaul kit RS1066.

### Circlip (1) 58955
Included in gearbox overhaul kit RS1066.

### The following Parts are for Non-overdrive models only.
- **Speedo drive gear** (1) 139031
- **Circlip** (1) 514052
- **Washer** (1) 58949
- **Bearing** (1) 513897
- **Drive flange** (1) 138872
- **Washer/spacer** (1) WP24
- **Nut (Nyloc)** (1) 157642

### Constant Pinion & Mainshaft Gears

**Gasket set (Gearbox)** (1) 515121
Not illustrated. See 'Gearbox Gasket Set & Overhaul Kit' for details.

**Gearbox overhaul kit** (1) RS1066
Not illustrated. See 'Gearbox Gasket Set & Overhaul Kit' for details.

**Needle roller bearing** (1) 158368
Included in gearbox overhaul kit RS1066.

**Synchro ring** (1) 113431
Included in gearbox overhaul kit RS1066.

**Constant pinion (input) shaft (4th gear);**
- to LD5818 (1) 216869
- from LD5819 (1) 219125
- **Washer (Inner)** (1) 600658
- **Bearing** (1) 58391
  - Included in gearbox overhaul kit RS1066.
- **Snap ring** (1) 58955
  - Included in gearbox overhaul kit RS1066.
- **Washer (Outer)** (1) 60078
- **Circlip** (1) 58956
  - Included in gearbox overhaul kit RS1066.
- **Synchro ring** (1) 113431
  - Included in gearbox overhaul kit RS1066.

**Thrust washer** (1):
- 0.118" (a/r) 129941
- 0.121" (a/r) 129942
- 0.124" (a/r) 129943
- 0.127" (a/r) 129944
- 0.132" (a/r) 134670

**Gear (2nd speed);**
The later gear (TKC454) can be fitted to all models when using the corresponding bush (UKC956).
- **Bush (2nd speed gear);**
  The later bush (UKC956) can be fitted to all models when using the corresponding gear (TKC454).
- **Gear (3rd speed) (1) 152772
  - **Bush (3rd speed gear) (1) 153238
    - **Synchro ring** (1) 113431
      - Included in gearbox overhaul kit RS1066.
      - **Thrust washer** (1) 157054
        - **Circlip** (1) 55707
          - Included in gearbox overhaul kit RS1066.
          - **Synchro hub (3rd/4th) (1) 153844
            - **Ball bearing** (3) 153843/2/4TH SYNCRD
        - **WASHER** (1) 116496
          - **BLS108 (3)**
            - **TENSION SPRING** (3) 153318
        - **WASHER** (1) 116496
          - **BLS108 (3)**
            - **TENSION SPRING** (3) 153318
  - **WASHER** (1) 153238
    - **1/2ND SYNCRD** (1) 153843
      - **BLS108 (3)**
        - **TENSION SPRING** (3) 153318
    - **WASHER** (1) 116496
      - **BLS108 (3)**
        - **TENSION SPRING** (3) 153318
  - **1ST GEAR 116496
    - **Synchro hub (1st/2nd) (1) 153843
      - **Ball bearing** (3) 153843
        - **TENSION SPRING** (3) 153318
    - **WASHER** (1) 153238
      - **1/2ND SYNCRD** (1) 153843
        - **BLS108 (3)**
          - **TENSION SPRING** (3) 153318
  - **WASHER** (1) 116496
    - **BLS108 (3)**
      - **TENSION SPRING** (3) 153318

**Synchro ring (1)**
- **113431 158368**

**Synchro hub (3rd/4th) (1)**
- **153844 2/4TH SYNCRD**

**Gear (1st speed) (1) 152803
- **Bush (1st speed gear) (1) 153238
  - **Thrust washer** (1);
    - 0.118" (a/r) 129941
    - 0.121" (a/r) 129942
    - 0.124" (a/r) 129943
    - 0.127" (a/r) 129944
    - 0.132" (a/r) 134670
  - **Synchro ring** (1)
    - Included in gearbox overhaul kit RS1066.
    - **Synchro hub (1st/2nd) (1) 153843
      - **Ball bearing** (3) 153843
        - **TENSION SPRING** (3) 153318
    - **WASHER** (1) 153238
      - **1/2ND SYNCRD** (1) 153843
        - **BLS108 (3)**
          - **TENSION SPRING** (3) 153318
    - **WASHER** (1) 116496
      - **BLS108 (3)**
        - **TENSION SPRING** (3) 153318
  - **WASHER** (1) 116496
    - **BLS108 (3)**
      - **TENSION SPRING** (3) 153318

### TO ORDER:
**01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk**
### Countershaft/Reverse Gear & Operating Lever

#### COUNTERSHAFT & LAYGEAR
- **Thrust washer (Rear/outer)**: (1) 154554
- **Thrust bearing (1)**: 141306
- **Thrust washer (Rear/inner)**: (1) 158368
- **Bush (4th)**:
  - to LDS518 (1) 142434
  - from LDS519 (1) 159824
- **Collar (for bearing 150339)**: (1) 154782
- **Bearing (Torrington)**: (1) 150339
- **Collar (1)**: 154783
- **Thrust bearing (1)**: 153346
- **Laypin (1)**: 152757
- **Laypin (1)**: 152757

#### COUNTERSHAFT & LAYGEAR
- **Reverse gear**: (1) 128110
- **Bush only (Reverse gear)**: (1) 129862
- **Spindle (Reverse gear)**: (1) 129937
- **Operating lever (Reverse)**: (1) 129894
- **Fulcrum pin (Threaded both ends)**: (1) 106448
- **Washer**: (1) GHF333
- **Nut (Nyloc)**: (1) TN3209
- **Keep plate (Idler)**: (1) 129938
- **Screw (for keep plate 129938)**: (1) 129954

#### Top Cover/Extension & Selector Levers
- **Top cover/extension (Bare)**: (1) TKC1000
- **Switch**:
  - Overdrive inhibitor: (1) BAU1074A
  - Reverse light: (1) BAU1074B
- **Washer (Switch to case)**: (2) 502146
- **Bracket (Reverse light switch)**: (2) 106448
- **Bracket (Reverse light switch)**: (2) 106448
- **Washer (Cover to case)**: (1) 105758
- **End plug (front)**: (3) 104449
- **Core plug**:
  - Side / Front: (1) 104449
  - Side / Rear: (1) 54505
- **Cover plate (Selector rods)**: (1) 106051
- **Setscrew**: (2) SH604041
- **Washer - Spring**: (2) GHF332
- **Sealing ring**: (3) 106050
- **Nut**: (2) GHF201
- **Washer - Spring**: (2) GHF332
- **Washer - Plain**: (2) GHF301
- **Selector rod (1st/2nd)**: (1) 128066
- **Actuator (1st/2nd)**: (1) 127386
- **Detent spring**: (1) 122653
- **Detent spring**: (1) 155632
- **Ball bearing**: (3) BL5112
- **Plug (Detent spring)**: (1) 156665
- **Selector fork (1st/2nd)**: (1) 128067
- **Pinch bolt (Fork)**: (1) 122653
- **Sleeve (3rd/4th)**: (1) 117811
- **Selector rod (Reverse)**: (1) 209902

#### Gear & Operating Lever
- **Countershaft/Reverse Gear & Operating Lever**
  - **Countershaft/Reverse Gear & Operating Lever**
    - **Countershaft/Reverse Gear & Operating Lever**
      - **Countershaft/Reverse Gear & Operating Lever**
        - **Countershaft/Reverse Gear & Operating Lever**
          - **Countershaft/Reverse Gear & Operating Lever**
            - **Countershaft/Reverse Gear & Operating Lever**
              - **Countershaft/Reverse Gear & Operating Lever**
                - **Countershaft/Reverse Gear & Operating Lever**
                  - **Countershaft/Reverse Gear & Operating Lever**
                    - **Countershaft/Reverse Gear & Operating Lever**
                      - **Countershaft/Reverse Gear & Operating Lever**
                        - **Countershaft/Reverse Gear & Operating Lever**
                          - **Countershaft/Reverse Gear & Operating Lever**
                            - **Countershaft/Reverse Gear & Operating Lever**
                              - **Countershaft/Reverse Gear & Operating Lever**
                                - **Countershaft/Reverse Gear & Operating Lever**
                                  - **Countershaft/Reverse Gear & Operating Lever**
                                    - **Countershaft/Reverse Gear & Operating Lever**
                                      - **Countershaft/Reverse Gear & Operating Lever**
                                        - **Countershaft/Reverse Gear & Operating Lever**
                                          - **Countershaft/Reverse Gear & Operating Lever**
                                            - **Countershaft/Reverse Gear & Operating Lever**
                                              - **Countershaft/Reverse Gear & Operating Lever**
                                                - **Countershaft/Reverse Gear & Operating Lever**
                                                  - **Countershaft/Reverse Gear & Operating Lever**
                                                    - **Countershaft/Reverse Gear & Operating Lever**
                                                      - **Countershaft/Reverse Gear & Operating Lever**
                                                        - **Countershaft/Reverse Gear & Operating Lever**
                                                          - **Countershaft/Reverse Gear & Operating Lever**
                                                            - **Countershaft/Reverse Gear & Operating Lever**
                                                              - **Countershaft/Reverse Gear & Operating Lever**
                                                                - **Countershaft/Reverse Gear & Operating Lever**
                                                                  - **Countershaft/Reverse Gear & Operating Lever**
                                                                    - **Countershaft/Reverse Gear & Operating Lever**
                                                                      - **Countershaft/Reverse Gear & Operating Lever**
                                                                        - **Countershaft/Reverse Gear & Operating Lever**
                                                                          - **Countershaft/Reverse Gear & Operating Lever**
                                                                            - **Countershaft/Reverse Gear & Operating Lever**
                                                                             - **Countershaft/Reverse Gear & Operating Lever**
                                                                              - **Countershaft/Reverse Gear & Operating Lever**
                                                                                - **Countershaft/Reverse Gear & Operating Lever**
 Adamantly, the document illustrates the components and their parts, detailing counts and necessary specifications for rebuild or replacement. This is crucial for technical manuals, ensuring precise and effective maintenance and repair.
## Gear Lever & Fittings

### Overdrive Models

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gear lever knob/switch</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>153515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cap only</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>153515C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knob only</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>153515K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switch only</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>520999A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locking nut* (Plain)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>C30623</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer* (Star)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>C3060071</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cone/Chrome nut</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>C30505A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inhibitor switch</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>BAU1074A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Locking nut &amp; washer are located inside gear lever knob.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Non-Overdrive Models

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gear lever knob</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>UKC4814</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retaining nut</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>NT605041</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### All Models

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Gear lever;</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Non-overdrive</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>155271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overdrive models</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>153447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaiter (Gear lever);</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rubber</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>715382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>729811</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RS1636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retaining ring;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for Rubber gaiter</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>613607</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for Fabric/Leather gaiter</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>626949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self tapping screw;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for Rubber gaiter</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>YZ3404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for Fabric/Leather gaiter</td>
<td>(7)</td>
<td>TH4303</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spire clip (Rubber gaiter only)</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>GHF712</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tension cap (Spring)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>156460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolt (Tension cap)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>SH604031</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Spring</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>GHF331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retainer (Spring)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>112442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>145796</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locating pin (Threaded)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>156408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut (Nyloc)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>155299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring (Anti-rattle)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>137988</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Reverse light spring</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>BAU1074A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer (Switch to casing)</td>
<td>(a/r)</td>
<td>502146</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Wiring harness

- Overdrive gear lever (1) 153726
  - Harness fits inside overdrive gear lever 153447. Refer to ELECTRICAL SYSTEM for full details of electric switches.
- Overdrive operation (1) 150669

### Colours available

- Black, Tan, Shadow Blue, Chestnut, Beige, and Red.
- Standard colours: Black, Tan, Shadow Blue, Chestnut & Beige.
- Colours available to special order: Red.

# GEAR LEVER & FITTINGS

![Diagram of gear lever and fittings]
**IMPORTANT**

**Overdrive Information**

**Exchange Units**
All our Overdrive units are supplied on a Strict ‘LIKE for LIKE’ Exchange basis.

IE: ‘A’ type Overdrive for ‘A’ type Overdrive.
Your old exchange unit MUST be in an undamaged and serviceable (not dismantled) condition, and all fluids/oils must be drained BEFORE being returned to us for refund of exchange surcharge. We reserve the right to retain all, or part of the exchange surcharge if the above conditions are not met.

If you require further assistance please contact us with your gearbox number & vehicle details.

Please ensure you are ordering the correct part and that your old unit is complete, assembled & serviceable.

---

**DIY Overdrive Rebuilds**

Overdrive units really do require specialist knowledge to dismantle and rebuild, and are normally beyond the ability of the DIY enthusiast, therefore strongly recommend the fitting of a reconditioned exchange unit.

**Illustrations & Parts Listings**
We have illustrated the overdrive components to help you identify them and, to see how they are located should you still wish to recondition your own overdrive unit. Please contact us with the parts you require and we may be able to supply them from stock.

If you require further assistance please contact us with your overdrive number & vehicle details.

---

**Oil Capacities**

**TRANSMISSION**

**Manual gearbox only**
Gearbox only = 2.25 pints (1.28 litres)
Use EP90 gear oil - Part No GGL190 (0.5 Litre)

**Manual gearbox & Overdrive**
‘A’ type Overdrive = 3.75 pints (2.14 litres)
Use EP90 gear oil - Part No GGL190 (0.5 Litre)

**Rear Axle**
Differential only = 2 pints (1.14 litres)
Use EP90 gear oil - Part No GGL190 (0.5 Litre)
## 'A' Type Overdrive & Fittings

### SOLENOID & ACCUMULATOR ('A' type overdrive)
- **Accumulator**: 501864
- **Piston (Accumulator)**: 501909
- **Ring set (Accumulator)**: 505555
- **Spacer tube (Accumulator)**: 502563
- **Spring (Spacer tube)**: 518601
- **Washer (Spacer tube)**: 268095
- **Plug**: 500670
- **Washer**: 501909
- **Spring**: 501909
- **Plunger**: 502563
- **Ball bearing**: BLS108
- **Solenoid**: 109521
- **Plunger only**: 7H8196
- **Gasket (Solenoid to housing)**: NKC63
- **Screw (Solenoid to housing)**: 502554
- **Washer**: 502554
- **Washer - Spring**: 268095
- **Setscrew**: 513905

### 'A' TYPE CLUTCH & BRAKE RING
- **Cone clutch assembly**: 518107R
- **Brake ring**: 502555
- **Circlip (Large)**: 506233
- **Bearing**: 506234
- **Ring assembly**: 513866
- **Spring (set of 8 springs)**: 502554
- **Circlip (Small)**: 500636

### SUNWHEEL & PLANET CARRIER ('A' type overdrive)
- **Adjusting washer; 0.146" (a/r)**: 500623E
- **Adjusting washer; 0.151" (a/r)**: 500623F
- **Adjusting washer; 0.156" (a/r)**: 500623G
- **Adjusting washer; 0.161" (a/r)**: 500623H
- **Adjusting washer; 0.166" (a/r)**: 500623J
- **Bearing**: 506063
- **Annulus**: 513909
- **Thrust washer**: 548076
- **Sun wheel**: 505549

### REAR CASE - SPEEDO DRIVE & CABLE ('A' type overdrive)
- **Rear case**: 518112
- **Note**: The 'A' type rear case was designed to fit directly to the main case without a sealing gasket, making it prone to oil leaks. We recommend you use 'Wellseal' (sparingly) on the metal faces to create a seal, whilst being careful not to let it enter the overdrive unit.
- **Stud (to main case): Upper (4)**: 112907
- **Stud (to main case): Lower (2)**: 500575
- **Washer - Spring (6)**: GHF332
- **Nut (6)**: GHF201
- **Bearing (Output)**: 513897
- **Oil seal**: 146129
- **Output/drive flange**: 58948
- **Washer - Plain**: WP24
- **Nut (Castle headed)**: 57868
- **Split pin**: PC12
- **Angle drive (Speedo)**: 120694
- **Speedo drive cable Not illustrated; for 'A' type Overdrive - RHD models**: 217288
- **Speedo drive cable Not illustrated; for 'A' type Overdrive - LHD models**: 219169
- **Washer**: 538532
- **Bearing assembly**: 146542
- **Seal**: NKC105A
- **Bolt**: 513897
- **Speedo drive pinion; 18 teeth**: 153311
- **Speedo drive pinion; 15 teeth**: 154015

### To Order:
- **Contact**: 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk

---

**'A' Type Overdrive & Fittings Con't**

### SOLENOID & ACCUMULATOR ('A' type overdrive)
- **Accumulator**: 501864
- **Piston (Accumulator)**: 501909
- **Ring set (Accumulator)**: 505555
- **Spacer tube (Accumulator)**: 502563
- **Spring (Spacer tube)**: 518601
- **Washer (Spacer tube)**: 268095
- **Plug**: 500670
- **Washer**: 501909
- **Spring**: 501909
- **Plunger**: 502563
- **Ball bearing**: BLS108
- **Solenoid**: 109521
- **Plunger only**: 7H8196
- **Gasket (Solenoid to housing)**: NKC63
- **Screw (Solenoid to housing)**: 502554
- **Washer**: 502554
- **Washer - Spring**: 268095
- **Setscrew**: 513905

### 'A' TYPE CLUTCH & BRAKE RING
- **Cone clutch assembly**: 518107R
- **Brake ring**: 502555
- **Circlip (Large)**: 506233
- **Bearing**: 506234
- **Ring assembly**: 513866
- **Spring (set of 8 springs)**: 502554
- **Circlip (Small)**: 500636

### SUNWHEEL & PLANET CARRIER ('A' type overdrive)
- **Adjusting washer; 0.146" (a/r)**: 500623E
- **Adjusting washer; 0.151" (a/r)**: 500623F
- **Adjusting washer; 0.156" (a/r)**: 500623G
- **Adjusting washer; 0.161" (a/r)**: 500623H
- **Adjusting washer; 0.166" (a/r)**: 500623J
- **Bearing**: 506063
- **Annulus**: 513909
- **Thrust washer**: 548076
- **Sun wheel**: 505549

### REAR CASE - SPEEDO DRIVE & CABLE ('A' type overdrive)
- **Rear case**: 518112
- **Note**: The 'A' type rear case was designed to fit directly to the main case without a sealing gasket, making it prone to oil leaks. We recommend you use 'Wellseal' (sparingly) on the metal faces to create a seal, whilst being careful not to let it enter the overdrive unit.
- **Stud (to main case): Upper (4)**: 112907
- **Stud (to main case): Lower (2)**: 500575
- **Washer - Spring (6)**: GHF332
- **Nut (6)**: GHF201
- **Bearing (Output)**: 513897
- **Oil seal**: 146129
- **Output/drive flange**: 58948
- **Washer - Plain**: WP24
- **Nut (Castle headed)**: 57868
- **Split pin**: PC12
- **Angle drive (Speedo)**: 120694
- **Speedo drive cable Not illustrated; for 'A' type Overdrive - RHD models**: 217288
- **Speedo drive cable Not illustrated; for 'A' type Overdrive - LHD models**: 219169
- **Washer**: 538532
- **Bearing assembly**: 146542
- **Seal**: NKC105A
- **Bolt**: 513897
- **Speedo drive pinion; 18 teeth**: 153311
- **Speedo drive pinion; 15 teeth**: 154015

### To Order:
- **Contact**: 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk
exchange units are supplied on a strict 'LIKE FOR LIKE' exchange basis.
IE: 'A' type Overdrive for 'A' type Overdrive.
Your old exchange unit MUST be in an undamaged and serviceable (not dismantled) condition, and all fluids/oils must be drained BEFORE being returned to us for refund of exchange surcharge. We reserve the right to retain all, or part of the exchange surcharge if the above conditions are not met.

If you require further assistance please contact us with your gearbox number & vehicle details.

Please ensure you are ordering the correct part and that your old unit is complete, assembled & serviceable.

HOW TO IDENTIFY YOUR OVERDRIVE

Manual/Overdrive Gearbox
(1970 to 1973 - to LD21230)

'A' type Overdrive. How to Identify
Overdrive unit has bolt-on solenoid & a brass sump plug.

Manual/Overdrive Gearbox
(1973 onwards - from LD21231)

'J' type Overdrive. How to Identify
Overdrive unit has Flanged sump with screw-on solenoid.

THE EASY (& COST EFFECTIVE) WAY TO REPLACE A TIRED *J* TYPE OVERDRIVE

Overdrive units really do require specialist knowledge to dismantle and rebuild, and are normally beyond the ability of the DIY enthusiast, we therefore strongly recommend the fitting of a reconditioned exchange unit.

Illustrations & Parts Listings
We have illustrated the overdrive components to help you identify them and, to see how they are located should you still wish to recondition your own overdrive unit. Please contact us with the parts you require and we may be able to supply them from stock.

If you require further assistance please contact us with your overdrive number & vehicle details.

DIY Overdrive Rebuilds

Overdrive units really do require specialist knowledge to dismantle and rebuild, and are normally beyond the ability of the DIY enthusiast, we therefore strongly recommend the fitting of a reconditioned exchange unit.

Oil Capacities

& TRANSMISSION

Manual Gearbox only
Gearbox only = 2.25 pints (1.28 litres)
Use EP90 gear oil - Part No GGL190 (0.5 Litre)

Manual Gearbox & Overdrive
'A' type Overdrive = 3.75 pints (2.14 litres)
'J' type Overdrive = 2.66 pints (1.51 litres)
Use EP90 gear oil - Part No GGL190 (0.5 Litre)

Rear Axle
Differential only = 2 pints (1.14 litres)
Use EP90 gear oil - Part No GGL190 (0.5 Litre)

...
### 'J' Type Overdrive & Fittings Con't

#### OIL RELIEF VALVE & PUMP

**('J' type overdrive)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY Req</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dashpot plug</td>
<td></td>
<td>NKC13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O' Ring</td>
<td></td>
<td>NKC91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dashpot piston kit</td>
<td></td>
<td>NKC15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piston kit (Relief valve)</td>
<td></td>
<td>NKC35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring only</td>
<td></td>
<td>NKC104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sleeve (Dashpot)</td>
<td></td>
<td>NKC14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O' Ring</td>
<td></td>
<td>NKC92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relief valve body</td>
<td></td>
<td>NKC30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O' Ring:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small</td>
<td></td>
<td>NKC102A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large</td>
<td></td>
<td>NKC92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plug (Pump)</td>
<td></td>
<td>NKC26A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O' Ring</td>
<td></td>
<td>NKC101A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Return valve kit</td>
<td></td>
<td>NKC29A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pump body</td>
<td></td>
<td>NKC25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O' Ring</td>
<td></td>
<td>NKC100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plunger kit</td>
<td></td>
<td>NKC28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### ANNULUS - CONE CLUTCH & SUNWHEEL

**('J' type overdrive)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY Req</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Annulus</td>
<td></td>
<td>NKC9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thrust washer (Free wheel)</td>
<td></td>
<td>NKC79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Sprag' bearing (1 way)</td>
<td></td>
<td>NKC17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complete assembly includes Rollers &amp; Spring clip.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rollers (set of 12)</td>
<td></td>
<td>506063</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snap/spring ring</td>
<td></td>
<td>513208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil thrower</td>
<td></td>
<td>NKC20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snap ring</td>
<td></td>
<td>NKC77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planet gear/carrier</td>
<td></td>
<td>AEU1051</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sunwheel</td>
<td></td>
<td>NKC55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cone clutch</td>
<td></td>
<td>NKC40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bearing carrier</td>
<td></td>
<td>NKC62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bearing (Mainshaft)</td>
<td></td>
<td>NKC63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stud set (set of 4 studs)</td>
<td></td>
<td>NKC109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring set (set of 4 springs)</td>
<td></td>
<td>NKC12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snap ring (Bearing)</td>
<td></td>
<td>NKC84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circlip (Annulus)</td>
<td></td>
<td>NKC85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circlip (Sunwheel)</td>
<td></td>
<td>NKC83</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### REAR CASE - SPEEDO DRIVE & CABLE

**('J' type overdrive)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY Req</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bearing (Front)</td>
<td></td>
<td>SP74G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locates on to Annulus shaft in rear case.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasket (Rear case to brake ring)</td>
<td></td>
<td>NKC87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gear (Speedo drive)</td>
<td></td>
<td>NKC45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locates on Mainshaft</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spacer</td>
<td></td>
<td>NKC78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rear case</td>
<td></td>
<td>NKC38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut</td>
<td></td>
<td>GHF201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td>GHF332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Flat</td>
<td></td>
<td>NKC89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bearing (Rear)</td>
<td></td>
<td>513897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil seal</td>
<td></td>
<td>NKC39A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output/drive flange</td>
<td></td>
<td>160292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer</td>
<td></td>
<td>NKC82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut (Nyloc)</td>
<td></td>
<td>NKC81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speedo drive cable;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not illustrated for J' type Overdrive -</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHD models</td>
<td></td>
<td>219167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LHD models</td>
<td></td>
<td>219168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angle drive (Speedo)</td>
<td></td>
<td>120694</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer</td>
<td></td>
<td>538532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adaptor/retainer (Angle drive)</td>
<td></td>
<td>NKC43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screw (for adaptor NKC43)</td>
<td></td>
<td>SH604041</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Star washer (Not illustrated)</td>
<td></td>
<td>GHF331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing/bearing assembly</td>
<td></td>
<td>NKC42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seal only (Housing)</td>
<td></td>
<td>NKC105A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speedo drive pinion (18 teeth)</td>
<td></td>
<td>NKC49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O' Ring only</td>
<td></td>
<td>NKC106</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**TO ORDER: 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk**
**IMPORTANT Gearbox Information**

**Exchange Units**
All our Automatic Gearbox units are supplied on a Strict ‘LIKE for LIKE’ Exchange basis. 
IE: Type 35 Gearbox for Type 35 Gearbox.

Your old exchange unit MUST be in a undamaged and serviceable (not dismantled) condition, and all fluids/oils must be drained BEFORE being returned to us for refund of exchange surcharge. We reserve the right to retain all, or part of the exchange surcharge if the above conditions are not met. If you require further assistance please contact us with your gearbox number & vehicle details.

Please ensure you are ordering the correct part and that your old unit is complete, assembled & serviceable.

**DIY Automatic Gearbox Rebuilds**
Automatic gearboxes really do require specialist knowledge and training to dismantle, clean & reassemble, and are normally well beyond the ability of DIY enthusiasts, we strongly recommend the fitting of a reconditioned exchange unit.

Illustrations & Parts Listings
We have only illustrated & itemised the external gearbox components & general service/repair kits.

**Gearbox Internals**
Should you still wish to recondition your gearbox internals (IE: Servo’s, Clutch & Brake bands, Governor, Upper and/or Lower valve systems etc), we do offer some parts (with limited availability) for general sale. To verify which parts you require you will need the BL Stag parts book (519579).

If you still wish to recondition your gearbox internally, you will need to obtain the BL Stag parts book (519579), contact us with the parts you require and we will inform you if we are able to supply from stock.

Parts not identified in drawings parts shown in the illustrations without a part number are not available separately.

If you require further assistance please contact us with your gearbox number & vehicle details.

---

**CONVERSION KIT**

**Automatic to Manual RS1079R**
If you have always wanted to convert your Stag from automatic to manual (with ‘J’ type overdrive), but didn’t really know what parts you would need, then our conversion kit is your answer ...

...our kit contains the major parts you need.

**Very briefly our conversion kit contains:**
- A reconditioned gearbox/overdrive unit (J type, complete with solenoid and drive flange) cross-member, gearbox mountings, gear lever & trim, electrical wiring, engine adaptor plate, flywheel, clutch/brake pedal box, propshaft (new), speedo cable, exhaust downpipes, clutch components, clutch/brake pedal box, engine & gearbox mountings rubber, bellhousing & torque converter.

**And we will take your old automatic box and ancillaries in exchange.**

**PHONE NOW FOR FULL DETAILS**

---

**Type 35 Auto’ Gearbox**

See Also; ‘ENGINE & GEARBOX MOUNTINGS’

**Gearbox (type 35)**
- (1) RS1070R
  - Our Reconditioned Exchange Gearbox units are supplied with kickdown cable, but LESS; Bellhousing & Torque Converter.
  - Note: Type 35 gearbox uses a Splined output drive.
  - When fitting a replacement automatic gearbox it is recommended that you replace the Torque Converter, which also prevents cross contamination of used/dirty oil.

**ATF Gear oil**
- 5 litre (a/r) GGL505
- 0.5 litre (a/r) GGL175

---

**Bellhousing & Torque Converter**

(*Type 35* type automatic)

**Torque converter (Recon)**
- (1) 309168R

**Setscrew**
- (4) SH606041

**Washer - Plain**
- (6) GHF302

**Bellhousing**
- (1) 519080

**Stoneguard**
- (1) 3793729

**Setscrew**
- (5) BH605101

**Setscrew**
- (6) BH605141

**Nuts**
- (1) GGF332

**Washer - Spring**
- (11) GHF201

---

**Oil Capacities**

**TRANSMISSION**

**Automatic Gearbox**
- Type 35 Gearbox = 14.25 pints (8.09 litres)
- Type 65 Gearbox = 14.25 pints (8.09 litres)

**Use ATF** (Automatic Transmission Fluid) gear oil, Part No GGL505 (5 Litre) Part No GGL175 (0.5 Litre)

**Rear Axle**
- Differential only = 2 pints (1.14 litres)

**Use EP90 gear oil** - Part No GGL190 (0.5 Litre)

---

**THE EASY (& COST EFFECTIVE) WAY TO REPLACE A TIRED ‘AUTO’ GEARBOX, IT’S ESSENTIAL TO CHANGE THE TORQUE CONVERTER AT THE SAME TIME.**

---

**NOTE:**

**TYPE 35 AUTO GEARBOXES ARE NOT SUPPLIED WITH BELLHOUSING & TORQUE CONVERTOR**

---

**THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED**

For full details & illustration of ‘Gearbox Mountings’ and ‘Automatic Gearbox Stiffener’ please refer to;
‘ENGINE & GEARBOX MOUNTINGS’

Mounting kit (gearbox/Engine) (1) RS2003
- Kit includes 2 engine & 2 gearbox mounting rubbers.

Gearbox mounting rubber (2) 150403

Nut (Mounting to brackets) (4) GHF201

Washer - Spring (for nut GHF201) (4) GHF332

Extension lead (Reverse light) (1) 151809

See Also: ‘ELECTRICAL – Wiring Harness’

---

**Conversion Kit**

**Automatic to Manual RS1079R**

**IMPORTANT**

**Inform you if we are able to supply from stock.**

**Contact us with the parts you require and we will need the BL Stag parts book (519579).**

General sale. To verify which parts you require you do offer some parts (with limited availability) for general sale. To verify which parts you require you will need the BL Stag parts book (519579).

**Governor, Upper and/or Lower valve systems etc), internals (IE: Servo’s, Clutch & Brake bands, Governor, Upper and/or Lower valve systems etc), we do offer some parts (with limited availability) for general sale. To verify which parts you require you will need the BL Stag parts book (519579).**

**We have only illustrated & itemised the external gearbox components & general service/repair kits.**

**Gearbox Internals**
Should you still wish to recondition your gearbox internals (IE: Servo’s, Clutch & Brake bands, Governor, Upper and/or Lower valve systems etc), we do offer some parts (with limited availability) for general sale. To verify which parts you require you will need the BL Stag parts book (519579). Contact us with the parts you require and we will inform you if we are able to supply from stock.

Parts not identified in drawings parts shown in the illustrations without a part number are not available separately.

If you require further assistance please contact us with your gearbox number & vehicle details.
**Oil Cooler & Fittings**

(*Type 35* type automatic)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Oil cooler (Core)</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gearbox oil cooler</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>311231</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mounting bracket;**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Right hand</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mounting bracket</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>UKC2451</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Setscrew**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Right hand</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Washer - Spring</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>GHF332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nut - Plain</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>GHF201</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Setscrew (4)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Left hand</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Setscrew</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>SH604051</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Nut - Locking**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Left hand</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Setscrew</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>GHF271</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Oil pipe (Gearbox to hoses);**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Long</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>150869</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Short**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bracket/clip (Long pipe)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>PCR411</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Washer - Plain**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>WM83</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Adaptors;**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Long pipe to gearbox</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>151210</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Brake/pipe (Gearbox to hoses);**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Short pipe to gearbox</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>154865</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hose (Flexible)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>151210</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Oil pipe (Hoses to oil cooler);**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>311295</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Left hand | 1 | 311296 |

**Clip (Double) | 2 | 151060 |

**Rivet**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>713531</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Dipstick & Breather Pipe**

(*Type 35* type automatic)

**Dipstick**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>YZ3405</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tube (Dipstick) | (Banjo bolt fitting) | 1 | AEU1581A |

**Tube (Filler) | (Compression fit) | 1 | GHF271 |

**Banjo bolt (Dipstick tube) | 1 | 154775 |

**Washer (Banjo bolt) | (2) | 158354 |

**Strap (Retaining) | (1) | 240431A |

**Bracket (2) | AEU1581A |

**Screw (Self tapping) | (2) | YZ3405 |

**Breather pipe | 1 | 154775 |

**Adaptor | 1 | RTC1683 |

**Seal | 1 | RTC26A |

---

**Rear Oil Seal - Speedo Drive/Cable & Kick Down Cable**

(*Type 35* type automatic)

**Rear oil seal**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>RTC447</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Gasket set (Not illustrated)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>GB410</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Kick down cable | 1 | 216225 |

**Speedo drive gear | 1 | 147321 |

**Speedo cable (Not illustrated); RHD models | 1 | GSD311 |

**LHD models | 1 | GSD289 |

**'O' ring | 1 | 148038 |

**Bearing | 1 | 140709 |

**Oil seal | 1 | NKC105A |

**Bracket | 1 | 140710 |

**Adaptor | 1 | 60246 |

**Setscrew (Bracket) | 1 | SH504071 |

**Washer - Locking | 1 | GHF331 |

**Washer - Plain | 1 | WC701121 |

**Setscrew/washer | (4) | 601074 |

**Rear case extension to main case.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blanking plug</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>RTC454</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Setscrew/washer | (6) | HUB57 |

**Main case to bellhousing.**

**Pin (Brake anchor) | 1 | 519110 |

**Grub screw | 1 | 9870 |

**Nut | 1 | 513445 |

---

**TO ORDER: 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk**
### Front Oil Seal - Inhibitor Switch - Sump & Parking Mechanism

"*Type 35* type automatic"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REQ</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Front oil seal</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>BAU1034A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasket set (Not Illustrated)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>GAB410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inhibitor switch</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RTC1150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fibre washer (switch)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>WF510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross shaft</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>516083</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seal (Cross shaft)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>601009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pawl</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>601085</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Link</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>601086</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pin</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>601087</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil sump; to LF2731</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>519124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>from LF2732</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>520399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasket</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>520402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grub screw</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>513598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seal/washer</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>518022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolt</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>BH505201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Spring</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>GHF332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setscrew;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long</td>
<td>(5)</td>
<td>HB870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Short</td>
<td>(8)</td>
<td>HB857</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Spring</td>
<td>(13)</td>
<td>GHF332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil sump;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to LF2731</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>519124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>from LF2732</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>520399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasket</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>520402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grub screw</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>513598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seal/washer</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>518022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolt</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>BH505201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Spring</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>GHF332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setscrew;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long</td>
<td>(5)</td>
<td>HB870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Short</td>
<td>(8)</td>
<td>HB857</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Spring</td>
<td>(13)</td>
<td>GHF332</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Gear Selector

"*Type 35* type automatic"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REQ</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>'T' Handle</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>216665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferrule</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>154604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grommet</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>625621</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rivet</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>78788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selector gate (Plastic)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>722693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lamp assembly</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>625625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulb only (3 watt festoon)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>GLB256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gate (Gear select)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>156659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screw</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>PX453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>WP4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screw (Self tapping)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>YZ3405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>GHF272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>GHF201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>PWZ205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>141907</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clip/bracket</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>CCN112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Box</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>140628</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circlip</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>155455A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>GHF271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Star</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>GHF321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clip/bracket</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>155455A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>GHF201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Spring</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>GHF332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extension lead (Reverse light)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>151809</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Gasket & Service Kits

"*Type 35* type automatic"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REQ</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gasket set</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>GAB410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seal kit</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>GAB206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snap ring set</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>513575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thrust washer set</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>513615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring set</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>519126</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**TYPE 35 FRONT OIL SEAL INHIBITOR SWITCH - SUMP & PARKING MECHANISM**

---

**TYPE 35 GEAR SELECTOR**

---

**Gasket & Service Kits**

"*Type 35* type automatic"

- Gasket set | (1) | GAB410 |
- Seal kit | (1) | GAB206 |
- Snap ring set | (1) | 513575 |
- Thrust washer set | (1) | 513615 |
- Spring set | (1) | 519126 |
---

**IMPORTANT Gearbox Information**

**Exchange Units**

All our Automatic Gearbox units are supplied on a Strict 'LIKE for LIKE' Exchange basis.

IE: Type 65 Gearbox for Type 65 Gearbox.

Your old exchange unit MUST be in a undamaged and serviceable (not dismantled) condition, and all fluids/ol's must be drained BEFORE being returned to us for refund of exchange surcharge. We reserve the right to retain all, or part of the exchange surcharge if the above conditions are not met.

If you require further assistance please contact us with your gearbox number & vehicle details.

Please ensure you are ordering the correct part and that your old unit is complete, assembled & serviceable.

---

**CONVERSION KIT**

**Automatic to Manual**

**RS1079R**

If you have always wanted to convert your Stag from automatic to manual (with ‘J’ type overdrive) transmission, but didn’t really know what parts you would need, then our conversion kit is your answer ...

...our kit contains the major parts you need.

**Type 65 Auto’ Gearbox**

See Also; "ENGINE & GEARBOX MOUNTINGS"

**How to Identify Your Gearbox**

**Automatic Gearbox**

(1970 to 1976 - to LD41993)

**Type 65 Borg-Warner gearbox.**

How to Identify: Output drive/propshaft is Splined.

(1976 onwards - from LD41994)

**Type 65 Borg-Warner gearbox.**

How to Identify: Output drive/propshaft is Flanged.

---

**DIY Automatic Gearbox Rebuilds**

Automatic gearboxes really do require specialist knowledge and training to dismantle, clean & reassemble, and are normally well beyond the ability of DIY enthusiasts, we strongly recommend the fitting of a reconditioned exchange unit.

**Illustrations & Parts Listings**

We have only illustrated & itemised the external gearbox components & general service/repair kits.

**Gearbox Internals**

Should you still wish to recondition your gearbox internals (IE: Servo’s, Clutch & Brake bands, Governor, Upper and/or Lower valve systems etc), we do offer some parts (with limited availability) for general sale. To verify which parts you require you will need the BL Stag parts book (519579).

Contact us with the parts you require and we will need the BL Stag parts book (519579).

**Bellhousing - Dipstick & Torque Convertor**

**‘Type 65’ automatic**

**Oil Capacities**

**TRANSMISSION**

**Automatic Gearbox**

**Type 35**

Type 35 Gearbox = 14.25 pints (8.09 litres)

Type 65 Gearbox = 14.25 pints (8.09 litres)

Use ATF (Automatic Transmission Fluid) gear oil, Part No GGL505 (5 Litre)

Part No GGL175 (0.5 Litre)

**Rear Axle**

Differential only = 2 pints (1.14 litres)

Use EP90 gear oil - Part No GGL190 (0.5 Litre)
### Oil Cooler & Fittings

**Type 65** (type automatic)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty Req</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oil cooler (Core)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>311231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gearbox oil cooler</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mounting bobbins</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>UKC2451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mounting bracket;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right hand</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>216399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>216398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setscrew</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>GHF102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Spring</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>GHF332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut - Plain</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>GHF201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setscrew</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>SH604051</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut - Locking</td>
<td>(8)</td>
<td>GHF271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil pipe (Gearbox to hoses);</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>216511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Short</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>216512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bracket/clip (Long pipe)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>PCR411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selscrew</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>HU857</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Plain</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>WM83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adaptors;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long pipe to gearbox</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>150869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Short pipe to gearbox</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>154865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hose (Flexible)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>151210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil pipe (Hoses to oil cooler);</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right hand</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>311295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>311296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clip (Double)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>151060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rivet</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>713531</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Front Oil Seal - Kickdown Cable - Inhibitor Switch & Breather Pipe

**Type 65** (type automatic)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty Req</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oil seal (Front)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>BAU1034A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasket (Pump)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RTC1196A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plug</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RTC454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inhibitor switch</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RTC36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screw (Switch to casing)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RTC821</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer/seal (for switch)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RTC1704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kickdown cable</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>AAU8272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Split pin</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>PCS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Plain</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>WPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clevis pin</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>PJ5806</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breather pipe</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>154775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adaptor</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RTC1883</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seal</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RTC280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bracket</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>AEU1361A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screw (Self tapping)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>YZ3405</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Rear Oil Seal - Drive Flange & Speedo Drive

**Type 65** (type automatic)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty Req</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Speedo drive</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RTC132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil seal</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RTC138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drive/output flange</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>AAU6467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer/spacer</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>PW2110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut (Nyloc)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>S10618A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stud (Special)</td>
<td>(6)</td>
<td>RTC131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Spring</td>
<td>(6)</td>
<td>RTC132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stud (Special)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>RTC189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Spring</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>RTC190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speedo cable (Not illustrated); RHD models</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RTC447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil seal</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>AAU6467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O’ Ring</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>TRS1620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bearing</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>TRS1620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil seal</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RTC189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bracket</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RTC190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RTC190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setscrew</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>SH106201</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Rear Oil Seal, Kickdown Cable, Inhibitor Switch & Breather Pipe

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty Req</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Speedo drive</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>219002A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil seal</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RTC132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O’ Ring</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RTC189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bearing</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RTC190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil seal</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RTC189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bracket</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RTC190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RTC190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setscrew</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>SH106201</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Oil Cooler & Fittings**

**Type 65** (type automatic)

- Oil cooler (Core): 1 unit, Part No. 311231
- Gearbox oil cooler: N/A
- Mounting bobbins: 4 units, Part No. UKC2451
- Mounting bracket: Right hand: 1 unit, Part No. 216399; Left hand: 1 unit, Part No. 216398
- Setscrews: 2 units, Part No. GHF102; 2 units, Part No. GHF332
- Washers - Spring: 2 units, Part No. GHF201
- Setscrews: 4 units, Part No. SH604051
- Nut - Locking: 8 units, Part No. GHF271
- Oil pipes (Gearbox to hoses): Long: 1 unit, Part No. 216511; Short: 1 unit, Part No. 216512
- Bracket/clips (Long pipe): 1 unit, Part No. PCR411
- Selscrews: 1 unit, Part No. HU857; Washers - Plain: 1 unit, Part No. WM83
- Adaptors: Long pipe to gearbox: 1 unit, Part No. 150869; Short pipe to gearbox: 1 unit, Part No. 154865
- Hose (Flexible): 2 units, Part No. 151210
- Oil pipes (Hoses to oil cooler): Right hand: 1 unit, Part No. 311295; Left hand: 1 unit, Part No. 311296
- Clips (Double): 2 units, Part No. 151060; Rivets: 2 units, Part No. 713531

---

**Front Oil Seal - Kickdown Cable - Inhibitor Switch & Breather Pipe**

**Type 65** (type automatic)

- Oil seal (Front): 1 unit, Part No. BAU1034A
- Gasket (Pump): 1 unit, Part No. RTC1196A
- Plug: 1 unit, Part No. RTC454
- Inhibitor switch: 1 unit, Part No. RTC36
- Screw (Switch to casing): 1 unit, Part No. RTC821
- Washer/seal (for switch): 1 unit, Part No. RTC1704
- Kickdown cable: 1 unit, Part No. AAU8272
- Split pins: 1 unit, Part No. PCS
- Washers - Plain: 1 unit, Part No. WPS
- Clevis pins: 1 unit, Part No. PJ5806
- Breather pipes: 1 unit, Part No. 154775
- Adaptors: 1 unit, Part No. RTC1883
- Seals: 1 unit, Part No. RTC280
- Brackets: 1 unit, Part No. AEU1361A
- Screws (Self tapping): 1 unit, Part No. YZ3405
Parking Mechanism & Oil Sump

(‘Type 65’ type automatic)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty Req.</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gasket (Sump)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>AAU8434A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setscrew (Sump)</td>
<td>(12)</td>
<td>RTC121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross shaft</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RTC86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seal</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RTC9A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lever</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>508534</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Gasket Set & Service Kits

(‘Type 65’ type automatic)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty Req.</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seal kit</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>AEU3007A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasket set</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>AEU1264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snap ring set</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RTC139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring set</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>521052</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thrust washer set</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RTC140</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Gear Selector

(‘Type 65’ type automatic)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty Req.</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>‘T’ Handle</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>216665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferrule</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>154604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grommet</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>625621</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rivet</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>78788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selector gate (Plastic)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>722693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lamp assembly</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>625625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulb only (3 watt festoon)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>GLB256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gate (Gear select)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>156659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screw</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>PX453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>WP4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screw (Self tapping)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>Y3405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lever</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>157921</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty Req.</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>141907</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clip/bracket</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>155455A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>GHF271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>GHF300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Box</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>140626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circlip</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>CCN112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>GHF200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Star</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>GHF321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lever</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>UK6342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clip/bracket</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>155455A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>GHF201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Spring</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>GHF332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extension lead (Reverse light)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>151809</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Not Illustrated. See Also; ELECTRICAL - Wiring Harness
Propshaft

**MANUAL (Overdrive & Non-Overdrive Models)**
Flanged Propshaft

Propshaft (Flanged)  (1)  215295
We supply a 'CV' joint type propshaft offering smoother operation with maintenance free (sealed) joints. These propshafts are an outright purchase.
- Bolt (8)  107960
- Nut (Nyloc) (8)  TN3209
- Universal joint (Standard prop) (2)  GUJ102

**TYPE 35 AUTOMATIC**
Splined Propshaft

Propshaft (Splined)  (1)  215296
Splined at gearbox end.
- Bolt (4)  107960
- Nut (Nyloc) (4)  TN3209
- Universal joint (2)  GUJ102

**TYPE 65 AUTOMATIC**
Flanged Propshaft

Propshaft (Flanged)  (1)  TKC2509
- Bolt (8)  107960
- Nut (Nyloc) (8)  TN3209
- Universal joint (2)  GUJ102

Photo shows propshafts 215296 (top) & 215295
### Differential Assembly

Differential assembly (Exchange); Manual & Automatic.
Our Exchange Differential units are supplied less:

- Front Extension Assembly & Rear Mounting Plate.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>REQ.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>518655</td>
<td>3.7:1 ratio (Standard ratio) - use with Solid spacer</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UK5249</td>
<td>3.7:1 ratio (Standard ratio) - use with Collapsible spacer</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>518639</td>
<td>3.45:1 ratio (Special ratio) - use with Solid spacer</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Limited Slip Differentials

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>REQ.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>309062</td>
<td>Differential carrier; for Solid spacer type</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302155</td>
<td>Differential carrier; for Collapsible spacer type</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110515</td>
<td>Bearing (Diff carrier)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Drive flange

See 'Front Extension & Quill Shaft' for full details.

#### Crown Wheel & Pinion and Differential Gears

Crown wheel & Pinion; 3.7:1 ratio (Standard ratio) - use with Solid spacer.

- Bearing (Pinion) (1)
- Shim (Pinion bearing) |
  - 0.003 (a/r) |
  - 0.005 (a/r) |
  - 0.010 (a/r) |

- Spacer; |
  - Solid type (1) |
  - Collapsible type (1) |

- Oil seal (1)
- Spacer ring (1)

#### Differential M mountings & Rear Cover

- Mounting plate (1) 311268
- Locating pin (2) 158936
- Spacer/washer (2) 153421
- Bush - Upper; Standard bush (2) 134235
- Bush - Lower; Standard bush (2) 134236
- Washer (2) 134234
- Nut - Nyloc (4) 100878
- Tab washer/plate (2) 134233
- Stud (4) 105124
- Diff back plate to mounting plate. Nut (for stud T606111) (4) 159394
- Back plate/cover (Diff) (1) 309033
- Gasket (Diff cover) (1) 152685
- Set screw (6) 134422
- Diff back plate to differential case. Washer - Spring (8) 153384
- Split pin (Breather) (1) PC34
- Core plug (1) 104449

### Differential & Drive Shafts

Parts Not Identified in Drawings

- Parts shown in the illustrations without a part number are not available separately.
- If you require further assistance please contact us with your gearbox number & vehicle details.

#### Crown Wheel & Pinion and Differential Gears

- Sleeve (Splined) (1) 134422
- Washer/spacer (1) 142333
- Nut (1) 159394

- Diff carrier; for Soli 309062
despacer type
- Diff carrier; for Collapsible spacer type 302155
- Bearing (Diff carrier) (2) 110515

- Cross shaft (1) 100844
- Pin (Cross shaft) (1) 111215
- Sun gear (2) 153384
- Thrust washer (Sun gear) (2) 102801
- Planet gear (2) 153385
- Shim (Planet gear) see separate panel
- Diff case & retaining cap (NSS)
- Filler plug (1) 2226115
- Dowel (1) 140419
- Bolt (4) 100578
- Washer - Spring (1) 138858
- Diff carrier (1)
**Differential & Drive Shafts**

**Front Extension & Quill Shaft**

- Front extension assembly (1) 217984R
- Quill shaft (1) 211471
- Bearing (Sealed) (1) 134466
- Circlip (2) 511937
- Bolt (4) BH606111
- Washer - Spring (4) GHF333
- Drive flange (1) 150940
- Washer/spacer (1) 142333
- Nut (1) 510618A

**Inner Axle Shafts**

- Bearing (Inner) (2) 134465
- Housing (Oil seal) (2) 128638
- Setscrew (Housing) (8) GHF120
- Washer - Spring (8) GHF332
- Oil seal (Drive flange) (2) 138523
- Axle shaft (Inner);
  - Right hand (1) 149379
  - Left hand (1) 149378
- Woodruff key (Axle shaft) (2) 143280
- Washer/spacer (2) 142333
- Nut (2) 138563
- Setscrew (8) 107960

Inner drive shaft flange to Outer drive shaft/flange. See Also: ‘Outer Drive Shaft & Rear Hub’

**Flange**

- Nut (8) TN3209
  - For setscrew 107960.

*The easy (and cost effective) way to replace your tired drive shafts. Photo shows drive shafts 311914R which are complete and ready to fit. See following page.*
**Outer Drive Shaft & Rear Hub**

- **Drive shaft assembly**: (2) 311914R
  - Complete (includes hub & ready to fit).
- **Drive shaft (less hub & flanges)**: (2) 311914Z
  - Replacement type.
- **Hub assembly**: (2) TKC897R
  - Re-build/overhaul kit
  - Not illustrated as a kit, see photo above.
  - 1 Kit required per drive shaft.
  - Kit includes all the overhaul components required when re-building the hub - ie; bearings, seals, spacer, dust cover, tab washer, new universal joints (circlip type), spline gaiter, and dust boot for the inboard end of the drive shaft.
- **Flange (inner drive shaft)**: (2) 211137
  - See Also: ‘Inner Axle Shaft’.
- **Shaft (Female)**: (2) 140749
- **Dust boot (Inner)**: (2) 213844
- **Gaiter**: (2) 140753
- **Shaft (Male)**: (2) 154139
- **Universal joint**: (4) GUJ102
- **Yoke/axle shaft**: (2) UKC643
- **Nut**: (2) 134585
- **Tab washer**: (2) 139057
- **Nut**: (2) 138861
- **Stoneguard**: (2) 137497
- **Adjuster**: (2) ULC2188
- **Hub bearing kit (Rear)**: (2) GHK1015
  - Includes 2 bearings (GHB265 & GHB101), 2 seals (GHS133 & GHS131) & 1 spacer (138272).
- **Seal (Hub inner)**: (2) GHS131
- **Bearing (Inner)**: (2) GHB101
- **Spacer**: (2) 138272
- **Housing (Hub)**: (2) 137496
- **Nut (Nyloc)**: (12) GHF272
  - Lociet hub housing & brake back plate to suspension arm.
  - Also illustrated in ‘Rear Drum Brakes’ in BRAKE SYSTEM.
- **Stud (Not illustrated)**: (12) TDB12
  - Located in suspension arm.
  - For illustration refer to REAR SUSPENSION - Trailing Arms.
- **Bearing (Outer)**: (2) GHB265
- **Seal (Hub outer)**: (2) GHS133
- **Drive flange**: (2) 210979
- **Woodruff key**: (2) 134591
- **Washer**: (2) WM63
- **Nut (Castle headed)**: (2) 21A79
  - Original specification.
- **Split pin (for nut 21A79)**: (2) PC13
- **Nut (Nyloc)**: (2) 138563
  - Alternative to Castle Headed nut 21A79.
- **Wheel studs**: (8) 132317
- **Wheel stud set (Front & Rear)**: (1) RS2013
  - Be safe, be sure, and save money.
  - Kit includes 8 front and 8 rear wheel studs.

**Parts Not Identified in Drawings**

Parts shown in the illustrations without a part number are not available separately.

If you require further assistance please contact us with your gearbox number & vehicle details.

---

**To Order:** 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk
### Front Crossmember

**See Also:** 'STEERING' section and 'Suspension Kits' on the following pages.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>REQ.</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Crossmember</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>309156</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bush (Mounting)</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>119450</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyurethane</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>119450P</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bracket Crossmember mounting; Right-hand</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>151441</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left-hand</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>151440</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolt (1.5&quot;)</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>BH606111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setscrew (1.5&quot;)</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>SH606101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Spring</td>
<td>(6)</td>
<td>GHF333</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut</td>
<td>(6)</td>
<td>GHF223</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Anti-Roll Bar

**See Also:** 'Suspension Kits' on the following pages.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>REQ.</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anti-roll bar</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>216662</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Link assembly</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>152143A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut for link (upper)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>GHF223</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut for link (lower)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>GHF224</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>WA600071</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bush only (Link)</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>517985</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyurethane</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>517985P</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘U’ bolt</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>154325</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clamp</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>123502</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bush (Mounting):</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>123998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyurethane</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>123998P</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spacer</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>154326</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Plain</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>GHF301</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut - Nylon</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>GHF222</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Track Control Arm & Drag Strut

**See Also:** 'Suspension Kits' on following pages.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>REQ.</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Track control arm</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>513941</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bush (Track control)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>138885</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyurethane</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>138885P</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ball joint</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>UKC3466</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut (Castle headed)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>LN2211</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Split pin</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>PC20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>WC112081</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boot</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>UKC3466</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circlip</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>133634</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolt</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>BH608221</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut (Locking)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>GHF275</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drag strut; Right-hand</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>TKC2863</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left-hand</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>TKC2864</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolt</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>BH607201</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Spring</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>WL600071</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>GHF224</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bump stop</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>156453</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer/spacer</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>134556</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bush (Drag strut);</td>
<td>Left-hand</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>UKC3466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right-hand</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>UKC3466</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolt</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>BH607201</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Spring</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>WL600071</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>GHF224</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bump stop</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>156453</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer/spacer</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>134556</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bush (Drag strut);</td>
<td>Left-hand</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>UKC3466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right-hand</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>UKC3466</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolt</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>BH607201</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Spring</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>WL600071</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>GHF224</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bump stop</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>156453</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer/spacer</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>134556</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bush (Drag strut);</td>
<td>Left-hand</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>UKC3466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right-hand</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>UKC3466</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolt</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>BH607201</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Spring</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>WL600071</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>GHF224</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bump stop</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>156453</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer/spacer</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>134556</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Front Hub & Axle

#### OVERHAUL KIT RS1465

The easy & cost effective way to overhaul your front hubs & stub axles.

- One overhaul kit contains all the following parts:
  - 2 new hubs (151081), 2 stub axles (154474), 2 vertical links (209344), 2 tie rods (215210 & 215211), 2 front hub bearing kits (GHK1016) and 2 grease caps (59177).

- This kit offers SUPERB value for money

#### OVERHAUL YOUR FRONT HUBS & STUB AXLES EFFECTIVE WAY TO THE EASY (& COST

---

### Front Hub - Vertical Link & Tie Rod

#### OVERHAUL KIT RS1465

The easy & cost effective way to overhaul your front hubs & stub axles.

- One overhaul kit contains all the following parts:
  - 2 new hubs (151081), 2 stub axles (154474), 2 vertical links (209344), 2 tie rods (215210 & 215211), 2 front hub bearing kits (GHK1016) and 2 grease caps (59177).

- This kit offers SUPERB value for money

---

### Track Control Arm & Drag Strut

#### POLYURETHANE BUSHES

Polyurethane bushes are available for all mountings offering smoother operation and longer life than standard bushess.

Refer to listings throughout this catalogue for full availability.
### Front Suspension Leg OVERHAUL KIT

1 kit required per vehicle

Kits can be supplied with either rubber or polyurethan spring insulators (suffix 'P' to part numbers listed below).

**One overhaul kit contains all the following parts:**
- 2 road springs (215158), 2 inserts (as required), 2 lower insulators (157136), 2 upper insulators (139160), 2 gaiters (138746), 4 gailter ties (BMK1900), 2 mountings (138876), 2 seat pans (133546), 2 sleeves (138599), 2 bearings (138598), 4 thrust washers (138600), 2 washers (138601), 2 washers (138906), 2 castle nuts (LJ2213) & 2 split pins (PC13).

**Overhaul Kit**
- with 'Standard' Inserts RS2009
- with 'SPAX' Inserts RS2009S
- with 'KONI' Inserts RS2009K
- Off-car adjustable.
- with 'GAZ' Inserts RS2009G
- On-car top adjustable.

Fit a pair of rear shock absorbers to match the front - GSA374 (all variants).

### Strut Leg, Insert & Spring

See Also: “Suspension Kits” on the following pages.

**Front suspension leg overhaul kit (Per car);**

- See panel.
- with Standard inserts (1) RS2009
- with Spax inserts (1) RS2009S
- with Koni inserts (1) RS2009K
- with Gaz inserts (1) RS2009G
- Road spring (2) 215158
- Spring compressor tool (1) RX1328

- **Strut insert (damper);**
  - Standard (each) (2) GDA3040
  - Spax (each) (2) GDA3040S
  - Koni (pair) (1) GDA3040K
  - Gaz (each) (2) GDA3040G

- **Insulator pad (Spring) upper;**
  - Standard (2) 157136
  - Polyurethane (2) 157136P

- **Insulator pad- car set of 8**
  - 2 upper & 2 lower spring insulators for front & rear springs.
  - Standard (1) RS1724
  - Polyurethane (1) RS1724P

- **Strut/lower leg** (2) GSA5026E
  - Reconconditioned exchange unit, includes standard insert.

- **Bolt** (4) 138513
- **Washer - Plain** (4) GHF333
- **Spacer** (4) 133572
- **Shim;** 0.004 (a/r) 140687
  0.010 (a/r) 140686

- **Gaiter & Tie kit** (1) RS1699
  - Per vehicle, includes 2 gaiters 138746, & 4 ties BMK1900.

- **Gaiter** (2) 138748
- **Ties (Gaiter) (Not illustrated)** (4) BMK1900

- **Insulator pad (Spring) - lower;**
  - Standard (2) 139160
  - Polyurethane (2) 139160P

- **Insulator pad- car set of 8**
  - 2 upper & 2 lower spring insulators for front & rear springs.
  - Standard (1) RS1724
  - Polyurethane (1) RS1724P

- **Washer** (2) 137334
- **Pan (Spring seat)** (2) 133546
- **Washer (Lower)** (2) 138601
- **Thrust washer** (2) 138600
- **Mounting rubber (Top)** (2) 138876
- **Washer - Plain (Mounting rubber)** (6) WP101
- **Nut - Nyloc (Mounting rubber)** (6) GHF272
- **Sleeve** (2) 138599
- **Bearing** (2) 138598
- **Thrust washer** (2) 138600
- **Washer (Upper)** (2) 138906
- **Nut (Castle headed)** (2) LN2213
- **Split pin** (2) PC13
- **Grommet/cover** (2) 138760

---

### SUSPENSION STRUT/LEG INSERT & SPRING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty Req</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty Req</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty Req</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty Req</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>215158 (2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>157136 (2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>139160 (2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>138600 (2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDA3040 (2)</td>
<td>INSERT</td>
<td></td>
<td>GDA3040S (2)</td>
<td>INSERT</td>
<td></td>
<td>GDA3040K (1)</td>
<td>INSERT</td>
<td></td>
<td>GDA3040G (2)</td>
<td>INSERT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138513 (2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>133546 (2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>138876 (2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>138600 (2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GHF333 (4)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PC13 (2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>138599 (2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>138598 (2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139160P (2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>138601 (2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>138906 (2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>138906 (2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138748 (2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Standard, Spax, Koni (Off-car adjustable) & Gaz (On-car top adjustable) Strut Inserts.**

See Also Suspension Kits on following page.

---

**TO ORDER:** 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk
# Stag Suspension Bush & Bolt Kits

By ordering one of our Bush or Bolt Kits, you will have everything you need when overhauling your Stag suspension, and SAVE MONEY TOO!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kit Description &amp; Contents</th>
<th>Order Kit Number</th>
<th>Order Kit Number</th>
<th>Order Kit Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Front Suspension</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bush Kit (16 bushes)</td>
<td>RS1726</td>
<td>RS1726P</td>
<td>RS1726BK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Includes: 2 track arm bushes (138885), 4 drag strut bushes (138143), 2 anti roll bar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mounting bushes (123998), 4 anti roll bar link bushes (517985) &amp; 4 crossmember/rack</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mounting bushes (119450).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolt Kit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Includes all necessary bolts, nuts &amp; washers to install bush kit.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NB. Excludes upper washers for long subframe bolt. These washers are available separately</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as a kit (RS1725) in stainless steel.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rear Suspension</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bush Kit (18 bushes)</td>
<td>RS1727</td>
<td>RS1727P</td>
<td>RS1727BK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Includes: 4 trailing arm bushes (137599), 2 rear subframe bushes (150352), 4 diff</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mounting bushes (134235, 134236) and 8 rear shock absorber bushes (152588).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolt Kit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Includes all necessary bolts, nuts &amp; washers to install bush kit.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NB. Excludes upper washers for long subframe bolt. These washers are available separately</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as a kit (RS1725) in stainless steel.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Front &amp; Rear Suspension</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bush Kit (34 bushes)</td>
<td>RS1728</td>
<td>RS1728P</td>
<td>RS1728BK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Includes: All items listed above in Front &amp; Rear suspension bush Kits.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolt Kit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Includes all necessary bolts, nuts &amp; washers to install bush kit.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NB. Excludes upper washers for long subframe bolt. These washers are available separately</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as a kit (RS1725) in stainless steel.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Uprated & Standard SUSPENSION PACKS
THE BEST (& MOST COST EFFECTIVE) SUSPENSION PACKS FOR YOUR STAG
These easy to order road spring/inserts/shock absorber suspension packs not only improve handling, but they save you money.

Road Spring & Insulator Packs
Road spring pack; (1) RS2007A
Includes: 2 front & 2 rear springs only.
Road spring & insulator pack; (1) RS2007
Includes: 2 front springs, 2 lower insulators, 2 upper insulators, 2 rear springs, and 4 insulators.
with rubber insulators
with polyurethane insulators (1) RS2007P
Insulator pack only
Includes: 4 front & 4 rear spring insulators only.
with rubber insulators
with polyurethane insulators (1) RS1724
with polyurethane insulators (1) RS1724P

SPAX, KONI & GAZ SPECIFICATION

Spax
Front Inserts are
Non-adjustable
Rear shock absorbers are ON-car adjustable

Koni
Front Inserts are
OFF-car adjustable
Rear shock absorbers are OFF-car adjustable

GAZ
Front Inserts are
ON-car adjustable
Rear shock absorbers are ON-car adjustable

Front Insert & Rear Shock Absorber Pack
Front insert & rear shock absorber pack; (1) RS2006
with ‘Standard’ Inserts/shock absorbers
with ‘SPAX’ Inserts/shock absorbers (1) RS2006S
with ‘KONI’ Inserts/shock absorbers (1) RS2006K
with ‘GAZ’ Inserts/shock absorbers (1) RS2006G

Main Photo Shows Standard Front Insert & Rear Shock Absorber Pack (RS2006).

Road Springs, Insulators, Gaiters, Front Insert & Rear Shock Absorber Pack
Kits can be supplied with either rubber or polyurethane spring insulators (suffix “P” to part numbers below).

Road Springs, insulators, gaiters, front insert & rear shock absorber pack; (1) RS2008
Includes: 2 front springs, 2 lower insulators, 2 upper insulators, 2 front strut gaiters, 4 gaiter ties and 2 front strut inserts (Standard, Spax, Koni or Gaz).
plus, 2 rear springs, 4 insulators, and 2 rear shock absorbers (Standard, Spax, Koni or Gaz).
with ‘Standard’ Inserts/shock absorbers (1) RS2008
with ‘SPAX’ Inserts/shock absorbers (1) RS2008S
with ‘KONI’ Inserts/shock absorbers (1) RS2008K
with ‘GAZ’ Inserts/shock absorbers (1) RS2008G

GIVE YOUR SUSPENSION A LIFT.
Road Spring & Insulator Packs


Main Photo Shows Suspension Pack (RS2006S) with SPAX Front Inserts and Rear Shock Absorbers.

Photo Shows Road Spring Pack RS2007.
Trailing Arms

Suspension trailing arm;
Right hand (1) 217002
Left hand (1) 217001
Bush (Trailing arm);
See Also; 'Suspension Kits' on previous pages.
Standard (4) 137599
Hard (4) 137599H
Polyurethane (4) 137599P
Stud (12) TD812
Located in suspension arm. Stud locates brake back plate & hub housing to suspension arm using nut GHF272.
Nut (Nyloc) (Not illustrated) (12) GHF272
Locates brake back plate & hub housing to suspension arm using stud TD812.
For illustration see 'BRAKE SYSTEM - Rear Drum Brakes'.
Plug (4) 138532

Rear Subframe Arms

Subframe arms;
Right hand (1) 215160
Left hand (1) 215159
Bush (Mounting);
See Also; 'Suspension Kits' on previous pages.
Standard (2) 150382
Polyurethane (2) 150382P
Bolt (Bush - Lower) (4) SH605071
Through flanges of bush 150382.
Nut (for bolt SH605071) (4) GHF222
Bolt (Bush - Upper) (2) 256077
Through centre of bush 150382.
Washer (for bolt 256077) (2) 151361
Washer (large) top (4) WM828SS
Washer (top of bush) (2) WP817SS
Washer kit (stainless steel) (1) RS1725
Includes; 4 - WM828SS & 2 - WP817SS.
Strap - anti-vibration;
Right hand (1) 151130
Left hand (1) 151129
Bolt (Strap locating) (2) SH607061
Washer - Spring (2) WL600071
Washer - Plain (2) WP60
Nut (Square) (2) 625532
Mounting bracket;
Inner (2) 138635
Outer (2) 138634
Shim (Outer bracket) (a/r) 138640
Bolt (Trailing arm locating) (4) BH607321
Washer (4) WC600071
Nut (4) GHF274
Bolt (inner bracket to subframe) (4) BH606261
Bolt (Outer bracket to subframe) (4) BH606321
Washer (8) GH302
Nut (8) GHF223
Bolt (Subframe end/diff mounting) (4) 138787
Washer (4) WC112081
Nut (4) GHF275

Rear Spring & Shock Absorber

Road spring (2) 216104
Insulation pad (upper/lower);
Standard (4) 138823
Polyurethane (4) 138823P
Shock absorber;
Include standard bushes.
Standard (each) (2) GSA374
Spax (Pair) (1) GSA374SS
Koni (Pair) (1) GSA374KS
Gaz (Pair) (1) GSA374GS
Clip/cover (2) 625435
Washer (4) 140416
Bush only (Shock absorber);
Standard (8) 152588
Polyurethane (8) 152588P
Washer (4) 140479
Nut (Main) (4) GHF202
Nut (Jamming) (4) NT606041

KONI SHOCKERS, REAR SPRINGS & POLYURETHANE INSULATORS. SEE ALSO SUSPENSION KITS.
## Steel Wheels

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Road wheel (Steel)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>309091</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wheel nut (Steel)</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>109586</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wheel trim</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black centre (MK1)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>576552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver centre (MK2)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>824616</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centre badge (Wheel trim)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>624269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut (Centre badge to trim)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>UCN116L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wheel trim (4)</td>
<td></td>
<td>WL205</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Alloy Wheels (Factory)

### Alloy road wheel (Each) (5.5J x 14)
- Black (Standard) (5) 313250
- Anthracite (Limited Edition) (5) 313250LE

### Alloy wheel sets (see photo)
Kits include: either 4 or 5 original (brand new) 5 spoke alloy wheels, 4 plain wheel centres, 4 retaining clips, and 16 black wheel nuts.

#### 4 Wheel kit
- Black (Standard) (1) RS1462-4
- Anthracite (Limited Edition) (1) RS1462-4LE

#### 5 Wheel kit
- Black (Standard) (1) RS1462-5
- Anthracite (Limited Edition) (1) RS1462-5LE

### Minilite (Replica) Alloys

These superb (lightweight) aluminium replicas of the original magnesium Minilite (used for rallying), are now available - in Silver only - at an extremely attractive price, and they make an interesting alternative to steel, 5-spoke alloy, or wire wheels.

#### Minilite (Replica) wheel kit
Includes 4 wheels, 4 centres & 16 wheel nuts.
- with 5.5J x 14" wheels (1) RM8237
- with 6J x 14" wheels (1) RM8237/6J

#### Wheel only
- 5.5J x 14" (5) RM8238
- 6J x 14" (5) RM8238/6J

#### Wheel nut
- 16 (16) RM8239
- Wheel centre (plain) (4) RL1472
- Wheel centre Triumph badge (4) RL1472B

### Locking wheel nut set
Includes 4 locking wheel nuts & security key.

### Stick-on

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wheel centre (Single)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>159998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plain silver</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Stag' embossed</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>159998SE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clip (Wheel centre)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>160053</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Locking wheel nut set (1) RS1382
Includes 4 locking wheel nuts & security key.

### Wheel stud kit (Car set)
Includes 8 front & 8 rear studs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wheel stud (each)</td>
<td>(8)</td>
<td>136860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front</td>
<td>(8)</td>
<td>132317</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Wheel stud kit (Car set)
Includes 8 front & 8 rear studs.
**Wire Wheels (Conversion)**

**FITTING WIRE WHEELS**

When fitting wire wheels it is important that you check the length of the wheel studs (and shorten if necessary) to ensure they do not stand proud of the hub adaptors and foul the backs of the wheels. Please read the fitting instructions supplied.

Wire wheel conversion kit:
- Kit includes: 5 wheels (72 spoke, 5.5J x 14’’), 4 bolt-on hub/splines, 16 special nuts, 4 ‘2 Eared’ knock caps, cleaning brush, hammer & instructions.

**Wire wheel conversion kit**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty Req</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wire Wheels (Conversion)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kit includes:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 5 wheels (72 spoke, 5.5J x 14’’), 4 bolt-on hub/splines, 16 special nuts, 4 ‘2 Eared’ knock caps, cleaning brush, hammer &amp; instructions.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wire wheel component</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty Req</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wire wheel only (72 spoke, 5.5J x 14’’)</td>
<td>Chrome finish</td>
<td>(5)</td>
<td>XWS714C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painted (Silver) finish</td>
<td>(5)</td>
<td>XWS714P</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hub adaptor/spline (Bolt-on);</td>
<td>Right hand</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>217602</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>217603</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retaining nuts (bevelled)</td>
<td>(16)</td>
<td>RSRN716</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| ‘Eared’ centre knock caps;    | ‘Octagonal’ centre knock caps;          |         |          |
| Note, ‘Eared’ centre caps are illegal in some countries. | Use alternative ‘Octagonal’ if in doubt. |         |          |
| 2 Eared                      |                                        |         |          |
| Right hand                   | (4)                                    | KC4282R |
| Left hand                    | (4)                                    | KC4282L |
| 3 Eared                      |                                        |         |          |
| Right hand                   | (4)                                    | KC4282R-3 |
| Left hand                    | (4)                                    | KC4282L-3 |

| ‘Octagonal’ centre knock caps; | Alternative to ‘Eared’ knock caps. |         |          |
| Note: Spanner (KAS42) required with octagonal knock nuts. | |         |          |
| Right hand                   | (2)                                    | KC4280R |
| Left hand                    | (2)                                    | KC4280L |
| Cleaning brush               | (1)                                    | KACB101 |
| Copper & Hide hammer         | (1)                                    | KACH100 |
| Spanner                      | (1)                                    | KAS42   |

| ‘Octagonal’ centre knock caps; | ‘Eared’ centre knock caps. |         |          |
| Note: Eared knock caps are illegal in some countries. | Use alternative ‘Octagonal’ if in doubt. |         |          |

| Kit includes:                | Special cleaning solution (580ml).     | (1)     | RX1405   |
| Wooden handled cleaning brush & dispenser. | (1)                                    | RX1322  |
| Finishing/protection solution (180ml) | (1)                                    | RX1406  |
| 2 pair of disposable gloves. |                                        |         |          |

**‘CONCOURS’ SPECIALIST WHEEL CLEANER**

The ‘Concours’ specialist wheel cleaning system will help you care for your Classic’s wheels. Suitable for all Steel, Alloy and Wire wheels (including painted & chromed), ‘Concours’ wheel cleaning system uses a unique 2-stage process that not only cleans, but gives wheels a superb lasting finish that helps to protect them, making them easier to care for and clean in the future.

| Kit includes:                | Special cleaning solution (580ml).     | (1)     | RX1405   |
| Wooden handled cleaning brush & dispenser. | (1)                                    | RX1322  |
| Finishing/protection solution (180ml) | (1)                                    | RX1406  |
| 2 pair of disposable gloves. |                                        |         |          |

**Cleaning solution breaks down brake dust & road grime.**

**Brush & dispenser gets into all those awkward places.**

**Finishing/protection solution leaves wheels like new.**

**ALSO AVAILABLE:**

- Alloy wheel seal (Autoglym) (a/r) RX1443
- 450ml - Silicone Spray.
- Autoglym ‘Clean Wheels’ (a/r) RX1322

---

**Mudflaps**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mudflap kit (Rear)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>With Stag logo. Kit includes fittings.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Roadside Tools & Touring Equipment**

**See also:** Accessories.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tool kit &amp; tool bag</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Includes: Tool bag, jack/handle, &amp; wheel nut brace.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tool bag only (For jack etc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scissor jack &amp; handle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wheel nut brace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘AA’ Membership &amp; Relay Pack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Touring/Breakdown kit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*A very useful kit that gives a considerable saving if you were to purchase all the items individually.*

**See page 150 for photo.**

Kit inc; 2 contact sets, 1 distributor cap, 1 rotor arm, 1 condenser, 3 spark plugs, 2 fan belts, 1 radiator cap, all heater & radiator hoses, 1 breather cable, 2 head gaskets, 2 camshaft cover gaskets, 4 cam cover ‘U’ seals & 8 O’ rings, 2 exhaust flange gaskets, 1 thermostat gasket, 2 rear head cover gaskets, 4 intake manifold gaskets, 4 carb’ gaskets, 1 clutch master & 1 slave cylinder repair kit, 1 brake caliper repair kit, 1 fuel pump, and 4 bulbs.

**Rubber disposable gloves (a/r) RS1406**

**‘Warning’ triangle (a/r) RX1344**

**Safety jacket (Luminous) (a/r) GAC2999**

**WD40 (Large - 400ml) (a/r) GAC111**

**Holt’s Radweld(250ml) (a/r) RX1508**

**Tyre pump (1) 523638A**

**Spark plug spanner (1) GAT140**

**‘First-Aid’ kit (a/r) RX1399**

**Fire Extinguisher (1) GAC9004**
**Brake System**

**Front Brakes**

**Brake Kits**

Front brake kits:
Includes 2 front discs & 4 brake pads.
- Standard discs & pads (1) RS1091
- Uprated EBC discs & pads (1) RS1091UR1
- Uprated Rossini discs & pads (1) RS1091UR2

Front & Rear brake kits:
Includes 2 front discs, 4 brake pads, and 1 set of standard rear brake shoes.
- Standard discs & pads (1) RS1092
- Uprated EBC discs & pads (1) RS1092UR1
- Uprated Rossini discs & pads (1) RS1092UR2

Goodridge brake hose set (1) RS1732GR
Includes 4 steel braided hoses complete with locking nuts. Gives firmer brake pedal pressure. They look good too.

Wheel stud set (Front & Rear) (1) RS2013
Kit includes 8 front and 8 rear wheel studs.

**EBC Brake Discs**

EBC turbo groove discs are handed (lh & rh) with curved grooves and dimples to offer superb stopping power when combined with ‘Green Stuff’ Kevlar pads.

**Rossini Brake Discs**

Rossini performance drilled and grooved discs are made from the best compounds with carbon & added manganese, molybdenum & titanium. The drillings cool the disc to reduce brake fade. The grooves reduce pad glazing and increase grip. The embedded Rossini logo on the disc face lets you know when they need replacing. Can be used with standard or ‘Green Stuff’ Kevlar Pads.
## Rear Brake Kits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty Req.</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rear brake overhaul kit</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>RS1535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Includes 2 rear brake drums (216092), brake drum retaining screws (V5435), 1 set of rear brake shoes (GBS804), 2 wheel cylinders (GWC1211), 2 backplate rubbers (17H8057), and 1 brake cleaner aerosol (GBF901).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See previous page for other Brake Kits.

Goodridge brake hose set

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty Req.</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Goodridge brake hose set</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>RS1732GR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Includes 4 steel braided hoses complete with locking nuts. See information panel on this page.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wheel stud set (Front & Rear)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty Req.</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wheel stud set (Front &amp; Rear)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>RS2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kit includes 8 front and 8 rear wheel studs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Rear Brake Components

### Brake Shoe Set

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty Req.</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brake shoe set</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>GBS804</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Includes 4 brake shoes.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Wheel Cylinder

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty Req.</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wheel cylinder</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>GWC1211</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Wheel Cylinder Repair Kit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty Req.</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wheel cyl' Repair kit</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>519059</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Bleed Screw

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty Req.</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bleed screw</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>556508A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Gasket (Cyl to backplate)     | 2        | 37H4642  |

### Clip (Cyl to backplate)       | 2        | 17H7949  |

### Rubber boot (Backplate)       | 2        | 17H8057  |

### Back plate

- **Right hand**: 1 P519068
- **Left hand**: 1 P519069

### Stud (Nyloc)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty Req.</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nut (Nyloc)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>GHF272</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Locates brake back plate & hub housing to suspension arm using stud TD812.

Stud (Not illustrated)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty Req.</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Located in suspension arm. Stud locates brake back plate &amp; hub housing to suspension arm using nut GHF272. For illustration refer to REAR SUSPENSION-Trailing Arms.</td>
<td></td>
<td>TD812</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Brake Shoe Hold Down Kit (Car Set)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty Req.</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brake shoe hold down kit</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>RS1729</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pin (Shoe hold down)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty Req.</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pin (Shoe hold down)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>17H2215</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Spring (Shoe hold down)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty Req.</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spring (Shoe hold down)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>606747A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Clip (Shoe hold down)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty Req.</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clip (Shoe hold down)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>27H8426</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Operating Lever (Handbrake)

- **Right hand**: 1 P519070
- **Left hand**: 1 P519071

### Springs - Shoe Pull Off

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty Req.</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spring set of 6</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>RS1730</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Long (handed)

- **Right hand**: 1 AAU6242
- **Left hand**: 1 AAU6241

### Double coil

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty Req.</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Double coil</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>AAU2210</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Single coil

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty Req.</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Single coil</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>AAU6247</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Brake drum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty Req.</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brake drum</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>216092</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Screw (Drum retaining)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty Req.</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Screw (Drum retaining)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>V5435</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Brake Cleaner (Unipart aerosol)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty Req.</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brake cleaner (Unipart aerosol)</td>
<td>a/r</td>
<td>GBF901</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Copaslip (Unipart aerosol)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty Req.</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Copaslip (Unipart aerosol)</td>
<td>a/r</td>
<td>RX1345</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Brake/Clutch Fluids

- **Brake/Clutch Fluid**
  - Silicone (DOT 5)-
    - 0.5 litre (a/r) RX1327
    - 1.0 litre (a/r) RX1326
  - Standard (DOT 3)-
    - 1 litre (a/r) GBF103
    - Brake cleaner (Unipart aerosol) (a/r) GBF901
- **Copaslip (Unipart aerosol)** (a/r) RX1345

---

### Goodridge Brake Hose Car Set

- **RS1732GR**
  - TUV approved
  - Fits a set of stainless steel braided brake hoses for firmer brake pedal pressure. They look good too!

- **Includes 4 hoses complete with locking nuts**
BRAKE SYSTEM

BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER

See Also: 'Brake Fluids'

- Brake master cylinder (new) (1) GMC218
- Repair kit (1) 519060
- Reservoir only (1) GMC218RES
- Cap only (1) 518715
- Seal only for cap (1) 518715S
- Nut (Master cyl' to servo) (2) GHF201
- Washer - Spring (2) GHF332
- Washer - Plain (4) GHF301
- Not illustrated.

NEW BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER, GMC218.

BRAKE SERVO & FITTINGS

See Also: 'Brake Fluids'

- Servo unit (1) 519176R
- Repair kit (Servo) (1) 518674
- Adaptor (Vacuum hose) (1) 606030A
- Nut (Servo mounting) (4) GHF201
- Washer - Spring (4) GHF332
- Washer - Plain (4) GHF301
- Nut (Master cyl' to servo) (2) GHF201
- Washer - Spring (2) GHF332
- Not illustrated.

VACUUM HOSE & FITTINGS

- Hose (Servo to inlet manifold) (1) 159230
- Banjo bolt (1) 534156
- Washer (2) 132337
- Union/pipe connector; Mk1 models (1) 151050
- Mk2 models (1) 159197

TO ORDER: 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbos.co.uk
Brake Pipes & Hoses

IMPORTANT NOTE; Illustrations
Although we have illustrated the brake hydraulic system, to show the (approx.) pipe/hose layout arrangement, and how they relate to the vehicle, we only supply metal brake pipes in kits. Illustrations are based on Mk2 (RHD) drawings. Do NOT use the illustrations as a fitting guide.

FRONT PIPES/HOSES & FITTINGS

Brake pipe kit;
Kits are not illustrated, see photo this page.
Car set includes all brake pipes (copper) fully made up to the correct length with pipe fittings, BUT NOT hoses or retaining clips.

RHD models (1) RS1101
LHD models (1) RS1101LHD
Standard brake hose set (1) RS1732
Goodridge brake hose set (1) RS1732GR
Includes; 4 stainless steel braided hoses complete with locking nuts.

Front Brake hoses (Individual);
Standard (2) GBH211
Goodridge (2) GBH211GR
Supplied with locking nuts.

Washer (Hose to pipe) (2) 233220A
Washer (Hose to pipe) (2) GHF323

Nut (Locking) (Hose to pipe);
for Standard hoses (2) 516614
for Goodridge hoses (2) NT606041
Replacement locking nut if original one is damaged.
Aeroquip hoses are supplied with locking nuts.

Clip (Brake Pipes);
Double type to hold parallel (a/r) 13H7428
with spigot for body fixing (a/r) 625521A
Single type (2) GHF1192

PDWA VALVE & SWITCH

PDWA = Pressure Differential Warning Actuator.
Also known as Pressure Reducing Valve.
PDWA valve (1) 155071
Repair kit (PDWA valve) (1) 155071RK
‘Brake pressure warning’ switch (1) 149971

Set screw (PDWA Valve) (1) SH604091
Washer (for setscrew SH604091) (1) GHF331
Nut (for setscrew SH604091) (1) GHF200

REAR PIPES/HOSES & FITTINGS

Brake pipe kit;
Kits are not illustrated, see photo this page.
Car set includes all brake pipes (copper) fully made up to the correct length with pipe fittings, BUT NOT hoses or retaining clips.

RHD models (1) RS1101
LHD models (1) RS1101LHD
Standard brake hose set (1) RS1732
Includes; 2 front & 2 rear standard hoses.
Goodridge brake hose set (1) RS1732GR
Includes; 4 stainless steel braided hoses complete with locking nuts.

Rear brake hoses (individual);
Right hand -
Standard (1) GBH203
Goodridge (1) GBH203GR
Supplied with locking nuts.

Left hand -
Standard (1) GBH204
Goodridge (1) GBH204GR
Supplied with locking nuts.

Washer (Hose to pipe) (4) WE600061

Nut (Locking) (Hose to pipe);
for Standard hoses (2) 516614
for Goodridge hoses (2) NT606041
Replacement locking nut if original one is damaged.
Goodridge hoses are supplied with locking nuts.

Clip (Brake pipe-single) (3) GHF1192
3-Way connector (1) 3H2424
Washer (Hose to connector) (1) 233220A
Setscrew (3-way connector) (1) SH604091
Washer (for setscrew SH604091) (1) GHF331
Nut (for setscrew SH604091) (1) GHF200

GOODRIDGE BRAKE HOSES

Fit a set of stainless steel braided brake hoses for firmer brake pedal pressure. They look good too!

Goodridge Brake Hose Car Set RS1732GR
(Includes 4 hoses complete with locking nuts)

OUR BRAKE PIPE KITS HAVE EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO REPLACE YOUR RUSTED BRAKE PIPES.
**Brake Pedal & Fittings**

See Also: ‘Brake Hoses & Pipes’

Brake/clutch pedal box unit; Supplied assembled with: mounting bracket, clutch & brake pedals, cross shaft, bushes/spacers, circlips/washers. But less; return springs, clevis/split pins & pedal rubbers.

- **Manual models**
  - (1) RS1052
  - (1) RS1053
- **Automatic models**
  - (1) RS2033
  - (1) RS2032
- **Pedal pad kit (Car set); Not illustrated as a kit.**
  - Includes, Accelerator, clutch & brake pedal pads.

**Pedal Pad/rubber;**

- **Manual models (Clutch/brake)**
  - (2) 150879
- **Automatics (Brake)**
  - (1) 150883
- **Accelerator (Not illustrated)**
  - (1) 150881

**Manual models (Clutch/brake) (2)**

**Automatic models (Brake) (1)**

- **Manual clutch & brake pedal box unit;**
  - Supplied assembled with; mounting bracket, clutch & brake pedals, cross shaft, bushes/spacers, circlips/washers. But less; return springs, clevis/split pins & pedal rubbers.

**Pedal Pad & Fittings**

See Also; ‘Brake Hoses & Pipes’

Handbrake & Cable

**HAND BRAKE & CABLE**

**HAND BRAKE & FITTINGS**

See Also: ‘ELECTRICAL’ and ‘INTERIOR TRIM’:

- **Handbrake lever assembly**
  - (1) 158307
- **Warning switch** ([Handbrake-on]’)
  - (1) 144432
- **Screw (Switch to handbrake)**
  - (1) AB604021
- **Grip (Lever)**
  - (1) UKC3918
- **Spring**
  - (1) 104740
- **Pawl**
  - (1) 104737
- **Fulcrum pin**
  - (1) 134773
- **‘Shoulder’ bolt**
  - (1) 142755
- **Washer - Plain**
  - (1) GHF301
- **Washer - Special**
  - (2) 150993
- **Nut (Nyloc)**
  - (1) TN3209

**CABLE - COMPENSATOR & FITTINGS**

- **Handbrake cable only**
  - (1) 151969
- **Handbrake cable kit**
  - (1) 151969K
  - Includes: cable, forks, clevis pins, nuts etc.
- **Nut**
  - (2) GHF201
- **Fork**
  - (2) 152251
- **Cable to handbrake operating levers.**
- **Nut (Square)**
  - (2) NQ2708
- **Clevis pin**
  - (2) PJ8807
- **Washer - Plain**
  - (2) GHF301
- **Split pin**
  - (2) PC10
- **Rubber boot - back plate**
  - (2) 17H8057
- **Clamp plate**
  - (1) 150993
- **Screw (Lever locating)**
  - (4) GHF117
- **Dust cover/foot**
  - (1) 150823
- **Compensator rod**
  - (1) 158656
- **Compensator (‘Y’)**
  - (1) 148728
- **Clevis pin**
  - (2) PJ8807
- **Washer - Plain**
  - (4) WP101
- **Split pin**
  - (2) PC10

**Handbrake & Cable**

**Handbrake assembly**

**Handbrake & Cable**

Refer to ‘FUEL SYSTEM-Accelerator & Choke Controls’.
STEERING RACK & LOWER STEERING SHAFT

STEERING RACK (PAS) & LOWER STEERING SHAFT

Steering rack (Exchange);
Less track rod ends.

RHD vehicles (1) RKC545R
LHD vehicles (1) RKC546R

Seal kit (PAS rack) (1) 518996
Gaiter (2) RTC2219

Clip (Gaiter);
Inner (Large) (2) 512781
Outer (Small) (2) UKC5533

Nut (Track rod locking) (2) 151465
Track rod end (2) GSJ157

Steering rack (Exchange);
Less track rod ends.

RHD vehicles (1) RKC545R
LHD vehicles (1) RKC546R

Seal kit (PAS rack) (1) 518986
Gaiter (2) RTC2219

Clip (Gaiter);
Inner (Large) (2) 512781
Outer (Small) (2) UKC5533

Nut (Track rod locking) (2) 151465
Track rod end (2) GSJ157

Lower steering shaft (1) 151032

Bolt (Shaft coupling);
Upper joint (1) GHF104
Lower joint (1) BH605141

Washer (All) (2) GHF301
Nut (All) (2) GHF272

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

Pinion bearing (1) EAW3059
Seal (Pinion bearing) (1) 157398
Gasket (Pinion to rack body) (1) 151482

Power Steering Pump - Mountings & Fittings

Power steering pump (1) UKC5675
Service exchange item, supplied Less pulley.

Seal kit (Pump) (1) 518564A
Filler cap/measure (1) 518756

Power steering fluid (0.5 litre) (a/r) GUL255R

PUMP MOUNTINGS & FITTINGS

Hydraulic hoses:
Note: Illustration shows hoses for RHD vehicles.

RHD vehicles -
High pressure (1) UKC1442
Low pressure (1) UKC1443

RHD vehicles (Not Illustrated) -
High pressure (1) 157538
Low pressure (1) 157539

PULLEY NOT SUPPLIED WITH PUMP
REFER TO LISTINGS

Retaining clip ("Fir Tree") (a/r) 240431A
Mounting brackets (Pump):
Rear (1) 151916
Front (1) 153117
Setscrew (2) HU957
Washer (2) GHF302

Pulley:
Woodruff-Key type
Vehicles to LF 41969.

Press-on type (not illustrated)
Vehicles from LF 41700.

Woodruff key (1) 518545
Washer/spacer (1) WP12
Nut (1) NT609041
Drive belt (1) GFB11113

See ‘COOLING & HEATING' for crankshaft pulley.
### Front Crossmember & Steering Rack Mountings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Crossmember</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>309156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bush (Rack mounting);</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard material</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>119450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyurethane material</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>119450P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plate (Crossmember mounting);</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>151441 (RH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>151440 (LH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolt (1.5&quot;)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>BH606111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setscrew (1.5&quot;)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>SH606101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Spring</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>GHF333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>GHF223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mounting bracket (Angled);</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>149431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>156641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locating plate</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>169011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bush (Bolt &amp; bracket locating)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Plain</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>W6000071</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>W6000071</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Outer Steering Column

**See Also:**
- Steering Wheel (Factory) & Inner Shaft

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Outer column</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>215807</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolt (Upper)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>BH605221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut (Nyloc)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>GHF272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bush (Outer to inner column)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>153040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grommet (Column to bulkhead)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>154408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolt (Upper)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>BH604111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut (Nyloc)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>GHF221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Channel (Wiring harness)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>154371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screw (Channel locating)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PX505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Plain</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>WPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cover (Wiring harness cover)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>818181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spacer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>628440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screw (Spacer)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>PX313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Plain</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>W607201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>H2005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screw</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PX505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Plain</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W607201</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Column Covers - & Ignition Lock/Switch

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upper cover;</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>816311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHD vehicles</td>
<td></td>
<td>816313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LHD vehicles</td>
<td></td>
<td>816312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lower cover;</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>816314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHD vehicles</td>
<td></td>
<td>816313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LHD vehicles</td>
<td></td>
<td>816312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screw (Cover locating);</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PX512P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Short</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PX557P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer (Screws)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>W607201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Column lock assembly</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>160337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Includes Keys.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shear bolt (Column lock)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>152597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ignition switch/connector;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mk1 &amp; Early Mk2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>219060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Mk2’s to LD20000</td>
<td></td>
<td>218500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Mk2 (from LD20001)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**To Order:** 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk

---

**Illustration shows RHD steering rack.**

**OUTER STEERING COLUMN**

**COLUMN COVERS & IGNITION LOCK/SWITCH**

**Ignition switch**

- Refer to listings

**Upper cover**

- Refer to listings

**Lower cover**

- Refer to listings
### Steering Wheel (Factory) & Inner Shaft/Column

**See Also:** "Steering Wheels - Aftermarket"

#### Steering wheel:
- **Mk1** (1) 311242
- **Mk2** (1) RKC3008

*Note:* Very late Stags were fitted with plastic inserts in the 3 spokes of the steering wheel. We have been unable to identify the inserts individually. Apparently, they were fitted as a (afterthought) safety measure to prevent necklaces/jewellery etc catching in the spokes!

#### Boss/Pad - ‘Stag’ (1) 627321
- **Nut** (1) 138466
- **Washer** (1) WB600121

#### Washers:
- **Plain** (1) 517481
- **Special (‘wavy’)** (1) 150376
- **Serrated (‘Belle Ville’)** (1) 517480

#### Bush (2) 136936

#### Clip (Indicator canceller) (1) 150815
- **Washer/spacer** (1) 153816

#### Thrust washer (1) 152553
- **Housing (Bearing)** (1) 152552

#### Screw (Housing retaining) (1) KT4502

#### Bearing (1) 152554

#### Spacer (1) 152555

#### Thrust washer (1) 152553
- **Washer/spacer** (1) 153816

#### ‘Star’ washer (1) WK7605
- **Circlip** (1) 518329

### Steering Wheels - Aftermarket

Sports steering wheels: Complete with boss & fittings. See photo’s on this page.

**Moto-Lita** -
- Wood-rimmed (14") -
  - Flat (spokes with holes) (1) RS1538
  - Dished (spokes with holes) (1) RS1538D
  - Dished (spokes with slots) (1) RS1538DS
- Leather bound (14") -
  - Flat (spokes with holes) (1) RS1539
  - Dished (spokes with holes) (1) RS1539D
  - Dished (spokes with slots) (1) RS1539DS

**Mountney** -
- Wood-rimmed (13" dished) (1) RT1280

---

**Moto-Lita 14" (Flat - with holes) Woodrimmed Wheel RS1538.**

**Moto-Lita 14" (Dished - with slots) Woodrimmed Wheel RS1538DS.**

**Mountney 13" (Dished) Woodrimmed Wheel RT1280.**

**Moto-Lita 14" (Dished - with holes) Leather Rimmed Wheel RS1539D. Flat wheel also available.***
**Starter Motor**

Starter motor;
- Standard (1) 215111-2
- Hi. torque (See panel) (1) 215111-2-UR

Solenoid only (for standard starter);
- For starter type ‘25627’ (1) AEU1649
- Very early models only. As illustrated with studs. (1) AEU1238
- For Starter type ‘25648’ (1) GBU1621
- Later models. Not illustrated. (1) GBU1642

Brush set (for standard starter) (1) GSB103
- Mounting bolts; Manual gearbox - Setscrew (2) GHF301
- Washer - Spring (2) GHF333
- Bolt (2) BH606181
- Washer - Spring (2) GHF333
- Nut (2) GHF200

**Alternator (11AC)**

Mk1 series Stags (to LD20,000)
- Alternator (Reconditioned) (1) GEU2202
- Exchange item. Less fan & pulley.
- Fan (1) AAU3956A
- Pulley (1) AEU1238
- Drive belt (Not illustrated) (1) 151363
- Brush set (Not illustrated) (1) GBU501
- Control units & fittings;
  - ‘Ignition warning light’ (1) BMK1092A
  - ‘Regulator control’ (1) GEU6609
  - ‘Ignition control’ relay (1) 151363
- Washer (Flat) (3) WC106041
- Washer (Star) (3) WF702101
- Nut (3) GHF200

Mk2 series Stags (from LD20,001)
- Alternator (Reconditioned) (1) GEU2202
- Exchange item. Less fan & pulley.
- Fan (1) C37222A
- Pulley (1) AEU1238
- Drive belt (Not illustrated) (1) 151363
- Brush set (Not illustrated) (1) GBU501
- Alternator harness (Mk2) (1) RS1739
- Not illustrated.
- Alternator plug kit (Mk2) (1) GEU250

**Alternator Mountings**

All Models
- Adjusting/slide bracket;
  - Mk1 models (1) 153497
  - Mk2 models (1) 160203
- Bolt (Alternator to block) (1) BH605401A
- Nut (for Bolt BH605401A) (1) GHF222
- Brush set (Bracket to alternator) (1) GBU501
- Washer - Plain (4) GHF301

**11AC Alternator & Control Units**

**MK1 TO LD20,000**

- BMK1092A
- GEU6609
- 151363

**MK2 FROM LD20,001**

- BMK1092A
- GEU6609
- 151363

**DIS-CAR-NECT**

- RX1356
- RX1356K
- RX1356F

**UPRATED HI-TORQUE STARTER MOTOR**

- Fits as direct replacement.
- Starts engine disregards of compression or temperature.
- Up to 200% more cranking power using up to 50% less current.

**18ACR ALTERNATOR**

- Fits as direct replacement.
- Starts engine disregards of compression or temperature.
- Up to 200% more cranking power using up to 50% less current.

**UPRATED HI-TORQUE STARTER MOTOR**

- Fits as direct replacement.
- Starts engine disregards of compression or temperature.
- Up to 200% more cranking power using up to 50% less current.
**Engine Electrics - Ignition System**

**DISTRIBUTOR & FITTINGS**

*NOTE: Very early (approx. 200) Stags were fitted with the 'Single Contact Point' distributor. We can only supply 'Twin Contact' type distributors, which are suitable for all models.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REQ.</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Distributor (Exchange)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>219089R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributor cap</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>GDC117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rotor arm</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>GRA112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact breaker points; Single points distributor</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>GCS108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not illustrated. Twin points distributor</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>GCS114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screw (Contact points)</td>
<td>(a/r)</td>
<td>RS1575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low tension lead (points)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RS1575L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Condenser</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>GSC107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low tension lead</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>521016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base plate; Upper</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>520128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lower</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>520127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vacuum unit</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>UKC1674</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O' Ring/Seal</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>517913</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drive gear</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>519595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dowel pin</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>517914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setscrew (Distributor to block)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>GHF117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Spring</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>GHF331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Flat</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>WC701121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vacuum pipe (Advance/retard)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>151100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributor to right hand carb. Elbow/connector</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>128262</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Distributor Assembly**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REQ.</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>134176A Ballast Resistor</td>
<td></td>
<td>134176A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UKC2211 Suppressor (Radio)</td>
<td>(a/r)</td>
<td>UKC2211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set screw (Coil mounting)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>SH505051</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Spring</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>GHF332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Flat</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>GHF301</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PLUGS - LEADS & COIL**

Spark plugs:
- Standard specification (8) GSP4382
- High performance (6) GSP4382HP

Spark plug spanner (1) GAT140

Plug lead set:
- Original type (Green leads) (1) GHT153
- Replacement type (1) GHT153Rep
- Silicone (1) GHT153S

Clip/retainer (Plug leads);
- holds 2 cables (2) 148672
- holds 4 cables (2) 148673

Ignition coil - 6 volt (ballasted):
- Standard specification (1) GCL132
- High performance (1) GCL132HP
- Lumenition 'Megaspark' (1) GCL132MS

Lumenition 'Megaspark' GCL132MS

Ballast resistor (1) 134176A

Suppressor (Radio) (a/r) UKC2211

Setscrew (Coil mounting) (2) SH505051

Washer - Spring (2) GHF332

Washer - Flat (2) GHF301

"WE CATER FOR ALL IGNITION SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS"
### Windscreen Wiper System

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REQ.</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wiper motor</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>AEU1607</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiper motor brush set</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>517644A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Parking' switch (Wipers)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>12453A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Located inside wiper motor.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gear assembly</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>519532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strap (Wiper motor retaining)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>BHA4790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screw (Flanged)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>519033</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Plain</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>WC701121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seating pad (Wiper motor)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>150844A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thermal 'Delay' unit (Mk2 only)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>159943</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Located inside wiper motor.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiper motor brush set</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>12453A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Located inside wiper motor.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Windscreen Washer System (Electric)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REQ.</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Washer bottle &amp; motor assembly:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Original type bottle</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>717104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alternative type bottle</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>717104AL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Similar to original, utilises same mounting. See photo.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bottle:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Original type bottle</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>717104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alternative type bottle</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>717104AL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Similar to original, utilises same mounting. See photo.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor &amp; cap only</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>2466271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-return valve (Foot valve)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>2466270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer bottle &amp; motor assembly:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Original type bottle</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>717104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alternative type bottle</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>717104AL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Similar to original, utilises same mounting. See photo.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bottle:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Original type bottle</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>717104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alternative type bottle</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>717104AL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Similar to original, utilises same mounting. See photo.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor &amp; cap only</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>2466271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-return valve (Foot valve)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>2466270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer bottle &amp; motor assembly:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Original type bottle</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>717104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alternative type bottle</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>717104AL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Similar to original, utilises same mounting. See photo.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bottle:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Original type bottle</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>717104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alternative type bottle</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>717104AL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Similar to original, utilises same mounting. See photo.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor &amp; cap only</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>2466271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-return valve (Foot valve)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>2466270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer bottle &amp; motor assembly:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Original type bottle</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>717104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alternative type bottle</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>717104AL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Similar to original, utilises same mounting. See photo.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bottle:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Original type bottle</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>717104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alternative type bottle</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>717104AL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Similar to original, utilises same mounting. See photo.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor &amp; cap only</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>2466271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-return valve (Foot valve)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>2466270</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Electronic Ignition

These kits offer a maintenance free ignition system, (in place of contact points) with potential for improved performance and fuel economy.

- **Lumenition ignition kit:**
  - Standard kit | (1) | RS1134 |
  - Performance kit (inc. coil) | (1) | RS1134P |
  - Newtronic ignition kit | (1) | RS1576 |
  - We also recommend using the lumenition 'Mega Spark' coil (GLC123MS) when fitting the Standard Lumenition Kit to avoid potential surges from a standard coil.

### Windscreen Washer System

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REQ.</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Washer bottle &amp; motor assembly:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Original type bottle</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>717104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alternative type bottle</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>717104AL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Similar to original, utilises same mounting. See photo.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bottle:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Original type bottle</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>717104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alternative type bottle</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>717104AL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Similar to original, utilises same mounting. See photo.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor &amp; cap only</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>2466271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-return valve (Foot valve)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>2466270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer bottle &amp; motor assembly:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Original type bottle</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>717104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alternative type bottle</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>717104AL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Similar to original, utilises same mounting. See photo.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bottle:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Original type bottle</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>717104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alternative type bottle</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>717104AL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Similar to original, utilises same mounting. See photo.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor &amp; cap only</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>2466271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-return valve (Foot valve)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>2466270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer bottle &amp; motor assembly:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Original type bottle</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>717104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alternative type bottle</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>717104AL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Similar to original, utilises same mounting. See photo.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bottle:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Original type bottle</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>717104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alternative type bottle</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>717104AL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Similar to original, utilises same mounting. See photo.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor &amp; cap only</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>2466271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-return valve (Foot valve)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>2466270</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Alternative Type Washer Bottle & Motor Assembly

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REQ.</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Washer bottle &amp; motor assembly:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Original type bottle</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>717104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alternative type bottle</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>717104AL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Similar to original, utilises same mounting. See photo.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bottle:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Original type bottle</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>717104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alternative type bottle</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>717104AL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Similar to original, utilises same mounting. See photo.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor &amp; cap only</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>2466271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-return valve (Foot valve)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>2466270</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

TO ORDER: 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk

---

**LUMENITION PERFORMANCE KIT RS1134P**

**ELECTRICAL - Wiper System**

**WINDSCREEN - WIPER SYSTEM**

**WINDSCREEN WASHER SYSTEM**

**ALTERNATIVE TYPE WASHER BOTTLE & MOTOR ASSY. (717104AL)**
Headlamps & Fittings

Many parts are common between Inner/Outer units and RHD/LHD (European/USA) models. Apart from using different light units (sealed beam type, halogen or tungsten bulb*), all other parts (rims, bowls, gaskets etc) are the same.

Note: illustration shows RHD INNER headlamp. Outer headlamp is Dip.*Tungsten bulbs are held in place with a spring clip which are available separately (Part number 511611).

HEADLAMP ASSEMBLIES (COMPLETE)

RHD Vehicles (All)
- Halogen bulb type. Supplied in kit form.
  - Inner (Main, Halogen) (2) 311840
  - Outer (Dip, Halogen) (2) 311830

LHD - European Vehicles (Except France)
- Standard (45/40w); Sealed beam/Tungsten bulb type.
  - Inner (Main, sealed beam) (2) 311841
  - Outer (Dip, tungsten bulb) (2) 311831
- Up-rated (60/55w); Halogen.
  - Inner (Main, Halogen bulb) (2) 311841UR
  - Outer (Dip, Halogen bulb) (2) 311831UR

LHD - France only
- Tungsten (Yellow) bulb type.
  - Inner (Main, tungsten bulb) (2) 311844
  - Outer (Dip, tungsten bulb) (2) 517845

LHD - USA Vehicles
- Sealed beam type.
  - Inner (Main, Sealed beam) (2) 311842
  - Outer (Dip, Sealed beam) (2) 311832

HEADLAMP UNITS (Glass Bowl only)
Supplied Less bulb unless otherwise stated.

RHD Vehicles (All)
- Inner & outer
  - Halogen bulb (4) GLU538
  - Xenon type bulb - pair (2) GLU537
  - Osram silver star - pair (2) GLU485

LHD - European Vehicles (Except France)
- Inner (Sealed beam) Sealed beam unit
  - Tungsten bulb (45/40w) (2) GLU525
  - Halogen bulb (60/55w) (2) GLB2983
  - Can be used in place of Tungsten bulbs (GLU525) for improved lighting.

LHD - France only
- Inner & outer (Tungsten bulb) (4) GLU525
- Halogen conversion kit including bulb.

LHD - USA Vehicles
- Sealed beam type.
  - Inner (Main, Sealed beam) (2) 311842
  - Outer (Dip, Sealed beam) (2) 311832

HEADLAMP BULBS

RHD - Vehicles (All)
- Inner & outer
  - Halogen bulb (4) GLB448
  - Xenon type bulb - pair (2) GLB448X
  - Osram silver star - pair (2) GLB448S

LHD - European Vehicles (Except France)
- Inner (Sealed beam) Sealed beam unit
  - Tungsten bulb (45/40w) (2) GLB410
  - Halogen bulb (60/55w) (2) GLB2983
  - Can be used in place of Tungsten bulbs (GLB410) for improved lighting.

LHD - France only
- Inner & outer (Tungsten bulb) (4) GLU525
- Halogen conversion kit including bulb.

LHD - USA Vehicles
- Sealed beam unit.
  - Inner & outer (Sealed beam) 311842
  - Outer (Dip, Sealed beam) 311832

HEADLAMP FITTINGS (ALL MODELS)
Include inner rim.
- Gasket only (4) 511602
- Chrome ring (Inner & outer) (4) 511598A
- Screw (6) PJ2602
- Adjuster (1 per unit) (4) 37H8541
- Nylon nut (3 per unit) (12) 570779
- Nylon nuts (570779) locate into Front Panel (812643).
- Screw (Self tapping) (12) GHF425

Headlamp mesh guard (chrome) (4) RS1733
Retained by clips that fit under rim.

ANCILLARY LIGHTS

Driving lamps (5") chrome - pair (1) RX1556
Fog lamps
  - Front (pair) (1) RX1370
  - Rear (each) (1) RB7092

REAR FOG LIGHT RB7092. SUPPLIED INDIVIDUALLY.

HEADLAMP FITTINGS (ALL MODELS)

- Headlamp bowl & gasket (4) RS1114
- Includes inner rim.
- Chrome ring (Inner & outer) (4) 511598A
- Screw (6) PJ2602
- Adjuster (1 per unit) (4) 37H8541
- Nylon nut (3 per unit) (12) 570779
- Screw (Self tapping) Not illustrated.

Headlamp mesh guard (chrome) (4) RS1733
Retained by clips that fit under rim.

HEADLAMP CHROME MESH GUARD - RS1733. SUPPLIED INDIVIDUALLY (EASY TO FIT).

KITS...KITS...KITS
The easy way to order and get the right parts you need... QUICKLY.

MORE STOCK EVERY DAY
If the part you require is not listed here, please enquire, we can check factory parts listings and stock availability for you.
LAMP LENS KIT

If your Front & Rear lenses are ready for changing, then buy them as kit and save money.

Kits include: 2 front side/flashe lenses, 2 rear lamp lenses & gaskets and 2 front side repeater lenses & gaskets.

Lens Kit (Car set) (1) RS2017

Not suitable for Italy or USA.

REAR LIGHT BULB HOLDER KIT

Save money by buying a car set of rear light bulb holders.

Kits includes the following rear bulb holders: 2 reverse light, 2 stop/tail and 2 indicator.

Bulb Holder Kit (Car set) (1) RS2018

Front Side/Flasher Lamps & Side Repeater Lamp

Side/flashe lamp assembly;
Amber & clear lenses.
Right hand (1) 215023
Left hand (1) 215024
Lens only:
All markets (except Italy & USA) - Amber & clear lenses.
Right hand (1) 518814
Left hand (1) 518811
Divider strip (Lens) (2) 518811/4S
Not illustrated.
Italy only - All clear lenses.
Right hand (1) 519602
Left hand (1) 519601
USA - All amber lenses.
Bulb;
Indicator (2) GLB382
Side lamp (2) GLB989
Gasket (2) GLB380
Screw (Lens to base) (4) 150627
Nut (Lamp to body) (6) WE702101
Washer (Star) (6) WE702101
Washer - Plain (6) WP5
Clip (Cable retaining) (4) 152013

SIDE REPEATER LAMP

Repeater lamp assembly (2) 153004
Lens & gasket only (2) 519885
Gasket only (Lens to base) (2) 519885G
Bulb (2) GLB501
Screw (Lens to base) (4) 515059
Gasket only (Lamp to body) (2) 150652
Brackets (Lamp to body) (4) 152013
Washer - Shakeproof (4) WL205
Nut (4) NH105041

TO ORDER: 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk
Number Plate Lamp

**Mk1 Models only**

**NUMBER PLATE LAMP & FITTINGS**

- Number plate lamp assembly (1) 718028
- Chrome cover only (1) 519582
- Screw (Cover to base) (2) 518148
- ‘Triumph’ badge (Complete) (1) 626859
- Badge retainer (3) FR1202
- Washer (Rubber) (3) 631594
- ‘Triumph’ badge (Insert) (1) 626859S
- Self adhesive insert, use if not replacing complete badge.
- Lens only;
  - Right hand (1) 518032
  - Left hand (1) 518031
- Bulb (2) GLB207
- Rubber gasket (1) 215823
- Grommet (Cables to body) (1) 61917
- Not illustrated.
- Nut (Lamp unit to bumper) (2) HN2005
- Washer - Spring (2) WL205
- Washer - Plain (2) WC106041

**BADGE & PLINTH (Rear Bumper)**

- To replace the bumper mounted number plate lamp on Mk1’s, Mk2’s were fitted with a Triumph badge/plinth.
- Plinth & badge (1) 822609
- ‘Triumph’ badge only (1) 627564
- Self adhesive.
- Screw (Special) (Plinth to bumper) (2) 822610
- Washer - Plain (2) GHF300
- Washer - Locking (2) WL205
- Nut (2) GHF201

**Stag Badge kit (Mk1) (Per car) (1) RS2021**

Full set of badges with just one part number.
- Mk1 number plate lamp is mounted on rear bumper.
- Kit includes:
  1. Front bumper plinth, Triumph badge & retainers.
  2. Front grille badge insert (Grey).
  3. Front BL wing badges (Blue).
  4. Rear wing badge inserts (Grey).
  5. Rear number plate lamp Triumph badge & retainers.

**Mk2 Models only**

**NUMBER PLATE LAMP & FITTINGS**

- Number plate lamp kit (1) DRC276K
  - Includes 2 lamps, bulbs, gaskets & screws.
- Number plate lamp only (2) DRC276
- Bulb only (2) GLB239
- Gasket/total (Lamps to boot lid) (2) 632002
- Screw (Lamps to boot lid) (4) AAU5508

**BADGE & PLINTH (Rear Bumper)**

To replace the bumper mounted number plate lamp on Mk2’s, Mk2’s were fitted with a Triumph badge/plinth.
- Plinth & badge (1) 822610
- ‘Triumph’ badge only (1) 627564
- Self adhesive.
- Screw (Special) (Plinth to bumper) (2) 822610
- Washer - Plain (2) GHF300
- Washer - Locking (2) WL205
- Nut (2) GHF201

**Stag Badge kit (Mk2) (Per car) (1) RS2022**

Full set of badges with just one part number.
- Mk2 number plate lamps are mounted in boot lid lip
- Kit includes:
  1. Front bumper plinth, Triumph badge & retainers.
  2. Front grille badge insert (Grey).
  3. Front BL wing badges (Blue).
  4. Rear wing badge inserts (Grey).
  5. Rear number plate lamp Triumph badge & retainers.

**Cruise Lights - USA**

Cruise lights fit in place of the front indicator repeater lamp and the Stag badge on the rear wing.

**FRONT CRUISE LAMP (Amber)**
- Lamp assembly (Amber lenses) (2) 156948
- Lens (Amber) (2) 518806
- Gasket (Lens) (2) 518803
- Reflector (Amber) (2) 520353
- Bulb (2) GLB504
- Screw (Lens/reflector to base) (4) 515059
-Bracket (Lamp to body) (4) 152013
- Nut (4) NH105041
- Washer - Locking (4) WL205

**REAR CRUISE LAMP (Red)**
- Lamp assembly (Red lenses) (2) 156949
- Lens (Red) (2) 518802
- Gasket (Lens) (2) 518803
- Reflector (Red) (2) 520351
- Bulb (2) GLB504
- Screw (Lens/reflector to base) (4) 515059
- Bracket (Lamp to body) (4) 152013
- Nut (4) NH105041
- Washer - Locking (4) WL205
**Interior Lighting**

See Also: 'Switches & Controls' and 'Interior Trim.'

### ‘B’ POST & ‘T’ BAR

**NOTE:**
MK1’s were fitted with 2 (upper) ‘B’ post lamps. MK2’s have 1 lamp, fitted in centre of ‘T’ bar.

Both lamps use same lenses, bulbs, screws etc, and are operated by a rocker switch located on the centre console, and/or by the door courtesy switch.

Lamp ('B' Post/T Bar lamp) Not Available

Lens only ('B' Post/T Bar) (a/r) 159983
Bulb (1 per lamp) (a/r) GLB256
Screw (2 per lamp) (a/r) AT606042
Clip (2 per lamp) (a/r) FJ2443

### DOOR PUDDLE LAMP

**NOTE:**
Puddle lamp also has Red lens to warn oncoming traffic.

Lamps are operated by door courtesy switch.

Puddle lamp assembly;

- Right hand (1) 150653A
- Left hand (1) 150654A

Lens only:

- Right hand (1) 519542A
- Left hand (1) 519544A

Bulb (Capless) (2) GLB501

### CENTRE CONSOLE

Lamp assembly (replacement units) (2) 151353

Original lamps had a polished steel outer rim, which are no longer available, our replacement lamps are all plastic.

- Bulb (2) GLB256
- Screw (4) AR606052

### GLOVE BOX & MAP LIGHT

See Also: ‘INTERIOR TRIM - Dash Fittings & Ventilation.’

- Glove box (Courtesy) light (1) 160100
- Switch (Courtesy) (1) 619071
- Screw (2) GHF421
- Map reading light (1) 519663
- Cover/cowl (1) 519664
- Bulb (1) GLB256
- Spring clip (1) 519666

### BOOT LAMP

See Also: ‘INTERIOR TRIM - Boot Trim’.

- Boot lamp assy (1) UKC7274
- Rubber boot only (1) 515154
- Bulb (1) GLB501
- Lens (1) 510875
- Rim (1) 510874
- Switch (Courtesy) (1) 619071
- Screw (2) 518368

### MAP READING LIGHT

- Map reading light (1) UKC3946
- Chrome. See photo.
## Switches & Controls - Column Mounted

### INDICATOR & WIPER CONTROLS
Indicator/light/horn switch:
- **Mk1 models** (to LD20000):
  - RHD vehicles (1) TKC448
  - LHD vehicles (1) TKC450
- **Mk2 models** (from LD200001):
  - RHD vehicles (1) 219154
  - LHD vehicles (1) 219155

Windscreen wiper/washer switch:
- **Mk1 models** (to LD20000):
  - RHD vehicles (1) 216949
  - LHD vehicles (1) 216950
- **Mk2 models** (from LD20001):
  - Mk2 switches have intermittent wiper delay action.
    - RHD vehicles (1) 219062
    - LHD vehicles (1) 219063

Thermal delay unit (Mk2) (1) 159943

Clamp/bracket (Switches to column):
- **Mk1 models** (1) 153005
- **Mk2 models** (1) 160221

Screw (Switch locating):
- Indicator/light (2) 153517
- Wiper/wash (2) 153518

### IGNITION & MASTER LIGHT SWITCH
Master light switch:
- **Mk1 models** (to 1972) (1) 152432
  - Switch has parking light facility.
- **Mk2 models** (1972 onwards) (1) ABU3311

Control knob (Light switch) (RHD):
- **Mk1 models** (1) 626365
- **Mk2 models** (1) 628407

Locking nuts (2) 510368

Washer ‘wavy’ (1) 128089

Circlip (1) CCN110

Ignition switch/connector:
- **Mk1 & Early Mk2** (1) 219060
  - Early Mk2’s to LD20000.
- **Late Mk2** (from LD200001) (1) 218500

Column lock assembly:
- Including keys. Not illustrated.

## Switches & Controls - Dash Mounted

### INDICATOR & WIPER CONTROLS
**Refer to listings**

### IGNITION & MASTER LIGHT SWITCH
**Refer to listings**

## Switches & Controls - Dash Mounted

### HAZARD WARNING SWITCH & FITTINGS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MK2 models -</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTYReq</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>‘Push Pull’ type</td>
<td>Warning lamp</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>159905A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Fasten seat belts’ (Mk2) if fitted</td>
<td>‘Brake warning’ light if fitted</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>13H7986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Brake warning’ light if fitted</td>
<td>Dimmer (Rheostat) switch</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>TKC3936</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE: FOR GAUGES**

**Refer to ‘Instruments & Cables’**

### INSTRUMENTS & CABLES

**See Also:** 'Instruments & Cables'.

### HAZARD WARNING SWITCH & FITTINGS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MK1 models -</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY Req</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rocker type</td>
<td>Rocker type</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>156044</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Located on centre console. See next Section.</td>
<td>Located on dash.</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>148830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warning lamp</td>
<td>Bulb</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>GLB281</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** For output refer to ‘Instruments & Cables’.
### Switches & Controls - Centre Console

**See Also:** 'Wiring Harness' and 'COOLING & HEATING - Heater Unit & Controls/Cables' and 'INTERIOR TRIM - Centre Console & Fittings'.

#### Switches & Fittings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>REQ.</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Radio mounting plate</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>626021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allows fitting of modern radio/CD player to centre console.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Window lift switch</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td></td>
<td>150655</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Interior’ light switch</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>519916</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control knob only</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>718766</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nacelle/housing (for light switch)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>520145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switch ‘Choke warning light’</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>137607</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selector gate - Auto (Plastic)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>722693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lamp assembly</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>625625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulb only (3 watt festoon)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>GLB256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heater/fan switch</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>131812</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer (‘Star’)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>WE600091</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knob (Fan switch)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>715385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chrome bezel</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>610685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circlip</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>CCN110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bezel (Heater control/ashtray)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>716631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knob</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>153515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gear lever knob</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>153515K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overdrive switch</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>153515C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overdrive gear lever knob</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>153515</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Choke Cable & Fittings

**For full details/illustration of choke cable & fittings, please refer to:** 'COOLING & HEATING - Heater Unit & Controls/Cables'.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>REQ.</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Switch ‘Choke warning light’</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>131812</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control knob only</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>718766</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choke cable assembly</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>218300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USA Models</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switch ‘Choke warning light’</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>131812</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control knob only</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>718766</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choke cable assembly</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>218300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Switches & Controls - Miscellaneous

- **Brake light switch** (1) 134529
  Refers to 'BRAKE SYSTEM' for fittings and pedal details.
- **Door (Interior) light courtesy switch**;
  - **MK1 models** (1) YK0301
  - **MK2 models** (2) YK9040
  - **Screw (Switch to ‘A’ post)** (2) GHF421
  - **Reverse light switch (Manual)** (1) BAU1074A
  - **Washer (Switch to case)** (a/r) 502146B
  - **Overdrive switch only** (1) 520999A
  - **Gear lever knob/switch assy** (1) 153515
  - **Cap** only (1) 153515C
  - **Knob** only (1) 153515K

**Wiring harness (Gear lever)** (1) 153726
Harness fits inside overdrive gear lever 153447.
Refer to 'TRANSMISSION' for full details of gear lever.

**Electrical connectors (Factory Hard-top)**:
- **Hard-top electrical connectors** (1) 153515K
- **Hard-top electrical connectors** (2) 153515C

**Switches & Controls (Miscellaneous)**

- **YK0301 (MK1)**
- **YK940 (MK2)**
- **DOOR COURTESY LIGHT SWITCH** (1) 134529
- **Auto lighter switch** (1) 153726
- **GAR LEV HARNESS** (1) 153376
- **Abi type 3** (1) 153375
- **Abi type 5** (1) 153375K
- **Abi type 25** (1) 153375C
- **FUEL CUTOFF** (1) 153375
- **FUEL CUTOFF** (1) 153375K

**THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED**

For details and illustrations of the following parts please refer to each relevant section.

- **Oil pressure switch** (1) GPS117
- **Pressure switch** (1) GTR108
- **‘Handbrake-on’ warning switch** (1) 144432
- **Brake pressure warning switch** (1) 149971
- **Overdrive inhibitor switch** (1) BAU1074A
- **Reverse light switch (Auto)**
- **Auto type 35** (1) RTC1150
- **Auto type 65** (1) RTC36
- **Boot courtesy light switch** (1) 619071
- **Glove box courtesy light switch** (1) 619071
- **Seat belt sensor switch** (1) UKC6338

**Pressure sensor/switch, located underneath seat cushion.**
## Instruments & Cables

### INSTRUMENTS & GAUGES

**‘MPH’ Speedometer:**
- Mk1 models (1) 215185
  - Cable operated trip reset.
- Mk2 models -
  - LD20001 to LD35940 (1) 218807
  - Push-button operated trip reset.

**’KPH’ Speedometer:**
- Mk1 models (1) 215186
  - Cable operated trip reset.
- Mk2 models -
  - LD20001 to LD35940 (1) 218808
  - Push-button operated trip reset.
- from LD35941 (1) TKC2125

Voltage stabiliser (Speedo) (1) 148876A

### Rev’ Counter:
- Mk1 models (1) 215187
- Mk2 models (1) 218836

### Warning light cluster:
- Mk1 models (1) 216269
- Mk2 models -
  - LD20001 to LD35940 (1) 219052
  - from LD35941 (1) TKC3181

### Battery condition indicator:
- Mk1 models (1) 150645
- Mk2 models (1) 159605

### Water temperature:
- Mk1 models (1) 157273
- Mk2 models (1) 159607

### Clock (Electric):
- Mk1 models (1) 159539
- Mk2 models (1) 159609

### Fuel:
- Mk1 models (1) 150646
- Mk2 models (1) 159604

### SPEEDO CABLES

**Speedo drive cable:** See 'TRANSMISSION & AXLES' for full speedo drive details.

- Manual (Non-overdrive):
  - RHD models (1) 217288
  - LHD models (1) 217286

- Manual (Overdrive):
  - for ‘A’ type Overdrive -
    - RHD models (1) 217288
    - LHD models (1) 217286
  - for ‘J’ type Overdrive -
    - RHD models (1) 219167
    - LHD models (1) 219168

- Automatics (Type 35 & 65):
  - RHD models (1) GSD311
  - LHD models (1) GSD289

**‘Trip’ reset cable (Speedo):**
- Mk1 models (1) 159737
- Mk2 models (1) 159738

### ILLUMINATION BULBS

- Bulb (Warning light cluster) (8) GLB280
- Bulbs (Instruments) (a/r) GLB987
- Bulb (Time Clock only) (1) GLB281

---

**Oil Pressure Gauge Kit**

- Oil pressure gauge kit (1) RX1351
  - Kit includes gauge & pipe.
  - This is a popular replacement for the electric time clock.

- Oil pressure & water temp gauge kit (1) RX1351/OW
  - Combined gauge. Fit in place of standard temperature gauge (ideal if retaining electric time clock). Note: The water temp sensor fits in the RH head (the standard transmitter fits in the LH head). The RH head rear water jacket will require modification in order to install. We do supply a ready-modified water jacket (218436MOD).

- Bracket (Oil pressure gauge) (1) R87050
  - For remote mounting of oil pressure gauge. (if required).

- ‘T’ Piece (1) RX1352
  - Use when retaining oil pressure warning light facility.

- Oil feed pipe (1) RX1260
  - Replacement oil pipe.

- Oil pressure switch (1) GPS117
  - Combined gauge.

- Thermal transmitter (1) GTR108
  - Cylinder head water jacket (1) 218436MOD

---

The original illustrations used by BL are, to say the least, a little confusing, as they show both Mk1 & Mk2 type gauges in the same drawing! Mk1 gauges (fuel, water temp & voltage) had Black bezels with the needles pointing Down. Mk2 gauges (fuel, water temp & voltage) had Chrome bezels with the needles pointing Up.

**Warning Light Clusters**

Mk1 Clusters have the following segments: Going clockwise, Indicators (Double arrow), Main beam, Ignition, Fuel, Handbrake, Choke, Water temperature and Oil pressure.

Mk2 Clusters have the following segments: Going clockwise, Main beam, Ignition, Fuel, Right indicator, Handbrake, Choke, Left hand indicator and Oil pressure.
### Horns - Relays & Fuses

#### Horns
- **Horn (Standard):** GGE164
- **High note:** GGE164
- **Low note:** GGE165
- **Air horns (1pr):** RX1381

#### Relays & Flasher Units
- **Indicator flasher unit (2 pin):** GFU2125
- **Suitable for all markets.**
- **Hazard flasher unit:** GFU2204
- **Suitable for all markets.**
- **Circuit breaker (Window lift):** 151244
- **Relay (3):** 142169A
- **Window lift, Horns & Heated Rear Screen.**
- **Voltage stabiliser (Speedo):** 148876A
  - **Not illustrated. See ‘Instruments & Cables’.**

#### Cable/harness ties/Clips
- **Ratchet type tie:** 152138
- **Not illustrated, see ‘Wiring Harness’.**
- **Clip type (as illustrated):** 154653
- **Kit of 20 clips:** 154653K
- **Screw (Flasher unit):** PX503
- **Washer - Spring:** WL205
- **Washer - Plain:** WP5
- **Screw (Self tapping):** GHF425
- **Plastic ‘Lock nut/block’;**
  - **Square type:** 570779
  - **Round type:** 153887

#### Fuses & Fuel ‘Cut-out’ Switch
- **Fuse box:** 214158
- **Cover only (Fuse box):** 150615
- **Gasket (Fuse box):** 150616
- **Screw (Fuse box):** ZKC36
- **Fuses (supplied in packs of 5 fuses);**
  - **5 amp (side/tail):** GFS3005
  - **10 amp (dip beam & overdrive):** GFS3010
  - **15 amp (Wiper motor):** GFS3015
  - **20 amp (Main beam):** GFS3020
  - **25 amp (Wiper):** GFS3025
  - **35 amp (Battery/ignition):** GFS3035
- **Fuel ‘Cut-out’ switch (inertia):** C41220A
  - **Mounted on bulkhead in engine bay.**
  - **Switch cuts off power supply to fuel pump in the event of a collision.**
- **Bracket (1):** 153109
- **Rivet (Switch mounting):** 713531

#### Miscellaneous
- **Night dim relay (Rheostat):** BMK1092A
  - **Type 3AW.**
- **‘Regulator control’ (1):** GEU6609
  - **Type 4TR.**
- **‘Ignition control’ relay (1):** 151363
- **‘Intermittent Wipe System’. Not illustrated.**
  - **See Also: ‘Column Mounted Switches’.**
- **Control units & Fittings;**
  - **‘Ignition warning light’ (1):** BMK1092A
    - **Type 3AW.**
  - **‘Regulator control’ (1):** GEU6609
    - **Type 4TR.**
  - **‘Ignition control’ relay (1):** 151363
  - **‘Intermittent Wipe System’. Not illustrated.**
  - **See Also: ‘Column Mounted Switches’.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REQ.</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Horns</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horn (Standard); High note</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>GGE164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low note</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>GGE165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air horns (1pr)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX1381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Relays &amp; Flasher Units</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indicator flasher unit (2 pin)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>GFU2125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazard flasher unit</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>GFU2204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circuit breaker (Window lift)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>151244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Window lift, Horns &amp; Heated Rear Screen; Voltage stabiliser (Speedo)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>148876A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cable/harness ties/Clips</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ratchet type tie</td>
<td>(a/r)</td>
<td>152138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clip type (as illustrated)</td>
<td>(a/r)</td>
<td>154653</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kit of 20 clips</td>
<td>(a/r)</td>
<td>154653K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screw (Flasher unit)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>PX503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Spring</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>WL205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Plain</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>WP5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screw (Self tapping)</td>
<td>(a/r)</td>
<td>GHF425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic ‘Lock nut/block’;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Square type</td>
<td>(a/r)</td>
<td>570779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round type</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>153887</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fuses &amp; Fuel ‘Cut-out’ Switch</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuse box</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>214158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cover only (Fuse box)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>150615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasket (Fuse box)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>150616</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screw (Fuse box)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>ZKC36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuses (supplied in packs of 5 fuses);</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 amp (side/tail)</td>
<td>(a/r)</td>
<td>GFS3005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 amp (dip beam &amp; overdrive)</td>
<td>(a/r)</td>
<td>GFS3010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 amp (Wiper motor)</td>
<td>(a/r)</td>
<td>GFS3015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 amp (Main beam)</td>
<td>(a/r)</td>
<td>GFS3020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 amp (Wiper)</td>
<td>(a/r)</td>
<td>GFS3025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35 amp (Battery/ignition)</td>
<td>(a/r)</td>
<td>GFS3035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuel ‘Cut-out’ switch (inertia)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>C41220A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Miscellaneous</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Night dim relay (Rheostat)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>216112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reduces intensity of brake lights when side lights are on.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spire clip</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>GHF712</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screw</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>YZ3404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connector block</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>150640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Located on ‘A’ post. ‘Pop’ rivet (Connector block)</td>
<td>(a/r)</td>
<td>713531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Located connector block to ‘A’ post.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thermal ‘Delay’ unit (Mk2 only)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>159943</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**To Order:** 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk
**Battery & Fittings**

**Battery (Wet charged); Batteries NOT available by mail-order.**

- **Standard** (1) GBA3071
- **Heavy duty** (1) RS1701
- **Battery charger** (1) GAC7106

**12 volts, 11AMPS.**

*Not illustrated, see photo.*

**Battery conditioner** (12 volt) (1) RX1410

*The charger that turns 'on & off' automatically.*

*Not illustrated, see photo. See ACCESSORIES for full details. Units supplied for both 240v & 120v markets.*

**Positive** Battery lead/clamp:

- **Mk1 models** (to LD20000) -
  - Upper lead & clamp (1) 517322
  - Battery to insulated bolt.
  - Clamp only (battery) (1) GHF2755
  - Lower lead (1) 517322
  - Insulated bolt to starter motor.
  - Rubber boot (2) 115706
  - Insulated bolt (1) 150641

  *Locates leads & take off connector to body.*

- **Mk2 models** (from LD20001) -
  - Lead & clamp (1) 521112
  - Battery to starter motor.
  - Clamp only (Battery) (1) GHF2755

  *‘Negative’ Battery lead & clamp; All models* (1) 517321
  - Clamp only (Battery) (1) GHF2750

  *Bolt (Battery leads to terminals) (2) 518903
  *Nut (for bolt 518903) (2) GHF208
  *Battery cradle (1) 155568

**‘Dis-Car-Nect’**

- **Starter Immobiliser** RX1356
- **Replacement Screw Knob** RX1356K
- **Replacement Fuse** RX1356F

**HOW DOES ‘DIS-CAR-NECT’ WORK?**

When leaving your car, simply remove the knob to isolate the starter circuit. The 16amp by-pass fuse will maintain current to all other electrical circuits - stereo memories, alarm etc.

Because the starter motor draws over 150amps, any attempt to connect (hot-wire) the starter motor will instantly cause the by-pass fuse to blow, this immobilises the car until the knob is replaced. If this should happen, simply replace the 16amp fuse at your convenience.

As an added advantage, the ‘Dis-Car-Nect’ will also prevent battery drain if you intend to store your car, simply unscrew the knob and remove the fuse. For extra security you can unscrew and remove the immobiliser knob completely.

---

**DIS-CAR-NECT**

*This isolator switch is simple to fit and features removable key.*

**BATTERY ISOLATER SWITCH**

- **Battery isolator switch** LL1171

**GET UP TO POWER WITH A NEW BATTERY AND MAINTAIN IT OVER WINTER WITH EITHER A STANDARD BATTERY CHARGER OR OUR BATTERY CONDITIONER.**

---

**BATTERY & FITTINGS**

*NOTE: ITEMS MARKED * ARE PART OF BATTERY BRACKET KIT RS1148*
### Wiring Harness - Main & Body

**IMPORTANT** Before ordering please read the information panel 'WIRING HARNESS - Availability'.

**Mk1 Models**
- To help us to help you when discussing wiring harnesses, please quote wherever possible: 
  - Vehicle model/year, chassis number, body number & standard (original) electrical fittings.
- Note: All harnesses listed here are for Non-air conditioned UK & European models only.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY Req</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAIN HARNESS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHD vehicles;</td>
<td>to T10060LD</td>
<td>(1) 402847</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>from T10061LD onwards</td>
<td>(1) 402966</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LHD vehicles;</td>
<td>to T10060LD</td>
<td>(1) 402848</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>from T10061LD onwards</td>
<td>(1) 402967</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BODY HARNESS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right hand side</td>
<td>(1) 154031</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand side</td>
<td>(1) 154032</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mk2 Models**
- To help us to help you when discussing wiring harnesses, please quote wherever possible: 
  - Vehicle model/year, chassis number, body number & standard (original) electrical fittings.
- Note: All harnesses listed here are for Non-air conditioned UK & European models only.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY Req</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAIN HARNESS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHD vehicles;</td>
<td>to T25000LD</td>
<td>(1) 313251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>from T25001LD to T34286LD</td>
<td>(1) RK451</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>from T34287LD onwards</td>
<td>(1) RK778</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead conversion; Harness to wing valance</td>
<td>(1) 157275</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LHD vehicles;</td>
<td>to T25000LD</td>
<td>(1) 313252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>from T25001LD to T34286LD</td>
<td>(1) RK206</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>from T34287LD onwards</td>
<td>(1) RK780</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BODY HARNESS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right hand side;</td>
<td>to T25000LD</td>
<td>(1) 160070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>from T25001LD onwards</td>
<td>(1) UK1823</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand side;</td>
<td>to T25000LD</td>
<td>(1) 160069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>from T25001LD onwards</td>
<td>(1) UK1923</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Wiring Harness - Auxiliary

**IMPORTANT** Before ordering please read the information panel 'WIRING HARNESS - Availability'.

**Mk1 Models**
- To help us to help you when discussing wiring harnesses, please quote wherever possible: 
  - Vehicle model/year, chassis number, body number & standard (original) electrical fittings.
- Note: All harnesses listed here are for Non-air conditioned UK & European models only.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY Req</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FACIA HARNESS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHD vehicles;</td>
<td>to T10059LD</td>
<td>(1) 216454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>from T10060LD onwards</td>
<td>(1) 217659</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LHD vehicles;</td>
<td>to T10059LD</td>
<td>(1) 216455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>from T10060LD onwards</td>
<td>(1) 217658</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extension lead - Facia (Warning light Cluster)</td>
<td>(1) 160282</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONSOLE HARNESS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for all Mk1 models</td>
<td>(1) 160075</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extension lead (Console)</td>
<td>(1) 154113</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOOR/WINDOW HARNESS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All models</td>
<td>(2) 150638</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Window lift motor &amp; puddle lamps.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OVERDRIVE &amp; REVERSE LIGHT HARNESS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overdrive operation; on Gearbox - for 'A' type overdrive</td>
<td>(1) 150669</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for 'J' type overdrive</td>
<td>(1) 160294</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in Gear lever</td>
<td>(1) 153726</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overdrive/reverse light Extension lead (Reverse light) - Automatics only</td>
<td>(1) 151809</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELAY PLATE HARNESS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All models</td>
<td>(1) 219110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extension lead (Relay)</td>
<td>(1) 216456</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS HARNESS/EXTENSION LEADS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cable (Heated rear window); Mk1 models only</td>
<td>(2) 153251</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extension leads - Heated backlight (Hard-top)</td>
<td>(1) 155213</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number plate lamp</td>
<td>(1) 160074</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interior/courtesy light</td>
<td>(1) 160063</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mk1 lamps are located in 'B' post.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Wiring Harness - Mk2 Models

To help us to help you when discussing wiring harnesses, please quote wherever possible: 
Vehicle model/year, chassis number, body number & standard (original) electrical fittings.

**FACIA HARNESS**
- RHD vehicles - from T20001LD to T25000LD (1) TKC868 |
- LHD vehicles - from T20001LD to T25000LD (1) TKC868

**CONSOLE HARNESS**
- RHD & LHD vehicles - from T30001LD onwards (1) TKC987 |
- from T30001LD onwards (1) UKC1976 |
- Extension lead (Console) | (1) 154113|

**DOOR/WINDOW HARNESS**
- All models | (2) 150638 |
- Window lift motor & puddle lamps.

**OVERDRIVE & REVERSE LIGHT HARNESS**
- Overdrive operation; on Gearbox - for 'A' type overdrive | (1) 150669 |
- for 'J' type overdrive | (1) 160294 |
- in Gear lever | (1) 153726 |
- Overdrive/reverse light Extension lead (Reverse light) - Automatics only | (1) 151809 |

**RELAY PLATE HARNESS**
- All models | (1) 219110 |
- Extension lead (Relay) | (1) 216456 |

**MISCELLANEOUS HARNESS/EXTENSION LEADS**
- Cable (Heated rear window); Mk1 models only | (2) 153251 |
- Extension leads - Heated backlight (Hard-top) | (1) 155213 |
- Number plate lamp | (1) 160074 |
- Interior/courtesy light | (1) 160063 |
- Mk1 lamps are located in 'B' post.

---

**WIRING HARNESS - Availability**

The majority of the main wiring harnesses listed here (for all models) have been re-manufactured to factory specification (see note below reference 'Original Specification') by using original and/or customers looms as patterns. They are suitable for over 75% of UK & European vehicle applications and we have been supplying them for many years. However, there are still some harnesses that we have not yet been able to manufacture/supply due to the lack of a correct pattern loom. If the harness you require (listed here) does not have a price quoted in our current Price Guide, please call us for we may have re-introduced it since going to press, or, we can use your old loom as a pattern.

**Original Specification**
Main harnesses for the Mk1 Stag (RHD & LHD) were originally fitted with (17) injection moulded multi-block connectors, these are **NOT** fitted to our replacement looms due to manufacturing/production restrictions. However, our harnesses are fitted with connectors that will either fit into the matching plug on an original harness, or with other replacements. During the life-span of the Triumph Stag, Triumph/BL made numerous changes to the wiring system (due to air-conditioning, different alternators, Number plate lights etc). Sometimes the specification changes only lasted for a very short production period before they were changed again, and, not all the differences were obvious, they may even have been due to the factory using a different component supplier!

**Your Own Harness Made to Order**
If you require a non-standard wiring loom, we offer a special service where we can manufacture a harness to your own specification. Please call for full details.

---

**CAUTION!**

BL PARTS BOOK LISTINGS

WIRING HARNESS

The original Stag BL parts books/listings are a little confusing - some would say misleading, when trying to determine exactly which wiring harness/extention lead you should order. It does seem that when the factory published the later edition Stag parts book (part No 519679), they presumed quite a lot! ... That the earlier book(s) were 100% accurate in either listings, descriptions, chassis ranges, models & markets. That everybody possessed (and understood) the earlier publication(s), and “we have fully itemised all the current wiring looms and all the relevant extension leads in the earlier books, so why list them again in the later ones!”

This catalogue has tried to ensure that the wiring looms listed and itemised here for Triumph Stags are ‘as complete and accurate as possible’. However, due to the inaccuracies of the factory parts books, there may be the odd harness and/or chassis range that was not documented.

If your Stag has a harness and/or chassis range that we have not listed, please call us.
Clips & Fasteners

Scotchlok (a/r) RX1419
Not illustrated. Universal/insulated cable connector.

Cable/harness clip (Plastic);
  - Singles (a/r) 154653
  - Kit of 20 clips (1) 154653K
  - Spring clip (2) 551490
  - Spring clip (8) 153228
  - Spring clip (3) 153227
  - Clip (15) 153226
  - Grommet (2) 153197
  - Connector block (2) 150640
  Located on ‘A’ post.

‘P’-clip (Connector block) (a/r) 713531
Located connector block to ‘A’ post.

Sleeve (Pvc) (2) 513271

Cable/harness ties (Plastic) (a/r) 152138
Ratchet type tie.
Listed only for Mk1 models by the factory.

Insulated bolt (1) 150641
Locates positive battery leads & take off connector to body.

Clip (4) 153229

Screw (A);
  - Mk1 models (4) PX505
  - Mk2 models (4) 519026

Washer - Spring (A);
  - Mk1 models (4) WP5
  - Mk2 models (4) WP28

‘P’-clip (A);
  - Mk1 models (4) 518078
  - Mk2 models (4) 155900

Cable/harness clip (Plastic) (2) 150640

Screw (B);
  - Mk1 models (1) GHF120
  - Mk2 models (1) 519040

Washer - Spring (B) (1) WL5

Washer - Flat (B) (1) GHF301

‘P’-clip (B);
  - Mk1 models (4) 518077
  - Mk2 models (4) 155900

Radio Aerial
Not illustrated.

Radio Aerial;
  - Manual (1) AJM1112
  - Electric (1) AJM8098

Extension lead (1) ZKC533

Radio Mounting plate (1) 626021
Centre console. Allows fitment of modern radio/CD player.
THE FIRST STAG
LD1 - THE VERY FIRST PRODUCTION CAR

FASTBACK STAG
WHAT MIGHT HAVE BEEN
Michelotti and the Triumph Stag

In The Beginning
As every Triumph enthusiast now knows, the Triumph Stag was a direct descendant of the Triumph 2000, yet the Stag which went on sale in 1970 was very different from the original prototype. By that time, it was unique in almost every way.

The easy - but quite inaccurate - way to summarise the Stag's engineering is as a four-seater Cabriolet/Hard-top car with a short wheelbase version of the 2000's underpan, suspension and transmission, but fitted with a V8 engine. In fact it was never quite all of those things at the same time. When the 2000 was a shortened version of the 2000 design, the V8 engine had not yet been adopted. The transmission became more and yet more specialised as development proceeded. Everything from wheels, to brakes and to the basic structure, changed persistently as time passed. By the time the Stag went on sale, there were few parts still common with the 2000.

Conversely, there was the sort of man who, when the kids have left home and married, has quite a lot of money to spare, who still wants to feel young, and wants everyone to know about it. So I instantly made my decision on behalf of the company, and told Michelotti that I couldn't let him use it in a show now that he had finished it, but that I wanted to keep it! 'In fact we then got it back to Coventry, and kept it on ice for some time. It was the usual problem of priorities, and money to tool it ....'

By the summer of 1966 the first Michelotti show car/prototype was nearly complete. When Webster reported back to his Board in July, he was very enthusiastic about the new model, which he christened 'Stag'. By this time Standard-Triumph estimated demand for the Stag at up to 12,000 units a year, and the project was approved. At this stage it was to have a 2.5-litre six-cylinder engine at first, with the new V8 engine to follow. Introduction was forecast for mid-1968, and the original estimate of tooling costs was £2.3 million. All this, of course, was 'pre-British-Leyland', a corporate change which would affect everything ....

Development

Headaches
The very first prototype of 1966, had a conventional soft-top, centre-lock wire-spoke wheels, and sliding headlamp shutters. At this stage it still only had a 90bhp, 2.0 litre six-cylinder engine. By the spring of 1967 this, the only Stag in existence, had been given a stout roll-over bar, the hard-top which would be optional, and a more powerful fuel-injected engine. By that time Leyland had absorbed Rover, and at Sir Donald Stokes' request, attempts were then made to install the new Rover V8 engine.

A few weeks later, to Stokes' consternation, Harry Webster reported to the Board that there were difficulties because of the Rover engine's height. Spen King, who later took over from Harry Webster at Triumph, thought that the engineers: '.. didn't want it to fit, they wanted their own Vee-8 engine! As we now know, Rover V8 engine conversions were possible: 'The Stag could have been quite a successful vehicle if it had had a Rover V8 in it.'

Then there was the scuttle shake problem, for early cars were by no means rigid enough. It was eventually cured by a John Lloyd (Spen King's deputy) brainwave. Spen King:

'It wasn't just noise, it was real movement. If you watched a piece of dirt on the screen, when you hit a bump you could see the movement. John put in the connection between the roll over bar and the screen, to make it a T-bar. I didn't think it would work, but it absolutely worked like a miracle.'

Legend has it that the original experiments were carried out with a broom handle, before the definitive bolt-in pressing was evolved!

In 1969, incidentally, a fastback coupe version of the Stag was also proposed, and looked extremely promising. Spen King, by then Triumph's technical director, reported his enthusiasm for the project. In September 1969 the Board agreed that sales of the fastback model might indeed exceed those of the hard-top. The style was not liked, though, and although Les Moore's version in 1971 was favoured, it was never put on sale.
Choosing The Engine

Originally the plan was for the first Stags to have 2.5Pi-type engines, and for the V8 engine to follow later, perhaps as an option. That is the way that Harry Webster certainly wanted it: "You can't change history, but my greatest wish was ... that to use the 2.5 litre "six" was the way to go. That's the way it was always intended to come when I left it - and I would have left it that way. The V8 might have been right, when properly developed, but when I left we'd hardly even run one, and we certainly hadn't put in the plant to make it.'

Triumph's directors, though, were determined to have their V8 engined Stag, for in September 1967 one of their meetings commented that the Stag could not be ready before 1969, and that: "success depends on success of the fuel-injected V8 engine." Spen King still reckons that Harry Webster's gut feeling about the Stag was correct because: 'There was a 2.5 litre version of the V8 running when I arrived in 1968. Low-speed torque of the 2.5 litre was very poor, and the carburation was still up the creek. The only way we thought we could sort it out was to go to 3-litres. We certainly had some cars with fuel injection - it must have been Lucas at the time, because Bosch wasn't available at that point. But we were definitely told that the Stag had to use a V8, and that was it. The American side of British Leyland said it had to be a V8, with no question of doing anything else.'

One consequence of all this was that the transmission had to be beefed up, with a larger clutch, a modified gearbox with slightly different ratios and bearings, and with a stronger axle. Wheels went up to 14" in diameter and brake sizes were also increased, the result being that much commonality with the running gear of the 2.5Pi MkII model was lost.

Building The Cars

Although it was related to the MkII models, the Stag took shape in a very different manner. Although final assembly was always at Canley, until 1976 the Stag was built on the TR6 assembly tracks, only moving to the MkII line for the last year of its life. During the design/development phase, the Stag shell had moved progressively away from the 2000's layout, as John Lloyd confirms: "We thought we could get away with modified 2000 tooling parts, but by the time we had had to chop off a bit here, add on a bit there, and particularly to provide roll-over protection, there was precious little left of the original pressings. Our body-design people then pointed out that all-new tooling would be as cheap as modified tooling, especially if we did most of it ourselves." Accordingly, most body panels were pressed at two sites, at Speke, Liverpool - in the 'Liverpool No. 1' factory (the centre of 1300/Dolomite/TR6 body shell manufacture) and at the vast new 'No 21 factory' where TR7s would later be built in their entirety. Shells were assembled, painted and trimmed in Liverpool before being transported to Coventry for final assembly. Engines, transmissions and axles were all manufactured in Coventry.

The Stag On Sale

Although the Stag was introduced in June 1970, sales did not actually begin until the autumn, and it was already clear that the specially-modified 'Federal' version (with de-toxed engine, and with extra safety features built in to the bodyshell) for sale in the USA would not be ready until the autumn of 1971.

By the time deliveries began in numbers, Stag prices started at £2,156 (which, for comparison, was £378, or 21% more than that of the 2.5Pi MkII saloon of the day. Waiting lists built up at first, but by 1972 production balanced sales fairly accurately. Deliveries to the USA began before the end of 1971, when the lowest quoted price (for East Coast delivery) was $5,525, the equivalent of £2,302. When all the desirable extras were added, that price rose by approx. $1,000/£417.

In the early days, sales in the USA suffered because the Stag was thought to be expensive, yet neither as fast, nor as fuel efficient as originally hoped - this was due to the way the exhaust emission regulations were straining performance - this was a problem being encountered by many other European manufacturers at this time.

Triumph revised the Stag for 1973, this version now familiarly being known as the 'MkII', though Triumph never officially called it that. Style changes included the use of cast alloy road wheels - as standard on USA Federal specification cars, with overdrive as standard on manual transmission. USA-market production, however, ended after 1973, when Triumph was no longer willing to keep abreast of burgeoning - and expensive - USA safety legislation (including the use of complex '5mph' bumpers, which had to be distortion-free in accidents at up to that speed). The Energy Crisis, and petrol price rises of 1973/1974 had a big effect on all cars like the Stag, that had large engines and which were seen (rightly or wrongly) as self-indulgent machines. Thereafter, Stag sales (particularly to export markets) sagged gradually away, so much so that plans to replace the car with a long wheelbase TR8 coded 'Lynx' were eventually cancelled.

Although Rover V8 engines were fitted to a few Stag development cars in the mid-1970s (amazing, isn't it, how a change of political climate could change the feasibility of this!), nothing was done to turn that into a production package. 1976 and 1977 model Stags had cast alloy wheels as standard, along with tinted glass and a slightly different cosmetic package, while Borg-Warner Type 65 automatic transmission took over from the Type 35 transmission as an option in the last year of production.

Once the 2000TC/2500TC/2500S cars had dropped out of production in May 1977, it was inevitable that the Stag would follow. The last car of all was produced on the 24th of June 1977, bringing production to a grand total to 25,939 cars.

G Robson
BODY PARTS & FITTINGS - Front

BODY RESTORATION KIT

Have you been putting off the inevitable?

Our body restoration kit allows you to purchase all the main panels with ease - and make a significant saving!

Our buying power ensures value for money - all panels are genuine Rover/Heritage (with the exception of door skins and arch repair panels where original tooling no longer exists).

The kit includes:
- 1 pair front wings
- 1 pair front inner wheel arch repair panels
- 1 front lower valance
- 1 front upper panel (forward of bonnet)
- 1 radiator support panel
- 1 pair full sills
- 1 pair rear wing lower repair panels
- 1 pair door skins
- 1 rear valance

Body Restoration Kit
Part Number RS2020

FRONT WING & REPAIR PANELS

Front Wing & Repair Panels

Front wing:
- Right hand (1) 907072
- Left hand (1) 907071
Lower repair panel:
- Right hand (1) 907072RP
- Left hand (1) 907071RP
Arch repair panel:
- Right hand (1) 907072AR
- Left hand (1) 907071AR
Splash panel:
- Inner sill to inner wheel arch
  - Right hand (1) 812831
  - Left hand (1) 812830

Front Panels (Outer)

Top panel (1) 907073
Headlamp panel assembly (1) 812643
Headlamp panel Repair panels:
- Front -
  - Upper section (1) 812643RUP
  - Lower section (1) 812643RLW
- Headlamp section -
  - Right hand (1) 812643RRH
  - Left hand (1) 812643RLH
Radiator support panel (Lower) (1) 813550
- See Also: “Front Panels (Inner)” for radiator support panels.
- Front lower valance (1) 907103

Front Panels (Inner)

Battery support panel (1) 908301
Closing panel (Battery support):
- Right hand (1) 813556
- Left hand (1) 813557
Support panels:
- Right hand (1) 813516
- Left hand (1) 816440
Radiator support panels:
- Upper (1) 813941
- Lower (1) 813550
- Not Illustrated. See ‘Front Panels (Outer)’ for illustration.
Closing panel:
- Headlamp panel to support panels.
- Right hand (1) 706709
- Left hand (1) 706708

Our buying power ensures value for money - all panels are genuine Rover/Heritage (with the exception of door skins and arch repair panels where original tooling no longer exists).

The kit includes:
- 1 pair front wings
- 1 pair front inner wheel arch repair panels
- 1 front lower valance
- 1 front upper panel (forward of bonnet)
- 1 radiator support panel
- 1 pair full sills
- 1 pair rear wing lower repair panels
- 1 pair door skins
- 1 rear valance

Body Restoration Kit
Part Number RS2020

Have you been putting off the inevitable?

Our body restoration kit allows you to purchase all the main panels with ease - and make a significant saving!

Our buying power ensures value for money - all panels are genuine Rover/Heritage (with the exception of door skins and arch repair panels where original tooling no longer exists).

The kit includes:
- 1 pair front wings
- 1 pair front inner wheel arch repair panels
- 1 front lower valance
- 1 front upper panel (forward of bonnet)
- 1 radiator support panel
- 1 pair full sills
- 1 pair rear wing lower repair panels
- 1 pair door skins
- 1 rear valance

Body Restoration Kit
Part Number RS2020

15 pages 97 on 23/6/06 11:43 am Page 1
## Front Wheel Arches & Inner Flitch Panels

### INNER WHEEL ARCH
- Inner wheel arch (Full);
  - Right hand (1) 907266
  - Left hand (1) 907265
- Repair section (Outer edge of arch);
  - Right hand (1) 907266RP
  - Left hand (1) 907265RP

### SUSPENSION TURRET (INNER FLITCH)

#### RHD Vehicles (Right hand)
- Front inner flitch assembly (1) 813883
  - Assembly includes the following which are available separately:
    - Inner flitch - Front section (1) 717593
    - Extension filler (1) 717045
    - Suspension turret mounting (1) 714106
    - Inner flitch - Rear section (1) 813378
    - Closing panel (Susp’ turret) (1) 903535

#### RHD Vehicles (Left hand)
- Front inner flitch assembly (1) 813882
  - Assembly includes the following which are available separately:
    - Inner flitch - Front section (1) 717592
    - Extension filler (1) 717044
    - Suspension turret mounting (1) 714105
    - Inner flitch - Rear section (1) 716361
    - Closing panel (Susp’ turret) (1) 903534

#### LHD Vehicles (Right hand)
- Front inner flitch assembly (1) 813881
  - Assembly includes the following which are available separately:
    - Inner flitch - Front section (1) 717593
    - Extension filler (1) 717045
    - Suspension turret mounting (1) 714106
    - Inner flitch - Rear section (1) 813378
    - Closing panel (Susp’ turret) (1) 903535

### BODY PARTS & FITTINGS - Front

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REQ.</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REQ.</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REQ.</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inner flitch assembly (Front)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>813883</td>
<td>Assembly includes the following which are available separately:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inner flitch - Front section</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>717593</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extension filler</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>717045</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suspension turret mounting</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>714106</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inner flitch - Rear section</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>813378</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Closing panel (Susp’ turret)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>903535</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Vehicles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonnet stay guide</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>712399</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mounting bracket (Wiper motor);</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHD vehicles</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>813495</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LHD vehicles</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>813496</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mounting bracket (Expansion bottle)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>138253</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TO ORDER: 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk
**BONNET & FITTINGS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>REQ.</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bonnet</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>907200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seal (Bonnet rear)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>7168025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Striker pin/spring</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>ZKC649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setscrew</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td></td>
<td>SH004041</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Spring</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td></td>
<td>GHF331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Plain</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td></td>
<td>WP167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hinge (Bonnet)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td></td>
<td>613559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setscrew (Bonnet fixing)</td>
<td>(6)</td>
<td></td>
<td>SH004121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Spring</td>
<td>(6)</td>
<td></td>
<td>GHF331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonnet stay</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>623173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clevis pin</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>104750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer/spacer</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>619551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buffer (Bonnet)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td></td>
<td>619551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rubber</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td></td>
<td>619551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyurethane</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td></td>
<td>619551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screw (Self tapping)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td></td>
<td>YZ3407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cup washer</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td></td>
<td>WP4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CABLE & FITTINGS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>REQ.</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Release cable</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>630573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bracket (Dash mounting)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>630571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setscrew</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td></td>
<td>HU505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td></td>
<td>WC01121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td></td>
<td>HN2005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grommet (Cable)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>61917</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clip (Cable retaining)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>59380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screw (Self tapping)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>AB00031</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clip (Cable to catchplate)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>611768</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>WC01041</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trunnion/ripple</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>AUE34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catchplate</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>724190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setscrew (Catchplate)</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td></td>
<td>SH004041</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Spring</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td></td>
<td>GHF331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Plain</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td></td>
<td>WC01121</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INSULATION PADS & FITTINGS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>REQ.</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bonnet insulation pad</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>910733</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retaining plate</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td></td>
<td>626498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retaining strap/tube</td>
<td>(12)</td>
<td></td>
<td>713531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retaining strap</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>566141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulkhead insulation pad</td>
<td>(Engine bay)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHD Vehicles -</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right hand</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>823923</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>823922</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LHD Vehicles -</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right hand</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>823925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>823924</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gearbox insulation pad</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>910904</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Console insulation pad</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>634195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘ Fusible’ pad</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td></td>
<td>ZKC1564</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhesive (Carpet/trim); not illustrated.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Litre</td>
<td>(a/r)</td>
<td></td>
<td>RX1353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aerosol (350g)</td>
<td>(a/r)</td>
<td></td>
<td>RX1353A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound deadening pad</td>
<td>(a/r)</td>
<td></td>
<td>RB7145</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If you are not sure which part/part number you require, to ensure you receive the correct component, wherever possible please quote:

**MODEL, YEAR, CHASSIS AND/OR ENGINE NUMBER PLUS ANY COMPONENT INFORMATION.**

---

**HELP US TO HELP YOU**

If you are not sure which part/part number you require, to ensure you receive the correct component, wherever possible please quote:

**MODEL, YEAR, CHASSIS AND/OR ENGINE NUMBER PLUS ANY COMPONENT INFORMATION.**
### FRONT CHASSIS MEMBERS & SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REQ.</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHASSIS MEMBERS &amp; FITTINGS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chassis member;</td>
<td>Right hand:</td>
<td>813318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Left hand:</td>
<td>813317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Closing panel;</td>
<td>Right hand:</td>
<td>211593</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Left hand:</td>
<td>211592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cup washer repair panel</td>
<td>Right hand:</td>
<td>RM8156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reinforcement plate</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>631721</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extension bracket</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>714539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mounting bracket (Bumper)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>623068</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locating plate (Tapped)</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>UKC452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut (Nyloc)</td>
<td>(8)</td>
<td>GHF222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support bracket (Engine mounting);</td>
<td>Right hand:</td>
<td>150269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Left hand:</td>
<td>150268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extension plate (Engine support);</td>
<td>Right hand:</td>
<td>154650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Left hand:</td>
<td>154649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mounting bracket;</td>
<td>Condenser mounting, Air con specification.</td>
<td>Right hand:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Left hand:</td>
<td>714575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front outrigger;</td>
<td>Right hand:</td>
<td>714538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Left hand:</td>
<td>714537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rear outrigger</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>RS1397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mounting bracket;</td>
<td>Brake pipe/hose junction mounting.</td>
<td>Right hand:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Left hand:</td>
<td>UKC1177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CROSSMEMBER &amp; FITTINGS</td>
<td></td>
<td>309156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crossmember</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bush (Rack mounting);</td>
<td>Bushes Not Illustrated, see;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STEERING - Front Crossmember &amp; Steering Rack Mountings.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Standard material</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Polyurethane material</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bracket Crossmember mounting;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Right hand:</td>
<td>151441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Left hand:</td>
<td>151440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bolt (1.5&quot;)</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Setscrew (1.5&quot;)</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Washer - Spring</td>
<td>(8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nut</td>
<td>(8)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TO ORDER:** 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk
### Body Parts & Fittings - Front

#### ‘A’ Post - Dash & Windscreen Panels

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY REQ</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Windscreen frame, for windscreen frame top finishers refer to - INTERIOR TRIM - Windscreen Capping - Trim &amp; Sunvisors.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHD vehicles</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>813023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LHD vehicles</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>813024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gutter (Windscreen panel);</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>813361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>813360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dash (Bulkhead) panel;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>812021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>812020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Splash panel;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>812831</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>812830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reinforcement panel;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>812402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>812401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘A’ post INNER panel;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>714711</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>714710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reinforcement panel (Hinge);</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>813856</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>813855</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hinge reinforcement plate;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right hand</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>622371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>622372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘A’ post OUTER panel;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>813344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>813343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Closing panel;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘A’ post to outer wing.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>813104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>813103</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also: windscreen Glass.

For interior windscreen trim/finishers & sunvisors refer to - INTERIOR TRIM.

For windscreen wipers/washers refer to ELECTRICAL.

**IMPORTANT:** Please contact our sales office for details of delivery methods & carriage charges of Windscreens.

#### Windscreen Glass

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY REQ</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Windscreen (Laminated);</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clear</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>907410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tinted</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>917558</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windscreen rubber</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>812785</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finishers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>908098</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>908097</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clip (Finishers)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ZKC2099</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also: ‘A Post - Dash & Windscreen Panels’ and ‘Exterior Trim & Badges’.

For interior windscreen trim/finishers & sunvisors refer to - INTERIOR TRIM.

For windscreen wiper/washers refer to ELECTRICAL.

**WINDSCREEN GLASS**

- **Windscreen (Laminated):**
  - Clear: 907410
  - Tinted: 917558
- **Windscreen rubber:** 812785
- **Finishers:**
  - Right hand: 908098
  - Left hand: 908097
- **Clip (Finishers):** 2 ZKC2099
### Sills & Floor Panels

**See Also:** "Rear Seat Pan & Crossmember".

#### Sills & Mountings

**Full outer sill (BL):**
- Right hand (1) 907102
- Left hand (1) 907101

**Quickfit outer sill:**
- Repair (skin) panel only.
  - Right hand (1) 907102RP
  - Left hand (1) 907101RP

**Inner sill:**
- Right hand (1) 908152
- Left hand (1) 908151

**Strengthener (plates/brackets):**
- for Inner sill (4) 724284
- for Seat belt (Side) - pair (2) 621112
- Stud (Jacking point) (4) ZKC3489

#### Floor Panels & Fittings

We supply floor panels either as Pressed Halves (Right hand & Left hand), or as separate 1/4 Repair panels/sections.

**Floor pan (Pressed):**
- Right hand side (1) 907256RH
- Left hand side (1) 907256LH

**Repair panel/section:**
- Right hand -
  - Front (1) 907256RHF
  - Rear (1) 907256RHR
- Left hand -
  - Front (1) 907256LHF
  - Rear (1) 907256LRH

**Front outrigger:**
- Right hand (1) 714538
- Left hand (1) 714537

**Rear outrigger**
- (2) RS1397

**Reinforcement panel**
- (1) 907422

**Floor panel to dash**
- Cover plate (Transmission tunnel) (1) 627051
- Spire clip (4) FU2543/4
- Screw (Self tapping) (4) GHF421
- Hillboard (1) 907207
- Crossmember (Gearbox) (1) 908107

**Strengthener (plates/brackets):**
- for Gearbox crossmember (1) 714659
- for Handbrake (1) 715155
- for Seat belt (Centre) (1) 629090
- for Front seats (2) 621112
- for Seat belt (Side) - pair (2) 621112

**Rubber Grommet**
- (4) 600399

---

### Doors & Hinges

**All Models**

**SEE INFORMATION PANEL; Doors & Fittings - Mk1 or Mk2 type?** on following page for identification of door type.

#### Door shell:
- Mk1 type -
  - Right hand (1) 907868
  - Left hand (1) 907867
- Mk2 type -
  - Right hand (1) 923313
  - Left hand (1) 923312

#### Door skin:
- All models -
  - Right hand (1) 923361
  - Left hand (1) 923360

#### Door bottom repair section:
- All models -
  - Right hand (1) RS1483
  - Left hand (1) RS1390

**Seal (Door surround) (Rubber/bristle)**
- (2) RX3001

**Standard colours available:**
- Black, Shadow Blue, Chestnut and Beige.
- These colours may be available to special order: Tan, and Red.

#### Upper hinge:
- Right hand (1) 730125
- Left hand (1) 730124

**Hinge pin (Not illustrated)**
- (2) RS1179

**Setscrew (Hinge to A post)**
- (8) SH605071
- (6) GHF332
- (6) GHF103
- (6) WL205

** Washer - Spring (Hinge to A post)**
- (8) SH605071
- (6) GHF332
- (6) GHF103
- (6) WL205

**Rubber Grommet**
- (4) 600399

---

**MORE STOCK EVERY DAY**

If the part you require is not listed here, please enquire, we can check factory parts listings and stock availability for you.
**DOORS & FITTINGS**

**Mk1 or Mk2 type?**

Before ordering parts CHECK THE BODY NUMBER

Early Mk2 vehicles (approx. up to the end of 1974) were fitted with Mk1 type doors & fittings.

**Mk1 Type**

**To** body number T21833LD

**HOW TO IDENTIFY:**
- Fitting on rear of door (catch) is all metal.
- ‘B’ post catch plate is mounted using 3 screws.

**Mk2 Type**

**From** body number T21834LD

**HOW TO IDENTIFY:**
- Fitting on rear of door (catch) is part plastic.
- ‘B’ post catch plate is mounted using 2 screws.

**NOTE**

Has the door ever been replaced like for like?

It is possible to fit a Mk2 door to a Mk1, and vice-versa.

*If you are in any doubt, please call.*

---

**Mk1 Type**

**Door Locks - Handles & Fittings**

**SEE INFORMATION PANEL; Doors & Fittings - Mk1 or Mk2 type?** on this page for identification of door type.

**Exterior door handle assembly:**
- **Right hand:**
  - Handle (Chrome)
  - Left hand
  - Bowl - Handle (Chrome)
  - Push plate (Plastic)
  - Right hand
  - Left hand
  - Lock barrel & key
  - Control link;
- **Left hand:**
  - Handle (Chrome)
  - Left hand
  - Lock barrel & key
  - Control link;

**Interior door handle (Less cover):**
- **Right hand:**
  - Handle (Chrome)
  - Left hand
  - Lock barrel & key
  - Control link;
- **Left hand:**
  - Handle (Chrome)
  - Left hand
  - Lock barrel & key
  - Control link;

**Catch assembly:**
- Positioned on rear of door:
  - Right hand (1)
  - Left hand (1)
  - Screw (Special) (Lock to door) (6)

**Catch plate/striker:**
- Positioned on ‘B’ post by 3 screws:
  - Right hand (1)
  - Left hand (1)
  - Shim (Striker) (2)
  - Screw (Special) (6)

**Interior door handle (Cover):**
- **Right hand:**
  - Handle (Chrome)
  - Left hand
  - Cover (Interior handle)
  - Setscrew (Handle to door) (6)
  - Washer (6)
  - Control link;
- **Left hand:**
  - Handle (Chrome)
  - Left hand
  - Cover (Interior handle)
  - Setscrew (Handle to door) (6)
  - Washer (6)
  - Control link;

---

**Washer:**
- Locking (4)
- Spring (2)
- Spacer (4)
- ‘Anti-rattle’ pad (2)
- Washer (2)
- Spacer (2)

---

**BODY PARTS & FITTINGS - Doors Mk1**

**DOORS & FITTINGS**

**Mk1 or Mk2 type?**

Before ordering parts CHECK THE BODY NUMBER

Early Mk2 vehicles (approx. up to the end of 1974) were fitted with Mk1 type doors & fittings.

**Mk1 Type**

**To** body number T21833LD

**HOW TO IDENTIFY:**
- Fitting on rear of door (catch) is all metal.
- ‘B’ post catch plate is mounted using 3 screws.

**Mk2 Type**

**From** body number T21834LD

**HOW TO IDENTIFY:**
- Fitting on rear of door (catch) is part plastic.
- ‘B’ post catch plate is mounted using 2 screws.

**NOTE**

Has the door ever been replaced like for like?

It is possible to fit a Mk2 door to a Mk1, and vice-versa.

*If you are in any doubt, please call.*
## Mk2 Type

**Door Locks - Handles & Fittings**

**See Information Panel:**
Doors & Fittings - Mk1 or Mk2 type? on opposite page for identification of door type.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exterior door handle assembly;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Right hand (1) 923319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand (1) 923318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bowl - Handle (Chrome);</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right hand (1) RS1190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand (1) RS1191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Push plate (Plastic);</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right hand (1) RS1186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand (1) RS1187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lock barrel &amp; key (Tumbler) (1Pr) 576469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring clip (Barrel locating) (2) 520045</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer (4) 520048</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clip (2) 520049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasket (Handle to door) (2) 718250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setscrew (Handle to door) (4) HU503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Locking (4) WL205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spacer (4) 627130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circlip* (Handle to lock) (2) 576187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer**- Spring (2) 577052</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Not shown, see **Mk1 Type Door Locks** for illustration.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Catch (Inner); Position on rear of door (Inside).</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Right hand (1) 824605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand (1) 824604</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Catch (Outer); Positioned on rear of door (Outside).</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Right hand (1) CZK6612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand (1) CZK6613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screw (Special) (Lock to door) (6) ZKC36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catch plate/striker (2) CZK3009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screw (Special) (6) ZKC37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screws (2) ZKC300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer (2) 816496C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer (2) 816495C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spacer (2) 824601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer (2) 816490C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Setscrew (Handle to door) (6) 519031 |
| Washer (6) WC106041 |
| Control link (Release); |
| Right hand (1) 923357 |
| Left hand (1) 923356 |
| Control link (Locking); |
| Right hand (1) 730403 |
| Left hand (1) 730402 |
| Adjuster (2) 730404 |
| Clip (Link to lock) (6) 628012 |
| Bush (Lock to lock) (6) ZKC300 |
| ‘Anti-rattle’ pad (2) 631412 |
| Clip (Link locating) (2) GHF1141 |

---

**TO ORDER:** 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk
# Door Drop Glass - Controls & Fittings

### All Models

See Also: 'Quarter Light (Door)'

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame assembly (inc quarterlight);</th>
<th>917456 (14)</th>
<th>917455 (14)</th>
<th>917458 (14)</th>
<th>917457 (14)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mk1 type (Clear 1/4 light glass) -</td>
<td>Left hand (1)</td>
<td>Left hand (1)</td>
<td>Right hand (1)</td>
<td>Right hand (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mk2 type (Tinted 1/4 light glass) -</td>
<td>Left hand (1)</td>
<td>Left hand (1)</td>
<td>Right hand (1)</td>
<td>Right hand (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drop glass;</td>
<td>Right hand (1)</td>
<td>Left hand (1)</td>
<td>Right hand (1)</td>
<td>Left hand (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For quarter light glass refer to 'Quarter Light (Door)'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clear glass -</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right hand (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sundym (Tinted) glass -</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right hand (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Channel (Felt set) -</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right hand (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Controls & Fittings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REQ.</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Channel felt set</td>
<td></td>
<td>RS1208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glazing strip</td>
<td></td>
<td>626890 (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Felt kit for drop glass frame/guide.</td>
<td></td>
<td>623199 (2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Door Parts & Fittings - Doors

- **Door Drop Glass**
  - Controls & Fittings
  - See Also: ‘Quarter Light (Door)’
  - Frame assembly (inc quarterlight):
    - Mk1 type (Clear 1/4 light glass) -
      - Right hand (1)
      - Left hand (1)
    - Mk2 type (Tinted 1/4 light glass) -
      - Right hand (1)
      - Left hand (1)
    - Drop glass; For quarter light glass refer to ‘Quarter Light (Door)’.
    - Clear glass -
      - Right hand (1)
      - Left hand (1)
    - Sundym (Tinted) glass -
      - Right hand (1)
      - Left hand (1)
    - Channel (Felt set) -
      - Left hand (1)
      - Right hand (1)
  - Outer waist moulding (chrome);
    - Moulding only (2)
    - Moulding, seal, & clips (2)
    - Weatherstrip (rubber) - Outer (2)
    - Felt strip (inner) (2)
    - Fitting tool - weather strip (1)
    - Allows easy installation of clips, see photo.
  - Retaining clips;
    - for Outer weatherstrip (14)
    - for Inner felt strip (10)
  - Glazing strip (Drop glass seating) (2)
  - Channel (Glass/regulator);
    - Right hand (1)
    - Left hand (1)
    - Grommet (Door shell) (4)
  - Lift motor & regulator;
    - Right hand (1)
    - Left hand (1)
  - Motor unit only;
    - Right hand (1)
    - Left hand (1)
  - Setscrew (4)
  - Washer (4)
  - Bush (Regulator);
    - Male (2)
    - Female (2)
  - Buffer (Drop glass) (2)
  - Screw (4)
  - Spire nut (4)
  - Bracket (Drop glass frame);
    - Front (2)
    - Rear (2)
  - Setscrew (Main frame to door) (6)
  - Washer - Spring (6)
  - Nut (4)
  - Washer - Spring (4)

- **Frame (Glass & Quarterlight)** Refer to Listings

- **Door Glass** Refer to Listings
**Quarter Light (Door)**

See Also: 'Door Drop Glass - Controls & Fittings'

Quarter Light frame & glass:
- with Clear glass:
  - Right hand (1) 577056
  - Left hand (1) 577055
- with Sundym (Tinted) glass:
  - Right hand (1) 577058
  - Left hand (1) 577067

Glass only:
- Clear -
  - Right hand (1) 577060
  - Left hand (1) 577059
- Sundym (Tinted) -
  - Right hand (1) 577058
  - Left hand (1) 577057

Glazing strip (Glass to frame) (2) RS1704

Weather seal:
- Right hand (1) 910429
- Left hand (1) 910428

Pivot bracket (Upper):
- Right hand (1) 577060
- Left hand (1) 577059

Screw (Special) (4) 574097

Setscrew (Main frame to door) (6) SH604051

Nut (6) GHF200

Insert (decorative) (4) 577061

Friction plate/bracket (2) 577062

Setscrew (2) SH605051

Washer (2) WP28

Nut (Nyloc) (2) TN3209

Control knob (2) 368837

Threaded stud (2) PX770

Finisher (Control knob) (2) 367037

‘Star’ washer (2) WE607

Regulator/control unit (2) 814493

Quarter light adjustment:
- Pivot bracket (Lower):
  - Right hand (1) 714570
  - Left hand (1) 714569

Support bracket (Lower) (2) 623079

Screw (Special) (6) PX554P

Washer (6) WL205

**Rear Seat Pan & Crossmember**

See Also: 'Rear Bulkhead & Top Deck' and 'B Post - Rear Inner Wing & Rear Wheel Arches'.

Rear seat pan (1) 907083

Crossmember (Seat pan) (1) 212451

Closing panel (Heelboard) (1) 907208

Crossmember (Heelboard) (1) 907211

Strengthener:
- Reinforces heelboard crossmember:
  - Right hand (1) 811706
  - Left hand (1) 811705

Chassis member:
- Also acts as Rear road spring upper seat:
- See ‘Upper Spring Mounting repair section’:
  - Right hand (1) 812642
  - Left hand (1) 812641

Upper rear spring Repair section:
- Right hand & Left hand (2) RS1558

---

**Diagram**

![Diagram of Quarter Light & Rear Seat Pan & Crossmember](image-url)

---

More stock every day: If the part you require is not listed here, please enquire, we can check factory parts listings and stock availability for you.
**Rear Bulkhead & Top Deck**

See Also: Rear Wing & Repair Panels' and, 'B' Post - Rear Inner Wing & Rear Wheel Arches'.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REQ.</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Top deck</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>907153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rear bulkhead</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>907510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strengthener</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>714582</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support bracket Bulkhead to wheel arch.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right hand</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>811993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>811992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rear squab support members;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Top rail</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>714486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Side rails</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right hand</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>907937</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>907936</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strengthener plate</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>630673</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retaining plate</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>630672</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rivet</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>557922</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rear seat support</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>813142</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Rear Wing & Repair Panels**

See Also: 'B' Post - Rear Inner Wing & Rear Wheel Arches'.

- Rear wing:  
  - Right hand (1) 907075  
  - Left hand (1) 907074  
- 3/4 wing Repair panel (Pressed):  
  - Right hand (1) 907075TQ  
  - Left hand (1) 907074TQ  
- Lower/Arch Repair panel:  
  - Right hand (1) 907075RP  
  - Left hand (1) 907074RP  
- Lower (Front) Repair panel:  
  - Right hand (1) 907075RPF  
  - Left hand (1) 907074RPF  
- Lower (Rear) Repair panel:  
  - Right hand (1) 907075RPR  
  - Left hand (1) 907074RPR  
- Gutter Rear Wing:  
  - Right hand (1) 907075G  
  - Left hand (1) 907074G
### ‘B’ Post - Rear Inner Wing & Rear Inner Arches

**See Also:** Rear Bulkhead & Top Deck and Boot Floor & Rear Panels.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REQ</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>‘B’ post OUTER panel; Right hand</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>923321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>923320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘B’ post INNER panel; Right hand</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>714128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>714127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rear Inner wing; Front section - Right hand</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>907214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>907213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inner rear arch Repair section; Right hand</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>908254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>908253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turret Repair section; Right hand</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>907202TRP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>907201TRP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reinforcement (Inner wheel arch); Not supplied as part of Wheel Arch Assembly.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right hand</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>708023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>708022</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**To Order:** 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk

---

### Boot Floor & Rear Panels

**See Also:** Rear Bulkhead & Top Deck and Boot Floor & Rear Panels.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REQ</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Boot floor panel</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>907151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rear Valance; INNER panel</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>714116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OUTER panel</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>907070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lamp panel</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>714125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drain tube (Tonneau) (2)</td>
<td></td>
<td>150835</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pocket (Tonneau drain tube); Right hand</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>714532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>714531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clip (Drain tube) (2)</td>
<td></td>
<td>GHC405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bracket (Exhaust mounting); Single hanger (hook)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>153225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double hanger (support)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>720394</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**To Order:** 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk
## Boot Lid & Fittings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>REQ.</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Boot lid; Mk1 models</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>822544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mk2 models</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>813786</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasket - boot lid</td>
<td></td>
<td>YKC68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repair sections (Boot lid); Lower rear lip repair section, Supplied in Pairs only. Mk1 models</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>822544RP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mk2 models</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>813786RP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Star' locking washer</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>FX3204/4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catch assembly</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>813702</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screw (Special) (Catch to boot lid)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>519033</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Spring</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>GHF331</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Flat</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>WP3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Striker (Located inside boot)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>618932</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shim</td>
<td>(a/r)</td>
<td>619593</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plate</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>619601</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolts/corner (Special)</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>ZKC36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hinge assembly; Right hand</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>908707</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>908706</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setscrew (Hinge to bulkhead)</td>
<td>(6)</td>
<td>SH604051</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Spring</td>
<td>(6)</td>
<td>GHF331</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Flat</td>
<td>(6)</td>
<td>WC701121</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Spring (Hinge mounting)</td>
<td>(6)</td>
<td>SH605071</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Flat</td>
<td>(6)</td>
<td>GHF333</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mounting plate (Hinge to body); Right hand</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>623279</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>623278</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setscrew (Mounting plate)</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>SH605071</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Spring</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>GHF332</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Flat</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>517263</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Mirrors

### EXTERIOR MIRRORS

Door mirror & arm - standard; Includes fittings.  
- Oval type head - 
  - Right hand | (1) | YKC2960/OV |
  - Left hand | (1) | YKC2959/OV |
- Square type head - 
  - Right hand | (1) | YKC2960/SQ |
  - Left hand | (1) | YKC2959/SQ |
- Door mirror head only - standard.  
  - Oval type head | (2) | YKC2961/OV |
  - Square type head | (2) | YKC2961/SQ |
- Door mirror arm only - standard; Right hand | (1) | RS1239 |
  - Left hand | (1) | RS1240 |
- Gasket (Arm to body) | (2) | 724199 |

"Bullet" style door mirror | (2) | GAM105 |
Alternative to standard mirror. See "Exterior Trim & Badges' or Accessories' for on-car photo.

Quarterlight mirror | (2) | GAM115 |
Alternative to standard door mirror. See "Exterior Trim & Badges' or Accessories' for on-car photo.

Wing Mirror | (2) | RS1570 |
Will fit RH or LH wing. Fit if required.  
See "Exterior Trim & Badges' or Accessories' for on-car photo.

### REAR VIEW MIRROR

Mirror assembly | (1) | 632095 |
Mirror head only (Dipping) | (1) | 632091 |
Mirror stem only | (1) | 632091S |
Clamp bracket | (1) | RTC1006 |
Mirror arm to windscreen frame. Screw;  
- Mirror arm to head | (1) | SG105144 |
- Bracket to screen frame | (2) | SG104161 |
**Front Grille & Badge**

Front grille;
- Centre section (1) 816099
- Headlamp (Inner) (2) 816101
- Headlamp (Outer) -
  - Right hand (1) 816104
  - Left hand (1) 816103
- Screw (Self Tapping) (12) GHF425
- Nut (Nylon) (12) 570779

Badge assembly (Grille);
Includes holder & badge insert.
- Mk1 (Grey) (1) 718023
- Mk2 (Black) (1) 725764

Badge Insert only;
- Mk1 (Grey) (1) 718023B
- Mk2 (Black) (1) 725764B

Holder only (use with badge insert) (1) 725764H
- Bracket (1) 152013
- Washer (2) WL205
- Nut (2) HN2005

**Rear Wing Badge**

Badge Assembly (Rear wing);
Includes holder & badge insert.
- Note: Leaping Stag faces forwards.
  - Mk1 (Grey) -
    - Right hand (1) 718019
    - Left hand (1) 718018
  - Mk2 (Black) -
    - Right hand (1) 725761
    - Left hand (1) 725760

Badge Insert only;
- Note: Leaping Stag faces forwards.
  - Mk1 (Grey) -
    - Right hand (1) 718019IN
    - Left hand (1) 718018IN
  - Mk2 (Black) -
    - Right hand (1) 725761IN
    - Left hand (1) 725760IN

Holder only (use with badge insert) (2) 725761H
- Gasket (2) 150652
- Retainer (4) 152013
- Washer (4) WL205
- Nut (4) HN2005

**Body Transfers**

Body stripe kit;
Kit includes 1 full roll (cut to suit) which is sufficient for both front wings, doors & rear wings.
- Black (1) RS1218
- Gold (1) RS1219
- Silver (1) RS1220

Information Label Kits;
- Engine bay only (1) RS1515
  - Includes the following self adhesive labels; E11/E2, Firing order, Air cleaner & Tyre pressures.
- Vehicle set (1) RS1464
  - Includes the following self adhesive labels; Chassis/commission plate, Hood stowage instructions, Hood stowage ‘Warning’, E11/E2, Firing order, Air cleaner & Tyre pressures.

Individual labels;
- E11/E2 label (1) RS1406
- Firing order label (1) RS1405
- Air cleaner label (1) RS1404
- Hood stowage instructions (1) RS1439
- Located on Drivers sun visor.
- Hood stowage ‘Warning’ (2) RS1516
  - Located in stowage compartment.
- Tyre pressure label (1) RS1506
- Commission plate (1) RS1407

**Stag Badge Kits**

Stag Badge kits (Per car);
Full set of badges with just one part number.
- Mk1 models (1) RS2021
  - MK1 number plate lamp is mounted on rear bumper.
    - Kit includes;
      1 front bumper cloth Triumph badge & retainers,
      1 front grille badge insert (grey),
      2 front BL wing badges (blue),
      2 rear wing badge inserts (grey),
      1 rear number plate lamp Triumph badge & retainers.
- Mk2 models (1) RS2022
  - MK2 number plate lamps are mounted in boot lid lip
    - Kit includes;
      1 front bumper cloth Triumph badge & retainers,
      1 front grille badge insert (black),
      2 front BL wing badges (blue),
      2 rear wing badge inserts (black),
      1 rear bumper plinth and badge.
Body Mouldings & Finishers

See Also: BODY PARTS & FITTINGS - 'A' Post-Dash/Windscreen Panels. EXTERIOR TRIM - Windscreen Capping/Finishers/Seals. FACTORY HARD-TOP - Headline/Trim & Seals.

Note: If you are considering replacing any chrome strips/mouldings, then you need one of our moulding kits. They include everything you need and save you money.

Front chrome mouldings;
- Upper strip (1) 712411
- Lower strip (1) 712730
- Horseshoe -
  - Right hand (1) 816492
  - Left hand (1) 816491

Retaining clips; for upper/lower strips for horseshoes:
- (16) GHF1150 (9)

‘BL’ blue badge (Front wing)
- (2) 725525

Sill strip (approx. 3/4” wide)
- (2) 719939

Can be fitted on any vehicle.

See Also: ‘Moulding & Trim Kits’.

End caps (for Sill strip 715939);
- Right hand (2) 630885
- Left hand (2) 630884

Clips (for strip 715939) (20) GHF1167

Sill trim kit (1) RS1216
- Sill trim kit in stainless steel. See page opposite.
- Sill finisher retaining strip; Original aluminium.
  - Use only with original over sill finishers.
  - Right hand (1) 630223
    - Note: N/A. Use LH.
  - Left hand (1) 630222

Rivet (Finisher & retainer strip) (22) 713531

‘B’ post pillar capping;
- Right hand (1) 811796
- Left hand (1) 811795

Top cover plate ('B' post capping);
- Right hand (1) 712470
- Left hand (1) 712670

Screw (Top cover plate) (4) 510273

Beading Lower ‘B’ post capping;
- Right hand (1) 626692
  - Left hand (1) 626691

‘B’ post protector strip;
- Not illustrated. 3/8 strips to help protect ‘B’ post when removing or replacing hardtop.

Kit (inc strips/screws) (1) RS2033

Right hand strip (1) 632681

Left hand strip (1) 632671

Retaining screw (6) AT606042

Locking plate (Chrome);
- For factory hard-top, located behind ‘B’ post pillar.
  - Right hand (1) 812972
  - Left hand (1) 812971

Washer - Plain (4) GHF300

Washer - Spring (4) GHF331

Nut (4) GHF200

‘Pop’ rivet (8) 713531

Rear body chrome mouldings;
- Upper strip (Boot lid) (1) 712414
- Lower strip (1) 712415
- Horseshoe -
  - Right hand (1) 816490
  - Left hand (1) 816491

Retaining clips; for upper/lower strips for horseshoes:
- (16) GHF1150 (8)

Rear intake grille (Bonnet)
- (1) 908388

Screw (Self tapping) (3) 517531

Washer (3) WC106041

Spire clip (3) FJ2445

Windscreen capping
- (1) 811776

Screw (Capping to frame) (9) 518368

Sill finisher & strip (original) Late Mk2 from LD40000.

See Also ‘Moulding Kits’ & Stainless Steel Trim Kit RS1216.
## Body Moulding & Trim Kits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty Req</th>
<th>Part No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chrome moulding kit (Per car)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>RS1463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chrome strip/horseshoe kit</td>
<td></td>
<td>RS1463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sill trim kit</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>RS1216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sill strip kit</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>RS1553</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;B&quot; Post protector kit</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>RS2023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sill finisher/carpet retainer kit</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>725573K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door/Kick plate (Sill top) kit</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>814010-1K</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Chrome Moulding Kit (Per Car)**

Kit includes 4 horseshoes, 4 strips and retaining clips.

**Sill Trim Kit**

Suitable for all models.

Kit includes 2 over sill trims in 'Mirror' finish stainless steel, 2 retaining strips and rivets.

**Sill Strip Kit**

Kit inc 2 sill strips (that run along top of sill) (715939), 4 end caps and retaining clips.

**"B" Post Protector Kit**

Kit includes 2 protectors & 6 screws. These polished stainless steel protectors look great and help to protect your "B" post trim when removing/replacing hard-top.

**Sill Finisher/Carpet Retainer Kit**

See Photo. Kit includes 2 retainers which fit on doorstep/kick plate area and retaining screws.

**Door/Kick Plate (Sill Top) Kit**

See Photo. With etched 'Triumph' logo. Kit includes 2 kick plates & retaining screws.

---

KITS...KITS...KITS

The easy way to order and get the right parts you need... QUICKLY.

TO ORDER: 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk
## Exterior Trim & Badges

### Front Bumper & Fittings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REQ.</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Front Bumper Kit</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RS1622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front Bumper blade</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitting kit (Front Bumper)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RS1520</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Not illustrated as a kit. Includes all necessary bolts, nuts, washers & brackets to assemble & fit front bumper, plus rubber seals for plinth & overiders.

### Plinth - Number Plate (UK)

- Less Triumph badge.

### Overider;

- Right hand | (1) | 812224 |
- Left hand | (1) | 812223 |

### Bolt (Overider to bumper) | (2) | CB6924 |

- Pan head screw with square shoulders.

### Bracket (Main bumper mounting) | (2) | 713623 |

### Washer - Spring | (4) | GEX7330 |

### Nut (for setscrew SH606061) | (2) | GHF202 |

- Washer - Flat | (2) | 717615 |

### Washer - Flat | (4) | WD110061 |

### Nut | (2) | WD110061 |

### Washer - Flat | (2) | 614208 |

### Washer - Spring | (4) | WD110061 |

### Washer - Flat | (2) | 614208 |

### Washer - Flat | (4) | GEX7330 |

### Washer - Flat | (2) | WD110061 |

### Washer - Flat | (2) | GEX7330 |

### Nut (for setscrew GHF105) | (4) | GHF202 |

### Setscrew (Bracket to chassis) | (4) | GHF105 |

### Washer - Flat | (4) | WD110061 |

### Washer - Spring | (4) | WD110061 |

### Nut | (2) | GHF333 |

### Nut | (2) | GFH200 |

### Washer - Flat | (2) | GEX7330 |

### Washer - Flat | (2) | GFH331 |

### Washer - Flat | (2) | GFH300 |

### spacer (plinth to bumper) | (2) | 771615 |

### Rear Bumper Kits:

#### Mk1 Models - RS1623

- Kits include: Rear Centre Blade, 2 Corner Sections, Centre Plinth (Mk2 only), Overiders, Rubbers & Seals, and comprehensive fitting kit.

#### Mk2 Models - RS1624

- Kits include: Rear Centre Blade, 2 Corner Sections, Centre Plinth (Mk2 only), Overiders, Rubbers & Seals, and comprehensive fitting kit.

### Front Bumper Kit - RS1622

- Kit includes: Front bumper blade, Plinth, Badge & Seal, Overiders, Rubbers & Seals, and comprehensive fitting kit.

- (We can also supply this kit to USA specification if required)

### USA Models

- Mk1 kit does not include number plate lamp.

---

**Front & Rear Bumper Kits**

If you are replacing (completely) the Front and/or Rear bumper, it can work out to be quite expensive - not to mention having to sort out all the individual part numbers before ordering!

To make life easier we have created complete bumper kits to enable you to order all the (correct) parts with just one part number, and make substantial savings at the same time.
### Exterior Trim & Badges

#### Bumper Bar & Mountings

**Rear Bumper Kit:**
For full details see panel & photo.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mk1 models</th>
<th>Mk2 models</th>
<th>Rear bumper;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>Centre section -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mk1 models (1) 917807</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Has 4 holes for number plate lamp (718028)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mk2 models (1) 920054</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Has 2 holes for plinth (622609)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Corner 1/4 section -**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mk1 models</th>
<th>Mk2 models</th>
<th>Rear bumper;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>Centre section -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mk1 models (1) 917807</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Has 4 holes for number plate lamp (718028)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mk2 models (1) 920054</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Has 2 holes for plinth (622609)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fitting kit (Rear Bumper) (1)**

- For Mk1 models (1) RS1623
- For Mk2 models (1) RS1624

#### Overiders

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Right hand</th>
<th>Left hand</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- For Mk1 models (1) 812223
- For Mk2 models (1) 812224

#### Bolt (Overider to bumper) (2)

- Pan head screw with square shoulders.

- For Mk1 models (1) CB6924
- For Mk2 models (1) CB6924

#### Overider rubber (2)

- For Mk1 models (1) 713623
- For Mk2 models (1) 713623

#### Setscrew (4)

- For Mk1 models (4) SH605051
- For Mk2 models (4) SH605051

#### Washer - Spring (4)

- For Mk1 models (4) 608491
- For Mk2 models (4) 608491

#### Washer - Flat (4)

- For Mk1 models (4) 822610
- For Mk2 models (4) 822610

#### Washer - Locking (2)

- For Mk1 models (2) GHF300
- For Mk2 models (2) GHF300

#### Nut (2)

- For Mk1 models (2) GHF201
- For Mk2 models (2) GHF201

#### Bracket (Main bumper mounting) (2)

- For Mk1 models (2) 621514
- For Mk2 models (2) 621514

#### Spacer (2)

- For Mk1 models (2) 577165
- For Mk2 models (2) 577165

#### Washer - Flat (2)

- For Mk1 models (2) CB6924
- For Mk2 models (2) CB6924

#### Washer - Locking (2)

- For Mk1 models (2) CB6924
- For Mk2 models (2) CB6924

#### Nut (2)

- For Mk1 models (2) CB6924
- For Mk2 models (2) CB6924

#### Bolt (Corner bar to body) (2)

- For Mk1 models (2) WD110061
- For Mk2 models (2) WD110061

#### Washer - Spring (2)

- For Mk1 models (2) GHF126
- For Mk2 models (2) GHF126

#### Washer - Flat (2)

- For Mk1 models (2) GHF302
- For Mk2 models (2) GHF302

#### Rubber washer (2)

- For Mk1 models (2) GEX7330
- For Mk2 models (2) GEX7330

#### Washer - Spring (2)

- For Mk1 models (2) GHF332
- For Mk2 models (2) GHF332

#### Washer - Plain (2)

- For Mk1 models (2) GHF301
- For Mk2 models (2) GHF301

#### Nut (2)

- For Mk1 models (2) GHF202
- For Mk2 models (2) GHF202

#### Washer - Flat (2)

- For Mk1 models (2) WD110061
- For Mk2 models (2) WD110061

#### Washer - Spring (2)

- For Mk1 models (2) GHF333
- For Mk2 models (2) GHF333

#### Rubber washer (2)

- For Mk1 models (2) GEX7330
- For Mk2 models (2) GEX7330

#### Washer - Spring (2)

- For Mk1 models (2) GEX7330
- For Mk2 models (2) GEX7330

#### Washer - Flat (2)

- For Mk1 models (2) WD110061
- For Mk2 models (2) WD110061

#### Washer - Locking (2)

- For Mk1 models (2) GHF300
- For Mk2 models (2) GHF300

#### Nut (2)

- For Mk1 models (2) GHF201
- For Mk2 models (2) GHF201

#### Mk1 Models only

**Number Plate Lamp & Badge/Plinth Assembly**

- For Mk1 models only 718028

**Number Plate Lamp**

- For Mk1 models only 718028

**Badge**

- For Mk1 models only 626859

**Fitting kit**

- For Mk1 models only 822609

**Screw (Special) (Plinth to bumper) (2)**

- For Mk1 models only 822610

**Washer - Plain (2)**

- For Mk1 models only GHF300

**Washer - Locking (2)**

- For Mk1 models only GHF201

**Nut (2)**

- For Mk1 models only GHF201

**Sticker Only**

- For Mk1 models only 631594

**Mk2 Models only**

**Number Plate Lamp & Badge/Plinth Assembly**

- For Mk2 models only 718028

**Number Plate Lamp**

- For Mk2 models only 718028

**Badge**

- For Mk2 models only 626859

**Fitting kit**

- For Mk2 models only 822609

**Screw (Special) (Plinth to bumper) (2)**

- For Mk2 models only 822610

**Washer - Plain (2)**

- For Mk2 models only GHF300

**Washer - Locking (2)**

- For Mk2 models only GHF201

**Nut (2)**

- For Mk2 models only GHF201

**Sticker Only**

- For Mk2 models only 631594

### KITS...KITS...KITS

The easy way to order and get the right parts you need...QUICKLY.

**More stock every day**

If the part you require is not listed here, please enquire, we can check factory parts listings and stock availability for you.
## Mirrors

**EXTERIOR MIRRORS**

Door mirror & arm - standard; Includes fittings. See photo.

- Oval type head -
  - Right hand: (1) YKC2960/0V
  - Left hand: (1) YKC2959/0V
- Square type head -
  - Right hand: (1) YKC2960/SQ
  - Left hand: (1) YKC2959/SQ

Door mirror head only - standard;

- Oval type head: (2) YKC2961/0V
- Square type head: (2) YKC2961/SQ

Door mirror Arm only - standard;

- Right hand: (1) RS1239
- Left hand: (1) RS1240
- Gasket (Arm to body): (2) 724199

For standard door mirror.

- ‘Bullet’ style door mirror: (2) GAM105
- Alternative to standard door mirror. See photo.
- Quarterlight mirror: (2) GAM115
  - Alternative to standard mirror. See photo.
- Wing mirror: (2) RS1570
  - Will fit RH or LH front wing if required. See photo.

**REAR VIEW MIRROR**

Door mirror & stem - standard; Includes fittings. See photo.

- Mirror assembly: (1) 632095
- Mirror head only (Dipping): (1) 632091
- Mirror stem only: (1) 6326915
- Clamp bracket: (1) RTC1006

For standard rear view mirror.

- Mirror arm to windscreen frame. Screw:
  - Mirror arm to head: (1) SG105144
  - Bracket to screen frame: (2) SG104161

**STANDARD MIRRORS**

- ‘SQUARE HEAD’ DOOR MIRROR: YKC2960/ YKC2959.
  - Also available with oval head.

- ‘BULLET’ STYLE DOOR MIRROR: GAM105.
  - Alternative to standard mirror.

- QUARTERLIGHT MIRROR: GAM115.
  - Alternative to standard mirror.

- WING MIRROR: RS1570.
  - Will fit RH or LH front wing.

## Mudflaps

Mudflap kit (Rear) (1pr) RS1418

Mudflaps

- With Stag logo, kit includes fittings.
The Stag was officially launched at the Earls Court Motor Show in October 1970, and production continued for seven years when the very last Stag Mk2 rolled off the production line in June 1977. Consequently, original factory trim in mint condition is, to say the least, something of a rarity, which poses quite a few problems for those owners who wish to restore their classic Stag to as original showroom condition. All is not lost — for possible availability of 1-off items of original trim please refer to our latest Price Guide or phone our sales line, or, you can take advantage of our re-manufactured trim...

RE-MANUFACTURED TRIM
To overcome this problem we can supply virtually the entire range of Stag Interior trim items, either as complete kits or individual parts, and if you prefer something a little bit more luxurious, you can specify your new trim in Leather.

Although Mk1 Stags were only trimmed in Black, Tan, Shadow Blue & Red, and Mk2 Stags Black, Beige, Chestnut & Shadow Blue (early Mk2), we offer all colour variations for both Mk1 & Mk2 models. So, if you would prefer a Mk2 trimmed in Tan, or Mk1 trimmed in Chestnut, then it is possible... providing you purchase the relevant complete interior trim kit.

RE-TRIM SERVICE
Where we are unable to re-manufacture/supply certain items of trim - due to lack of original tooling and/or patterns, we offer a comprehensive re-trim service on your own interior trim items.

HAS THE PREVIOUS OWNER CHANGED THE SEATS?
Before you order any seat trim, please ensure that your seat frame/trim is as specified by the factory.

REMEMBER
Your trim may well be over 30 years old, so it will probably have faded in the sun (even in England, or more likely colour washed with the rain!). If you are replacing the seat covers don't forget to check the seat frame, fittings etc, if they are old & tired, or broken, they really won't compliment your new trim, especially if you're considering Leather seat covers.

IMPORTANT
Interior Trim Information

**If you modify it - then you own it!**

All our re-manufactured interior trim is produced to the very highest standard. If you genuinely believe that any of our trim (seat covers/carpets etc) does not/will not fit, then we will either exchange it, or offer a full refund (in line with our normal procedure). However, if any item of trim has been modified in any way whatsoever (ie cut, trimmed, un-stitched, etc) by the purchaser in an attempt to rectify a problem, then any claims for faulty goods will be Null & Void.
**Interior Trim Kits**

Please refer to information panels for full kit details.

**IMPORTANT NOTE:**
All our interior trim kits are (usually) Made To Order. Dash veneer sets & Sun visors NOT included.

---

**Mk1 Models**

Interior trim kits:
- When ordering your trim kit please state: Model, Year, Trim material specification & colour required.
- See opposite page for Trim Kit contents.

- **Mk1 (UK RHD) - Low Back, Non-Headrest type seat.**
  - Standard colours for all materials: Black, Tan, Shadow Blue, Chestnut & Beige.
  - Colours available to special order: Red.
  - Vinyl material (1) RS1655
  - Leather (1) RS1656

- **Mk1 (European LHD) - Low Back, Non-Headrest type seat.**
  - Standard colours for all materials: Black, Tan, Shadow Blue, Chestnut & Beige.
  - Colours available to special order: Red.
  - Vinyl material (1) RS1666
  - Leather (1) RS1667

- **Mk1 (USA LHD) - Low Back seat with Integral Headrest.**
  - Standard colours for all materials: Black, Tan, Shadow Blue, Chestnut & Beige.
  - Colours available to special order: Red.
  - Vinyl material (1) RS1634
  - Leather (1) RS1635

---

**Mk2 Models**

Interior trim kits:
- When ordering your trim kit please state: Model, Year, Trim material specification & colour required.
- See opposite page for Trim Kit contents.

- **Mk2 (All RHD Vehicles) - Low Back seat with removable Headrest.**
  - Standard colours for all materials: Black, Tan, Shadow Blue, Chestnut & Beige.
  - Colours available to special order: Red.
  - Vinyl material (1) RS1675
  - Leather (1) RS1676

- **Mk2 (All LHD Vehicles) - Low Back seat with removable Headrest.**
  - Standard colours for all materials: Black, Tan, Shadow Blue, Chestnut & Beige.
  - Colours available to special order: Red.
  - Vinyl material (1) RS1690
  - Leather (1) RS1691

---

One Part Number = 1 Interior Trim Kit and they save you money!

By purchasing one of our trim kits, not only are you assured of ordering everything you need, but they also cost less than if you bought the corresponding items individually!

**What models do we have kits for?**

We have kits for both Mk1 & Mk2 models, RHD or LHD, UK/Europe and USA specification.

**Trim Type & Colour**

Our interior trim kits (inc Leather) are available in all the colours as originally specified by the factory - apart from Grey.

**Standard material colours available are:** Black, Tan, Shadow Blue, Chestnut and Beige.

**NOTE:** Trim Kits in “Red”

Although we can supply Interior trim kits in Red, all the materials have to be ordered specially, so these kits tend to be slightly more expensive, but you will be the owner of a fairly unique classic.

---

**Is Your Stag Trim Original?**

Before ordering your trim kit please ensure you have verified the trim specification of your vehicle, if in doubt please call us and we will help you to establish your trim details.

---

**RENOVATION UPGRADE COLOUR CHANGE?**

If you are considering a complete re-trim of your Stag interior - to either change the colour, renew or even upgrade to Leather, then our complete interior trim kits will make such a daunting task so much easier. And, by using just one part number, you’ll have all the trim parts you need.
COMPLETE INTERIOR TRIM KITS FOR THE TRIUMPH STAG

NOTE: CARPET SET LAYOUT IS FOR ILLUSTRATION PURPOSES AND NOT AS FITTED TO VEHICLE.

THE EASY WAY TO ORDER ALL YOUR INTERIOR TRIM, WITH JUST ONE PART NUMBER. KIT SHOWN IS FOR MK2 RHD STAG (RS1675).

PHOTOS SHOWS ALL THE ITEMS INCLUDED IN OUR INTERIOR TRIM KITS.

TO ORDER: 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk
**Door Trim Panel**

See Also: ‘BODY PARTS & FITTINGS - Doors’

When ordering your trim please state:
Model, Year, Trim material specification & colour required.

### DOOR TRIM PANELS & FINISHERS

**Mk1 Models**

Due to the complexity of reproducing original Mk1 type backing boards for the Mk1 Stag door trim panels, we are only able to supply complete trim panels to the later Mk2 design & specification, which are virtually identical and fully interchangeable with Mk1 panels.

**Finishers;**
- Upper (1 per door) (2) 624150
- End finisher (2 per door) (4) 631491

**Rivets;**
- for Upper finisher (12) 713531
- for End finisher (4) 713531

**Clip (Door trim) (28) 608511**

14 required per door trim panel.

**Plastic ‘Bucket’ for clip (28) 613769**

Fits inside door frame, 14 required per door.

### Mk2 Models

Door trim panels; Mk2 Trim panels include back board.

**VINYL material -** IMPORTANT NOTE: Vinyl trim panels are supplied INDIVIDUALLY (2 per car) Less armrests.

**Right hand -**
- Black (1) 920491
- Tan (1) 920492
- Shadow Blue (1) 920497
- Chestnut (1) 920493
- Beige (1) 920494
- Red (1) 576922

**Left hand -**
- Black (1) 920481
- Tan (1) 920503
- Shadow Blue (1) 920487
- Chestnut (1) 920483
- Beige (1) 920484
- Red (1) 576912

**LEATHER -** IMPORTANT NOTE: Leather trim panels are sold IN PAIRS Less armrests.

**Pairs (vehicle set) (1pr) RS1619**

Colours available:
- Black, Tan, Shadow Blue, Chestnut, Beige & Red.

**Finishers;**
- Upper (1 per door) (2) 624150
- End finisher (2 per door) (4) 631491

**Rivets;**
- for Upper finisher (12) 713531
- for End finisher (4) 713531

**Clip (Door trim) (28) 608511**

14 required per door trim panel.

**Plastic ‘Bucket’ for clip (28) 613769**

Fits inside door frame, 14 required per door.

**Limited Availability of Original Trim Items**

There are occasions when we may have (limited) ‘1-off’ items of original trim, such as Door Trim Panels, Seat Covers, ‘B’ Post Trims etc.

Please refer to our latest Price Guide (New Lines section) or phone our sales line for details.

**Is Your Stag Trim Original?**

Before ordering your trim kit please ensure you have verified the trim specification of your vehicle, if in doubt please call us and we will help you to establish your trim details.

---

**Door Armrest**

*Armrest:
Please note that arm rests are re-trimmed, and are sold on an exchange basis.

**VINYL material -** IMPORTANT NOTE: Vinyl armrests are sold INDIVIDUALLY, (2 per car).

**Right hand -**
- Black (1) 823131
- Tan (1) 823157
- Shadow Blue (1) 823137
- Chestnut (1) 823133
- Beige (1) 823134
- Red (1) 819672

**Left hand -**
- Black (1) 823121
- Tan (1) 823143
- Shadow Blue (1) 823127
- Chestnut (1) 823123
- Beige (1) 823124
- Red (1) 819662

**LEATHER -** IMPORTANT NOTE: Leather armrests are sold IN PAIRS, (1 set per car).

**Pairs (vehicle set) (1pr) RS1700**

Colours available:
- Black, Tan, Shadow Blue, Chestnut, Beige & Red.

**Screw (Self tapping) (2) YZ3408**

Armrest to trim panel.

**Washer**

(2) WP3

**Screw (Door to armrest) (6) 257020A**

**Washer**

(6) WC106041
### Door Aperture & Windscreen Trim/Seals

**See Also:** Windscreen Capping-T trim & Sunvisors, ‘B’ Post Trim, and EXTERIOR TRIM & BADGES - Body Mouldings & Finishers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seal (Door surround) (Rubber/bristle)</th>
<th>RX3001 (2)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Standard colours available:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black, Blue, Chestnut and Beige.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>These colours may be available to special order:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tan, and Red.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seal (‘A’ post upper)</td>
<td>630755 (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Re-trim kit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inner windscreen frame</td>
<td>RS1681 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kit includes 3 pieces of vinyl to re-trim frame finishers.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also: Windscreen Capping - Trim &amp; Sunvisors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finisher (Sill):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inner (Carpet retainer)</td>
<td>725573 (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outer (Kick plate) - pair</td>
<td>814010-1 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>with ‘Triumph’ name.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screw;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for Inner finisher</td>
<td>575937 (8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for Outer finisher</td>
<td>517535 (6)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**To Order:**

[01522 568000](tel:01522568000) / [www.rimmerbros.co.uk](http://www.rimmerbros.co.uk)

---

**Photo courtesy of Quadrant Picture Library.**
### Front Seat Frame & Fittings

**All Models**

See Also: 'Front Seat Runner/Slide & Fittings' for seat height adjuster.

#### Seat frame (Bare):
- **Mk1 (All models)**
  - Right hand (1) 908222
  - Left hand (1) 908221
- **Mk2 (All models)**
  - Right hand (1) 917602
  - Left hand (1) 917601

#### Strap kit (Squab/back)
(2) RS1618

suitable for all models. Includes clips.

### Front Seat Runner/Slide & Fittings

**All Models**

See Also: 'Front Seat Frame & Fittings' for seat recline/tilt.

#### Seat runner/slide assembly:
- Right hand (1) 915460
- Left hand (1) 915459
- Knob (Seat slide) (2) 814822
- Spring (Seat slide) (2) 814825
- Bolt (Special/Front) -
  - Seat runner to seat frame (4) 622622
  - Washer - Plain (8) WP20X
  - Bolt (Special/Rear) -
  - Seat runner to seat frame (4) 622620
  - Washer - Plain (8) WP20X
  - Setscrew (Slide to body) (8) SH605101
  - Washer - Plain (4) WM84
- Handle (Seat height adjust) (2) 717156
- Screw (Handle to adjuster) (2) VX8404
- Adjuster (2) 622542
- Screw (Adjuster locating) (4) 516158
- Washer - Star (4) 510397
- Nut (Adjusting) (2) 622547
- Spacers (4) 517363
- Locating pin (2) 517362
- Washer - Special (2) 574841

### SEAT RECLINE SYSTEM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY Req</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Diaphragm (Base)</td>
<td>Left hand</td>
<td>(2) 915460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right hand or left hand</td>
<td>(2) 915459</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat belt sensor</td>
<td>(2) UKC6338</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SEAT (FORWARD) TILT SYSTEM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY Req</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Knob (Seat tilt)</td>
<td>(2) 627259</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clip (Knob retaining)</td>
<td>(2) 613869</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bezel/escutcheon</td>
<td>(2) 715721</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screw (Bezel retaining)</td>
<td>(4) 509370</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### LEVER SYSTEM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY Req</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Handle (2)</td>
<td>RS1316</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finisher (Escutcheon)</td>
<td>(2) PMP308</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolt (Pivot) - chrome</td>
<td>(4) WC112081</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer/spacer</td>
<td>(4) WC112081</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SEAT RUNNER/SLIDE SYSTEM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY Req</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Handle (2)</td>
<td>RS1316</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finisher (Escutcheon)</td>
<td>(2) PMP308</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolt (Pivot) - chrome</td>
<td>(4) WC112081</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer/spacer</td>
<td>(4) WC112081</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SEAT TILT KNOB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY Req</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Knob</td>
<td>(2) 627259</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clip</td>
<td>(2) 613869</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bezel/escutcheon</td>
<td>(2) 715721</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screw (Bezel retaining)</td>
<td>(4) 509370</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### LEVER SYSTEM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY Req</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Handle (2)</td>
<td>RS1316</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finisher (Escutcheon)</td>
<td>(2) PMP308</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolt (Pivot) - chrome</td>
<td>(4) WC112081</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer/spacer</td>
<td>(4) WC112081</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SEAT RUNNER/SLIDE SYSTEM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY Req</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Handle (2)</td>
<td>RS1316</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finisher (Escutcheon)</td>
<td>(2) PMP308</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolt (Pivot) - chrome</td>
<td>(4) WC112081</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer/spacer</td>
<td>(4) WC112081</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### LEVER SYSTEM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY Req</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Handle (2)</td>
<td>RS1316</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finisher (Escutcheon)</td>
<td>(2) PMP308</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolt (Pivot) - chrome</td>
<td>(4) WC112081</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer/spacer</td>
<td>(4) WC112081</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SEAT RUNNER/SLIDE SYSTEM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY Req</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Handle (2)</td>
<td>RS1316</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finisher (Escutcheon)</td>
<td>(2) PMP308</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolt (Pivot) - chrome</td>
<td>(4) WC112081</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer/spacer</td>
<td>(4) WC112081</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### LEVER SYSTEM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY Req</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Handle (2)</td>
<td>RS1316</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finisher (Escutcheon)</td>
<td>(2) PMP308</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolt (Pivot) - chrome</td>
<td>(4) WC112081</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer/spacer</td>
<td>(4) WC112081</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SEAT RUNNER/SLIDE SYSTEM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY Req</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Handle (2)</td>
<td>RS1316</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finisher (Escutcheon)</td>
<td>(2) PMP308</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolt (Pivot) - chrome</td>
<td>(4) WC112081</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer/spacer</td>
<td>(4) WC112081</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Front Seat Covers/Kits & Foams

## MK 1 - ‘UK & European’

### Seat Cover Kits

Seat cover kits are available in both Vinyl & Leather.

**Per Seat**

- Seat cover kit (Per Seat);
  - These kits include: 1 cushion cover, 1 squab/roll cover & 1 backboard/trim.
  - Standard colours: Black, Tan & Shadow Blue.
  - Colours available to special order: Red.
  - **Vinyl material**
    - Right hand seat (1) RS1581
    - Left hand seat (1) RS1582

**Per Vehicle**

- Seat cover kit (Per Vehicle);
  - These kits include: 2 cushion covers, 2 squab/roll covers & 2 backboards/trim.
  - Standard colours: Black, Tan & Shadow Blue.
  - Colours available to special order: Red.
  - **Vinyl material**
    - (1) RS1583
  - Leather (1) RS1639

### Individual Seat Covers/Backboard Trim & Clips/Fasteners

**Important Note:** Individual covers are only available in VINYL material.

- Squab (Back) cover (Includes top roll);
  - Standard colours: Black, Tan & Shadow Blue.
  - Colours available to special order: Red.
  - Right hand seat (1) RS1646
  - Left hand seat (1) RS1647

- Cushion (Base) cover;
  - Standard colours: Black, Tan & Shadow Blue.
  - Colours available to special order: Red.
  - Right hand seat (1) RS1662
  - Left hand seat (1) RS1663

- Backboard/trim;
  - Standard colours: Black, Tan & Shadow Blue.
  - Colours available to special order: Red.
  - Right hand seat (1) RS1628
  - Left hand seat (1) RS1629

### Individual Clips & Fasteners

- Clip (Seat trim) (72) 608817
- Spire clip (Top roll plate) (6) FJ24058
- Screw (Self tapping) (8) AB610051
- Clip (Backboard) (2) 613770
- Screw (Self tapping) (8) 509370
- Cup washer (8) 619605

### Seat Foams & Trim Adhesive

The following parts are not illustrated:

- Squab (Back) -
  - Right hand seat (1) RS1637
  - Left hand seat (1) RS1638

- Cushion (Base) -
  - Right hand seat (1) RS1546
  - Left hand seat (1) RS1547

- Adhesive (Carpet/trim):
  - 1 Litre (a/r) RX1353
  - Aerosol (350g) (a/r) RX1353A

---

**Limited Availability of Original Trim Items**

There are occasions when we may have limited “1-off” items of original trim, such as Door Trim Panels, Seat Covers, ‘B’ Post Trims etc. Please refer to our latest Price Guide (New Lines section) or phone our sales line for details.
Front Seat Covers/Kits & Foams
(MK1 - 'USA Models')

USA (California & Federal) markets only.
Low Back seat with Integral Headrest.
When ordering your trim please state:
Model, Year, Trim material specification & colour required.

SEAT COVER KITS
Seat cover kits are available in both Vinyl & Leather.

Per SEAT
Seat cover kit (Per Seat);
These kits include:
1 cushion cover, 1 squab cover & 1 backboard/trim,
and 1 headrest cover.
Standard colours:
Black, Tan & Shadow Blue.
Colours available to special order; Red.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vinyl material</th>
<th>Right hand seat</th>
<th>Left hand seat</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RS1585</td>
<td>RS1586</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Per VEHICLE
Seat cover kit (Per Vehicle);
These kits include:
2 cushion covers, 2 squab covers & 2 backboards/trim,
and 2 headrest covers.
Standard colours:
Black, Tan & Shadow Blue.
Colours available to special order; Red.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vinyl material</th>
<th>Leather</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RS1587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RS1649</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

INDIVIDUAL SEAT COVERS/BACKBOARD TRIM & CLIPS/FASTENERS
IMPORTANT NOTE:
Individual covers are only available in VINYL material.

Squab (Back) cover (Incl headrest cover);
Standard colours:
Black, Tan & Shadow Blue.
Colours available to special order; Red.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Right hand seat</th>
<th>Left hand seat</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RS1677</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RS1678</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cushion (Base) cover;
Standard colours:
Black, Tan & Shadow Blue.
Colours available to special order; Red.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Right hand seat</th>
<th>Left hand seat</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RS1662</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RS1663</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Backboard/trim;
Standard colours:
Black, Tan & Shadow Blue.
Colours available to special order; Red.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Right hand seat</th>
<th>Left hand seat</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RS1628</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RS1629</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

INDIVIDUAL CLIPS & FASTENERS

Clip (Seat trim) (72)
Screw (Headrest plate) (8)
Washer - Plain (6)
Washer (Star) (2)
Clip (Backboard) (2)
Screw (Self tapping) (8)
Cup washer (8)

SEAT FOAMS & TRIM ADHESIVE
THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

Seat foam;
Squab (Back) -
Right hand seat (1) RS1692
Left hand seat (1) RS1693
Cushion (Base) -
Right hand seat (1) RS1546
Left hand seat (1) RS1547
Adhesive (Carpet/trim);
1 Litre (a/r) RX1353
Aerosol (350g) (a/r) RX1353A

PHOTO SHOWS MK1 USA SEAT COVER KIT,
BASE FOAM, DIAPHRAGM & STRAP KIT.
# Front Seat Covers/Kits, Foams & Headrests

**MK 2 - All Models**

## Front Seat Covers/Kits, Foams & Headrests

(Mk2 - ‘All Markets’)

UK & ALL Export Markets - Including USA.

Low Back seat with Removable Headrest.

When ordering your trim please state:

- Model
- Year
- Trim material specification & colour required.

### Seat Cover Kits

- **Per Seat**
  - Seat cover kit (Per Seat);
  - These kits include: 1 cushion cover, 1 squab cover & 1 backboard/trim.
  - Note: Headrest covers not included.
  - Colours available: Black, Beige, Chestnut, Shadow Blue & Tan.
  - Vinyl material -
    - Right hand seat (1) RS1319
    - Left hand seat (1) RS1320
  - **Per Vehicle**
  - Seat cover kit (Per Vehicle);
  - These kits include: 2 cushion covers, 2 squab covers & 2 backboards/trim.
  - Note: Headrest covers only included in Leather Seat Kits.
  - Colours available: Black, Beige, Chestnut, Shadow Blue & Tan.
  - Vinyl material (1) RS1672
  - Leather (1) RS1588

### Individual Seat Covers, Backboard Trim & Clips/Fasteners

- **Important Note:** Individual covers are only available in VINYL material.
- **Squab (Back) Cover**
  - Colours available: Black, Beige, Chestnut, Shadow Blue & Tan.
  - Right hand seat (1) RS1323
  - Left hand seat (1) RS1324
- **Cushion (Base) Cover**
  - Colours available: Black, Beige, Chestnut, Shadow Blue & Tan.
  - Right hand seat (1) RS1321
  - Left hand seat (1) RS1322

### Seat Foam & Trim Adhesive

- **Headrest assembly:**
  - Headrests & covers are only available in Vinyl material.
  - Note: Leather headrest covers are only available in Leather seat cover kits.
  - Headrest assembly:
  - Headrest covers are sold in pairs.
  - Black (2) 917951
  - Tan (2) 922703
  - Shadow blue (2) 917957
  - Chestnut (2) 917953
  - Beige (2) 917954
  - Red (2) 919072
  - Headrest covers:
    - Headrest Covers are sold in pairs.
    - Black (1pr) 917951C
    - Tan (1pr) 922703C
    - Shadow blue (1pr) 917957C
    - Chestnut (1pr) 917953C
    - Beige (1pr) 917954C
    - Red (1pr) 919072C

### Headrest Stalk Fittings

- **Spring friction roller:** Rollers not interchangeable, replace like-for-like.
  - Metal type (2) CZA4713
  - Nylon type (2) ZKC1271

### Headrests/Covers & Fittings

- **Important Note:** Headrests & covers are only available in Vinyl material.
- **Headrest Stalk Fittings:**
  - Washers (Oval) (2) CZA4263
  - Finisher/Eyelet (Oval) (2) CZA4500
  - Blanking plug (Black) (2) BD36610

---

**To Order:** 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk
Rear Seat & Fittings

Seat Covers/Kits & Seat Foams.
UK & ALL EXPORT MARKETS - INC USA.
When ordering your trim please state:
Model, Year, Trim material specification & colour required.

SEAT COVER KITS

Seat cover kits are available in both Vinyl & Leather.

All Models

- Seat cover kit (Per Vehicle):
  1 cushion cover and 1 squab cover.
- Standard colours for all materials:
  - Black, Tan, Shadow Blue, Chestnut & Beige.
  - Colours available to special order:
    - Red.
- Vinyl material:
  - RS1654
- Leather:
  - RS1589

INDIVIDUAL SEAT COVERS - FRAME - CLIPS & FASTENERS

IMPORTANT NOTE:
Individual covers are only available in VINYL material.

- Squab (Back) cover (1):
  Vinyl material:
  - RS1652
  - Standard colours:
    - Black, Tan, Shadow Blue, Chestnut & Beige.
    - Colours available to special order:
      - Red.
- Cushion (Base) cover (1):
  Vinyl material:
  - RS1653
  - Standard colours:
    - Black, Tan, Shadow Blue, Chestnut & Beige.
    - Colours available to special order:
      - Red.
- Seat Frame (Base): Enquire

INDIVIDUAL CLIPS & FASTENERS

- Clip (Seat trim) (18):
  RS60817
- Setscrew (2):
  SH604051
- Washer - Spring (2):
  GHF331
- Washer - Plain (2):
  WC701121
- Hog ring (a/r):
  561785

SEAT FOAMS & TRIM ADHESIVE

The following parts are not illustrated

All Models

- Seat foam:
  - Squab (Back) (1):
    RS1642
  - Cushion (Base) (1):
    RS1643
- Adhesive (Carpet/trim):
  - 1 Litre (a/r):
    RX1353
  - Aerosol (350g) (a/r):
    RX1353A

Rear 1/4 Cubby Panels

Cubby panels:
Black leather available to special order.

Mk1 models - Colours available:
- Black, Tan, Shadow Blue & Red.
  - Right hand (1):
    RS1299
  - Left hand (1):
    RS1300
Mk2 models - Colours available:
- Black, Tan, Shadow Blue, Chestnut & Beige.
  - Right hand (1):
    RS1301
  - Left hand (1):
    RS1302
- Trim clip (10):
  RS60817
- Trim clip (24):
  RS60478
- Trim clip (2):
  RS60520
- Screw (4):
  YZ3405
- Washer (4):
  WP4
- Spire clip (4):
  FU2594/4
- Rivet (Plastic) (4):
  GHF1083
- Cover (Boot lamp) (1):
  629301

Is Your Stag Trim Original?

Before ordering your trim kit please ensure you have verified the trim specification of your vehicle, if in doubt please call us and we will help you to establish your trim details.
'B' Post Trim

See Also:
- Door Aperture Trim/Seals' and 'Windscreen Capping-Trim & Smokers', Plus
- BODY PARTS & FITTINGS - A Post-Dash & Windscreen Panels'
- EXTERIOR TRIM & BADGES - Body Mouldings & Finishers' and, ELECTRICAL - Interior Lighting'.

'B' Post trim covers;
Covers supplied are suitable for both Mk1 & Mk2 models. (Mk1 covers require small slit for 'B' post lamp fitting).

Standard colours:
- Black, Tan, Shadow Blue, Chestnut & Beige.
- Colours available to special order; Red.

Right hand (1)
- RS1640
Left hand (1)
- RS1641
Screw (2)
- AD606063
Cup washer (2)
- CD24152
Clip (2)
- 624154

'B' Post protector strips (All models);

Not illustrated. See photo.

These polished stainless steel protectors look great and help to protect your 'B' post trim when removing/replacing factory hard-top. See Photo this page.

Kit (car set) (1)
- RS2023
Includes 2 protectors & 6 screws.

Individual -
- Right hand (1) 632681
- Left hand (1) 632671
- Screw (6) AT606042

Not Illustrated

Seal (Door surround) (Rubber/bristle) (2)
- RX3001

Standard colours available:
- Black, Blue, Chestnut and Beige.

Seal ('A' post upper) (2)
- 630755
See Also; 'Door Aperture Trim/Seals'.

Finisher (Sill);

Inner (Carpet retainer) (2)
- 725573

Outer (Kick plate) - pair (1)
- 814010-1

Screw (Not Illustrated);
- for Inner finisher (8) 575937
- for Outer finisher (6) 517535

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

LIGHTING ('B' POST & 'T' BAR)

See Also; 'ELECTRICAL - Interior Lighting'.

Note:
Mk1's were fitted with 2 (upper) 'B' post Lamps.
Mk2's have 1 lamp, fitted in centre of 'T' bar.
Both lamps use same lenses, bulbs, screws etc, and are operated by a rocker switch located on the centre console.
and/or by the door courtesy switch.

Lamp ('B' Post/'T' Bar lamp) Not Available

Lens only ('B' Post/'T' Bar) (a/r)
- 159983

Bulb (1 per lamp) (a/r)
- GL9256

Screw (2 per lamp) (a/r)
- AT606042

Clip (2 per lamp) (a/r)
- FJ2443

PROTECT YOUR 'B' POST TRIM

Our polished stainless steel protectors will help to protect your 'B' post trim when removing and/or replacing your factory hard-top.

'B' Post protector kit (per car) (1)
- RS2023
See listings for full details.

Seat Belts & Fittings

UK & ALL EXPORT MARKETS - INC USA.

FRONT SEAT BELTS

Seat belt kit (Inertia) (Per car) (1pr)
- RS1332

Parts NOT illustrated, see photo.

Replacement type seat belt, fits all models. (No wiring).

Kit includes; 2 inertia reel belts, centre binnacles & fittings.

Seat belt kit - Britax (Per car) (1pr)
- RS1332B

Original type seat belts.

Please contact us for full details on specification and availability.

Stowage hook (Original) (2)
- ZKC203

REAR SEAT BELTS

Parts NOT illustrated, see photo.

Seat belt;

Inertia (Lap & Diagonal) (2)
- RS1394I

Fits all models. Includes 1 inertia reel belt & fittings.

3 point mounting, 2 required per car.

Seat belt kit;

Static Lap belt (Per car) (1pr)
- RS1394

Fits all models.

2 point mounting, kit is per car.

TO ORDER: 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk
### Windscreen Capping - Trim & Sunvisors

**See Also:** 'Door Aperture Trim/Seals' and 'B' Post Trim, Plus 'BODY PARTS & FITTINGS - A Post-Stash & Windscreen Panels' 'INTERIOR TRIM & BADGES - Body Mouldings & Finishers'.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REQ.</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Windscreen capping</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>811776</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screw (Self tapping)</td>
<td>(9)</td>
<td>518368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catch plate (Hood); Right hand</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>622240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>622239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screw (Self tapping)</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>519029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sunvisors; Note: Sold in PAIRS only.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplied Less mounting bracket/rail.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Passenger visor has a vanity mirror.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHD vehicles (Black) (1pr)</td>
<td></td>
<td>RS1632</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LHD vehicles (Black) (1pr)</td>
<td></td>
<td>RS1633</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Label 'Hood Stowage Warning' (1)</td>
<td>Not Illustrated. Located on Drivers sunvisor. Also available in our Vehicle label Kit (RS1464).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screw (Self tapping)</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>519029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mounting block</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rubber</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>624201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyurethane</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>624201P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plate/spacer</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>631521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screw (Self tapping)</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>81066081</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Plain</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>WC104001L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Re-trim kit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inner windscreen frame (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>RS1681</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kit includes 3 pieces of vinyl to re-trim frame finishers. See Also: 'Door Aperture Trim/Seals'.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

- Seal ('A' post upper) (2) | 630755 |
- Seal (Door surround) (rubber/bristles) (2) | RX3001 |
- Standard colours available: Black, Blue, Chestnut and Beige. These colours may be available to special order; Tan, and Red. |
- Information labels; Not Illustrated. See photo in ACCESSORIES'. |
- Hood stowage 'Warning' Located on inner of rear cubby panel inside hood stowage compartment. (2) | RS1516 |
- Hood stowage instructions Located on Drivers Sun Visor. (1) | RS1439 |
- Information Label Kits; See photo in ACCESSORIES'. |
- Engine bay only (1) | RS1515 |
- Includes the following self adhesive labels; E11/E2, Firing order, Air cleaner & Tyre pressures. |
- Vehicle set (1) | RS1464 |
- Includes the following self adhesive labels; Chassis/commission plate, Hood stowage instructions, Hood stowage 'Warning', E11/E2, Firing order, Air cleaner & Tyre pressures. |

### Mirrors

#### EXTERIOR MIRRORS

**Door mirror & arm - standard; Includes fittings. See photo.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OVAL HEAD</th>
<th>SQUARE HEAD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Right hand</strong></td>
<td><strong>Left hand</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oval type head</td>
<td>Square type head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) YKC2960/OV</td>
<td>(1) YKC2959/OV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oval type head</td>
<td>Square type head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) YKC2960/SQ</td>
<td>(1) YKC2959/SQ</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Door mirror head only - standard;**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Oval type head</th>
<th>Square type head</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(2) YKC2961/OV</td>
<td>(2) YKC2961/SQ</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Door mirror Arm only - standard;**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Right hand</th>
<th>Left hand</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Door mirror Arm only (1)</td>
<td>Door mirror Arm only (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasket (Arm to body)</td>
<td>For standard door mirror; 'Bullet' style door mirror (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) RS1239</td>
<td>(2) GAM105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) RS1240</td>
<td>(2) GAM115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wing mirror</td>
<td>Wing mirror</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) 724199</td>
<td>(2) 724199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Quarterlight mirror (2) | Wing mirror | (2) 724199 Wil fit RH or LH wing if required. See photo.**

#### REAR VIEW MIRROR

**Mirror assembly (1) | Mirror head only (Dipping) (1) | Mirror stem only (1) Clamp bracket (1) | Mirror arm to windscreen frame. Screw;**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RHD vehicles (2)</th>
<th>LHD vehicles (2)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mirror arm to head (1)</td>
<td>Mirror arm to head (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bracket to screen frame (2)</td>
<td>Bracket to screen frame (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GAM115</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### STANDARD MIRRORS

#### EXTERIOR MIRRORS - STANDARD OR ALTERNATIVE.

See listings & individual photos. See Page 115 ALSO.

- **Standard Mirror Head** Refer to listings
- **Standard Mirror Assembly** Refer to listings
- **Standard Mirror Arm** Refer to listings
### Dash Frame - Facia & Fittings

**DASH - FACIA FITTINGS & VENTILATION**

Dash facia panel;

Please note that for ALL dash facia panels we are only able to offer re-trimmed units, on a exchange basis.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>REQ.</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RHD models</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>908981R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LHD models</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>908981R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rubber pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHD models</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>722492</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LHD models</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>722492</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speaker Grille</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>715153</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stud (Plastic)</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>625535</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snap ring</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>625841</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stud/fastener (Plastic)</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>629288</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer/spacer</td>
<td>(8)</td>
<td>629287</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support rail (Facia);</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHD models</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>908145</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LHD models</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>908146</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bracket (Facia mounting/top);</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right hand</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>717466</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>717465</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer (Repair)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>GHF314</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CENTRAL AIR VENT & FITTINGS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>REQ.</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Air vent</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>725773</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veneer (Vent)</td>
<td></td>
<td>NSS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refer to ‘Facia Veneer Set’.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bracket (Upper)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>623552</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spire clip</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>FU2543</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screw (Special)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>AB606055</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer (Locking)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>WW765</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bracket (Lower)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>623523</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screw</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>YH7303</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer (Locking)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>WW702101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OUTER AIR VENTS & FITTINGS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>REQ.</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Air vent</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>725776</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sealing ring</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>629142</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bezel</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>623665</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veneer (Vent)</td>
<td></td>
<td>NSS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refer to ‘Facia Veneer Set’.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plate</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>622665</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locating ring (Clamp)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>620408</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screw</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>TH4402</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clamp</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>620848</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Spring</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>GHF331</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>GHF200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reinforcement bracket (Facia/upper);</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>717100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LHD models</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>717101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolt (Dash support-Outer)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>520221</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Plain</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>WC701121</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>GHF200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolt (Dash support-Inner)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>520563</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer (Repair)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>GHF314</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SCREEN DEMISTERS & FITTINGS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>REQ.</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rail/outlet finisher</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>815502</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clip</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>608511</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screw</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>GHF425</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>3852</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retainer</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>621660</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duct (Outlet);</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right hand</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>816411</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>816410</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screw</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>PT353</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>GHF300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Spring</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>WM53</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>519969</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PARTS LISTINGS CONTINUE ON NEXT PAGE**
Dash Frame - Facia & Fittings (Con’t)

**FACIA VENEER SETS**

Please Note: Our dash facia veneer sets are supplied per vehicle, and include veneer items shown in the illustration.

**RHD Models**

**Facia veneer sets:**
Our 7 piece Burr Walnut facia veneer sets are brand new. Other veneers are available to special order, please enquire for full details and availability.

- **Mk1(AB) -**
  - Manual (1) RS1594M
  - Automatic (1) RS1594A
- **Mk2 (Early) -**
  - Manual (1) RS1595M
  - Automatic (1) RS1595A
- **Mk2 (Late) -**
  - Manual (1) RS1596M
  - Automatic (1) RS1596A
- **Screw (4)** AD608084
- **Cup washer (4)** 517711
- **Spire clip (4)** FF25448

**LHD Models**

**Facia veneer sets:**
Please note that our LHD facia veneer sets are manufactured to special order only. Please enquire for details.

**GLOVE BOX & FITTINGS**

**Glove box**

- **Mk1 models -**
  - RHD (1) 821404
  - LHD (1) 821405
- **Mk2 models -**
  - RHD (1) 813952
  - LHD (1) 813953
- **Screw (Glove box locating)** (4) 517583
- **Buffer** (1) 631001
- **Spire clip** (a/r) FU25438
- **Veneer (Glove box lid)** NSS
- **Lock (inc keys)** (1) 631404
- **Bracket/retainer (Lock)** (1) 623677
- **Striker** (1) 623668
- **Screw** (2) 518514
- **Check link (Lid)** (1) CZA7135
- **Screw (Chrome)** (2) AT606042
- **Check link to glove box.**
- **Screw (Chrome)** (2) 510273
- **Check link to lid.**
- **Hinge;**
  - **Right hand** (1) 627752
  - **Left hand** (1) 627751
  - **Screw** (4) 512156
  - **Screw** (4) TW603

**GLOVE BOX & MAP LIGHT**

See Also; ‘ELECTRICAL - Interior Lighting.’

- **Courtesy light** (1) 160100
- **Switch (Courtesy lights)** (1) 619071
- **Screw** (2) GHF421
- **Map reading light** (1) 519663
- **Cover/cowl** (1) 519664
- **Bulb** (1) GL8256
- **Spring clip** (1) 519666

**DASH VENEER SETS (MODEL IDENTIFICATION)**

- **Mk1 Models;** Glove box lid has aperture for map light.
- **Mk2 Early Models;** No aperture for map light. Brake warning light is positioned above speedo'/rev' counter.
- **Late Mk2 Models;** No aperture for map light. Seat belt warning light is positioned above speedo'/rev’ counter. Hazard warning light is positioned below speedo'/rev’ counter. Brake warning light is now positioned at bottom right hand corner of dash.

**THE FINISHING TOUCH**

QUALITY BURR WALNUT DASH VENEER SETS ARE AVAILABLE FOR ALL MODELS.

PHOTO SHOWS DASH SET FOR A LATE MK2 RHD MANUAL MODEL RS1596M.
### Dashboard Frame - Facia & Fittings (Continued)

#### Parcel Tray & Fittings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>Req.</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Parcel tray (Less crash pad/roll);</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHD models</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>824781</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LHD models</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>824771</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crash pad/roll only;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without chrome edge;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHD models</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>824781PAD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LHD models</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>824771PAD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spire clip</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>GHF713</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setscrew</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>514437</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Plain</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>WP124</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolt (Special)</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>519026</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer (Repair)</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>WP124</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Spring</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>WL205</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>HN2005</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bracket (Tray support);</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parcel tray to body;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHD vehicles</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>623766</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LHD vehicles</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>623765</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bracket (Tray support);</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parcel tray to centre console</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Items not illustrated, refer to 'Centre Console &amp; Fittings'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHD vehicles</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>724482</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LHD vehicles</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>724481</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Parcel Tray  

![Parcel Tray Image]

**Photo Courtesy of MBI Publishing & Rowan Isaac.**

### Bonnet Release Cable & Fittings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>Req.</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Release cable assembly</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>630573</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bracket (Dash mounting)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>630571</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setscrew</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>HU505</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>WC701121</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>HN2005</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grommet (Cable)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>61917</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screw (Self tapping)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>AB608031</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clip (Cable to catchplate)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>611768</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>WC106041</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trunnion/nappele</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>AUE34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catchplate</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>724190</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setscrew (Catchplate)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>SH604041</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Spring</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>GHF331</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer - Plain</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>WC701121</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Centre Console & Fittings

See Also: 'Console Electrics' and 'Facia Veneer Set' Plus.

CONSOLE TRIM/FITTINGS
Centre console
908821R
Please note that for Centre Consoles we are only able to offer re-trimmed units, on an exchange basis.

Support panel;
RHD vehicles (1)
714389
LHD vehicles (1)
714390
Setscrew (Horizontal fitting) (2)
PX503
Setscrew (Vertical fitting) (4)
SH605051
Washer - Spring (4)
GHF332
Washer - Plain (4)
GHF301
Ash tray (1)
714379
Mounting bracket (Ashtray) (1)
623788
Veneer (Console) NSS
Refer to 'Facia Veneer Set'.

PARCEL TRAY SUPPORT BRACKETS
Bracket (Tray support);
Parcel tray to centre console.
RHD vehicles (1)
724482
LHD vehicles (1)
724481
Setscrew (2)
514437
Nut (2)
GHF713
Setscrew (2)
SH605051
Washer - Spring (2)
GHF332
Washer - Plain (2)
GHF301
Bracket (Tray support);
Parcel tray to body.
RHD vehicles (1)
623766
LHD vehicles (1)
623765
Items not illustrated, refers to 'Dash Facia & Fittings'.

GEAR LEVER GAITER/FITTINGS (Manual)
See Also; 'Carpet sets - Individual Components' on page 155.
Veneer (Console) NSS
Refer to 'Facia Veneer Set'.
Gaiter;
Fabric (1)
729511
Colours available:
Black, Tan, Shadow Blue, Chestnut, Beige, and Red.
Leather (1)
RS1636
Standard colours:
Black, Tan, Shadow Blue, Chestnut & Beige.
Colours available to special order; Red.
Rubber (1)
715382
Not illustrated, see TRANSMISSION-Gear Lever & Fittings.
Retaining rings;
for Fabric/Leather gaiter (1)
626949
for Rubber gaiter (1)
613607
Not illustrated, see TRANSMISSION-Gear Lever & Fittings.
Self tapping screws;
for Fabric/Leather gaiter (7)
TH4303
for Rubber gaiter (4)
YZ3404
Not illustrated, see TRANSMISSION-Gear Lever & Fittings.
Spire clip (Rubber gaiter only) (4)
GHF712
Not illustrated, see TRANSMISSION-Gear Lever & Fittings.

SELECTOR GATE/FITTINGS (Automatic)
For full details & listings refer to 'TRANSMISSION'.
Veneers (Console) NSS
Refer to 'Facia Veneer Set'.
Selector gate (Plastic) (1)
722693
Bracket (Front) (1)
813901
Bracket/support (Lower) (1)
623783
Screws (3)
TH4303
Clip/bracket (2)
630401
Screws (2)
518352
Washers (2)
WP3

REAR CONSOLE/FITTINGS & ASH TRAY
Console (Seat belt support) (1)
717686
Ash tray (Rear) (1)
715195
Screws (2)
625952
Nuts (Plastic) (2)
AB612051
Nuts (Plastic) (1)
626733

INTERIOR TRIM - Centre Console
**Centre Console & Fittings**

**CONSOLE ELECTRICS/FITTINGS**

- Window lift switches (2) 150655
- ‘Interior’ light switch (1) 519916
- Nacelle/housing (for light switch) (1) 520145
- Selector gate (Plastic) (1) 722693
- Lamp assembly (Selector gate) (1) 625625
- Bulb only (3 watt festoon) (1) 625557
- Heater/fan switch (1) 131812
- Washer (‘Star’) (1) WE600091
- Knob (Fan switch) (1) 715385
- Chrome bezel (1) 610685
- Circlip (1) CCN110
- Bezel (Heater control/ashtray) (1) 716631
- Knob (Heater cable control) (3) 625557
- See ‘Cooling & Heating’ for Heater unit & Controls/cables.
- Clip (for knobs 625557) (3) 625895A
- Mounting bracket (Ashtray) (1) 623788
- See ‘Console Trim/Fittings for illustration.’
- Spire nut (2) FU2553
- Screw (2) AB606051
- Hazard warning switch & fittings;
  - Mk1 models -
    - Rocker type (1) 156044
    - Lens - warning lamp (1) 148830
    - Not Illustrated. Located on dash.
    - Bulb (Not illustrated) (1) GLB281
    - Cigar lighter (1) ZKC1152
    - Knob/element only (‘Pop-out’ unit) (1) AAU5944
    - Not Illustrated.
    - Bulb (for Cigar lighter) (1) GLB643
    - Not Illustrated.
    - Heated rear window switch (1) 2H4821
    - Knob (Switch) (1) 718764
    - Chrome bezel (1) 623777
    - Nut (Switch to dash) (1) 502684
    - Washer - Spring (1) 130545
    - ‘Warning Light’ (Heated rear window) (1) 154348
    - Bulb (for Warning light) (1) GLB987

**CHOKE CABLE & FITTINGS:**

For full details/illustration of choke cable & fittings, please refer to; ‘FUEL SYSTEM - Accelerator & Choke Controls’.

**UK & European Models**

- Choke cable assembly;
  - Includes OE knob (1) 216200
  - Less knob (1) 216200A
  - Switch ‘Choke warning light’ (1) 137607

**USA Models**

- Choke cable assembly (1) 218300
- Control knob only (1) 718266
- Switch ‘Choke warning light’ (1) 137607

**Steering Column Covers**

- Upper cover;
  - RHD vehicles (1) 816311
  - LHD vehicles (1) 816312
- Lower cover;
  - RHD vehicles (1) 816314
  - LHD vehicles (1) 816314
- Screw (Cover locating);
  - Long (2) PX512P
  - Short (1) PX557P
- Washer (Screws) (3) WF702010
- Column lock assembly (1) 160337
  - Includes Keys.
- Shear bolt (Column lock) (2) 152597
- Ignition switch/connector;
  - Mk1 & Early Mk2 (1) 219060
  - Late Mk2 (1) 218500
- Screw (Not illustrated) (1) RB7319
- Cover (Wiring harness cover) (1) 818181
- For fittings & fasteners please refer to; ‘STEERING - Outer Steering Column’.
- Mounting bracket (column to facia) (1) 216165
- Setscrew (Bracket to dash) (3) GHF103
- Washer - Spring (3) GHF332
- Washer - Plain (3) GHF301
- Nut (3) GHF201
- Clamp (Steering column) (1) 152574
- Bolt (Clamp) (1) 155646
- Spring (1) 152578
- Washer (1) 154490
- Nut (2) GHF271
- Handle/lever (Clamp) (1) 155391
- Housing (Handle/lever) (1) 155189
- Washer - Spring (1) WL205
- Nut (Handle/lever) (1) TN2305
HIGH QUALITY TUFTED PILE & WOOL CARPET SETS

You can choose between High Quality Tufted pile carpet or Luxury Wool, in a wide range of colours. All Front Footwell carpets have rubber heel mats (with Triumph logo) sewn-in (as original specification), and both Front & Rear footwell carpets have 'turned over' edging with heavy padded backing material. To help you choose your new carpets (especially if you are considering a colour change), carpet/colour sample(s) are FREE on request.

TUFTED PILE

These carpets are made from a high quality tufted pile material and are excellent value for money. Since 1982 we have supplied countless numbers of these ever popular carpet sets.

LUXURY WOOL

For something that little bit special, treat yourself (and your Stag) to a set of our luxury wool carpets. They are made from 80% wool with a mixture of 20% nylon (for extra toughness). They may seem a little extravagant, but you really do get what you pay for!

Carpet Sets

TUFTED CARPET SETS

Passenger area carpet set (All models); 11 piece carpet set.

Front footwell carpets have sewn-in 'Triumph' heel mats (as original specification), backed with heavy duty padding.

Standard colours; Black, Tan, Blue, Beige & Red. Also available, green and grey.

Carpet/colour samples available (free) on request.

INDIVIDUAL COMPONENTS

Note: We supply front footwell carpets in Black only.

LUXURY WOOL CARPET SETS

Passenger area carpet set (All models); 11 piece carpet set.

Front footwell carpets have sewn-in 'Triumph' heel mats (as original specification), backed with heavy duty padding.

Standard colours; Black, Tan, Blue, Beige & Red. Carpet/colour samples available (free) on request.

NOTE: Carpet sets to customers own colour requirements may be available to special order (depending on colour/shade required), please enquire for details/costs.

CARPET UNDER-FELT & ACCESSORIES

Under-felt kit (All models) (1)

Silf finisher strip (inner) (2)

Carpet retainer strip.

Adhesive (Carpet/trim); 1 Litre

Aerosol (350g)

Sound deadening pad (21" x 29")

The following parts are not illustrated

NOTE: CARPET SET LAYOUT IS FOR ILLUSTRATION PURPOSES AND NOT AS FITTED TO VEHICLE.
### Footwell Overmats

For owners wishing to protect (and reduce wear) on their front footwell carpets, or who don’t want to completely replace their Interior Carpets, we can supply a pair of tailored footwell overmats made from a tough ‘velour’ type nylon material - supplied in Black or Beige.

Footwell overmats mats:
- Overmats have Stag logo embroidered on heel mat.
- Suitable for RHD & LHD models. See photo this page.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Colour</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black (1pr)</td>
<td>RS1453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beige (1pr)</td>
<td>RS1453BE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Overmat set
- Note: Overmat sets are only available in Black.
- Includes 2 footwell overmats and 1 boot floor overmat. Suitable for RHD & LHD models. See photo this page.
- All our overmats have embroidered Stag logo.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REQ.</th>
<th>Colour</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RS2031</td>
<td>Overmat set</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Hood Stowage Cover

Please refer to HOOD & FRAME for full details/illustration of Hood Tonneau/Stowage Cover & fittings.

- Tonneau cover assembly (1) RS1373
- Tonneau trim material only (1) RS1435
- Colours available: Black, Blue, Beige, Chestnut, Red & Tan.
- Foam supplied separately to trim material. Foam only (1) 920148
- Supplied separately to trim material.
- Seal (1) ZKC730
- Release cables (pair) (1) 715455/6

### ‘T’ Bar & Fittings

See Also: ‘ELECTRICAL - Interior Lighting’.

- ‘T’ Bar;
  - Mk1 models (Black) (1) 912291
  - Mk2 models (Black) (1) 918441
  - Cover only (‘T’ Bar);
  - Mk1 & Mk2 models (1) RS1440
- Colours available:
  - Black, Tan, Shadow Blue, Chestnut & Beige.
  - Setscrew (1) S19039
  - Washer (1) S18366
  - Setscrew (4) GHF117
  - Setscrew (2) SH607081
  - Washer (2) S17530
  - End plate/trim;
    - Mk1 models (2) 625610
    - Mk2 models (2) 632085

### THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED LIGHTING (‘T’ BAR & ‘B’ POST)

See Also: ‘ELECTRICAL - Interior Lighting’.

- Note: Mk1’s were fitted with 2 (upper) ‘B’ post Lamps.
- Mk2’s have 1 lamp, fitted in centre of ‘T’ bar.
- Both lamps use same lenses, bulbs, screws etc, and are operated by a rocker switch located on the centre console, and/or by the door courtesy switch.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REQ.</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Not Available</td>
<td>lamp ('B' Post/‘T’ Bar lamp)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159983</td>
<td>Lens only (‘B’ Post/‘T’ Bar)</td>
<td>(a/r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GB256</td>
<td>Bulb</td>
<td>(a/r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT600042</td>
<td>Screw (2 per lamp)</td>
<td>(a/r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F22443</td>
<td>Clip (2 per lamp)</td>
<td>(a/r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Boot Trim

See Also: ‘Carpet Sets’ and ‘Footwell Overmats’.

**BOOT TRIM KITS**

Boot carpet kit (1) RS1287

Standard Carpet colour; Black

Note: Not illustrated as a kit. See Photo. Colours available in kits only; Tan, Blue, Beige & Red.

NOTE: Carpet kits to customers own colour requirements may be available to special order (depending on colour/shade required), please require for details/quotes.

Carpet kit (RS1287) includes the following:

1. Boot hinge carpet 627791C/627791C;
2. Boot floor carpet 719021;
3. Boot hinge carpet 627791C/627791C;
4. Side trim boards 719001B/719001B;
5. Lamp cover (board) carpet 719001C;
6. (Boot carpet mat only) (4)

Boot carpet mat only (Black) 730871

Fitting kit (Boot carpet mat only) (1) 730871FK

Kit not illustrated, includes 6 carpet spikes & clip rings.

Overmat - Boot floor (Black only) (1) RS1505

Not illustrated. See Photo above. Our boot overmats are made from a tough ‘velour’ type nylon material - available in Black only. All our overmats carry the Stag logo.

Overmat set (Per car) (1) RS2031

Note: Overmat sets are only available in Black. Not illustrated as a kit. See Photo. Colours available in kits only; Tan, Blue, Beige & Red.

NOTE: Overmat sets are available in Black only. Not illustrated as a kit. See Photo. Colours available in kits only; Tan, Blue, Beige & Red.

NOTE: All our overmats have embroidered Stag logo.

Boot trim/board kit (1) RS1517

Not illustrated as a kit. See Photo. Trim-board kit (RS1517) includes the following:

1. Right hand floorboard 625410;
2. Left hand floorboard 625410;
3. Left hand floorboard 625450;
4. Board & Carpet board & carpet (Loose) (1)

Boot floorboard kit (1) RS2024

Not illustrated as a kit. See Photo. Floorboard kit (RS2024) includes the following:

1. Other colours available in Black;
2. Left hand board & carpet 719001B;
3. Right hand board & carpet 719021;
4. Left hand board & carpet 719021;
5. Right hand board & carpet 719001B;
6. Board & Carpet board & carpet (Loose) (1)

Adhesive (Carpet/trim): 1 Litre (a/r) RX1353

Aerosol (350g) (a/r) RX1353A

**INDIVIDUAL TRIM ITEMS & FASTENERS**

Seal (Boot lid) (1) YK688

Not illustrated. See ‘BODY PARTS & FITTINGS’.

Bulkhead (Front) carpet; Standard Carpet colour; Black

Colours available in kits only; Tan, Blue, Beige & Red.

Cover (Boot lamp) (1) 629301

Hinge carpet/board; Standard Carpet colour; Black

Colours available in kits only; Tan, Blue, Beige & Red.

Right hand - Board & Carpet (Loose) (1) 627791;

Board only (1) 627791B;

Carpet only (1) 627791C

Left hand - Board & Carpet (Loose) (1) 627781;

Board only (1) 627781B;

Carpet only (1) 627781C

Wheel arch carpet; Standard Carpet colour; Black

Colours available in kits only; Tan, Blue, Beige & Red.

Right hand - (1) 825251C;

Left hand (1) 825241C

**BOOT TRIM**

NOTE: REFER TO LISTINGS FOR DETAILS ON VARIOUS BOOT TRIM KITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>REQ.</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LH HINGE CARPET BOARD</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>627781</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH HINGE CARPET BOARD</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>730871</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LH SIDE CARPET BOARD</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>825241C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH SIDE CARPET BOARD</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>825251C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOOT FLOOR BOARDS</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>623471 (6)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>623473 (6)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOOT FLOOR BOARDS</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>623472 (6)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAMP BACKBOARD</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>719001</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAMP COVER BOARD</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>717051</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAMP BACKBOARD</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>DA606051 (A/R)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAMP COVER BOARD</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>DA606051 (A/R)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Side trim carpet/board; Standard Carpet colour; Black
Colours available in kits only; Tan, Blue, Beige & Red.

Right hand - Board & Carpet (Loose) (1) 719081

Board only (1) 719081B

Carpet only (1) 719081C

Left hand - Board & Carpet (Loose) (1) 719021

Board only (1) 719021B

Carpet only (1) 719021C

Screw (Self tapping) (Side trim) (a/r) DA606051

Boot floor boards;
Right hand - Board & Carpet (Loose) (1) XK056;

Carpet only (1) XK054

Fasteners (Boot boards);
Stud (6) 623472;

Washer (6) 623471;

Cam (Turnbuckle) (6) 623473;

Stud (6) 554021;

Rivet (6) 713531;

Boot carpet mat (1) 730871

Standard Carpet colour; Black

Colours available in kits only; Tan, Blue, Beige & Red.

Fitting kit (Boot carpet mat only) (1) 730871FK

NOT: Carpet kits to customers own colour requirements may be available to special order (depending on colour/shade required), please require for details/quotes.

Spike (Not illustrated) (6) CD23802;

Clip ring (Not illustrated) (6) CD23803;

Strap (Spare wheel) (1) 625410

Overmat - Boot floor (Black only) (1) RS1505

Not illustrated. See Photo above. Our boot overmats are made from a tough ‘velour’ type nylon material - available in Black only. All our overmats carry the Stag logo.

Overmat set (Per car) (1) RS2031

Note: Overmat sets are only available in Black. Not illustrated as a kit. See Photo. Colours available in kits only; Tan, Blue, Beige & Red.

NOTE: Overmat sets are available in Black only. Not illustrated as a kit. See Photo. Colours available in kits only; Tan, Blue, Beige & Red.

NOTE: All our overmats have embroidered Stag logo.

Boot trim/board kit (1) RS1517

Not illustrated as a kit. See Photo. Trim-board kit (RS1517) includes the following:

1. Right hand floorboard XKC556;
2. Left hand floorboard XKC554;
3. Left hand floorboard XKC554 (LH);
4. Right hand floorboard XKC556 (RH);
5. Left hand floorboard XKC556 (RH);
6. Board & Carpet board & carpet (Loose) (1)

Boot floorboard kit (1) RS2024

Not illustrated as a kit. See Photo. Floorboard kit (RS2024) includes the following:

1. Other colours available in Black;
2. Left hand board & carpet 719001B;
3. Right hand board & carpet 719021;
4. Left hand board & carpet 719021;
5. Right hand board & carpet 719001B;
6. Board & Carpet board & carpet (Loose) (1)

Adhesive (Carpet/trim): 1 Litre (a/r) RX1353

Aerosol (350g) (a/r) RX1353A

**INDIVIDUAL TRIM ITEMS & FASTENERS**

Seal (Boot lid) (1) YK688

Not illustrated. See ‘BODY PARTS & FITTINGS’.

Bulkhead (Front) carpet; Standard Carpet colour; Black

Colours available in kits only; Tan, Blue, Beige & Red.

Cover (Boot lamp) (1) 629301

Hinge carpet/board; Standard Carpet colour; Black

Colours available in kits only; Tan, Blue, Beige & Red.

Right hand - Board & Carpet (Loose) (1) 627791;

Board only (1) 627791B;

Carpet only (1) 627791C

Left hand - Board & Carpet (Loose) (1) 627781;

Board only (1) 627781B;

Carpet only (1) 627781C

Wheel arch carpet; Standard Carpet colour; Black

Colours available in kits only; Tan, Blue, Beige & Red.

Right hand - (1) 825251C;

Left hand (1) 825241C

## Body Insulation Pads

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY Req</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bonnet insulation pad</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>910733</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retaining plate</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>626488</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rivet (Retaining plate)</td>
<td>(12)</td>
<td>713531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retaining strap/tube</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>717687</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rivet (Retaining strap)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>556141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulkhead insulation pad (Engine bay)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHD vehicles</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>910905</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LHD vehicles</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>910906</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bracket (Dash insulation)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>627664</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rivet (Dash insulation)</td>
<td>(9)</td>
<td>GHF1083</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulkhead insulation pad (Inside car)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHD Vehicles</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>823923</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>823922</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LHD Vehicles</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>823925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>823924</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gearbox insulation pad</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>910904</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Console insulation pad</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>634195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Fusible’ pad</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>ZKC1564</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhesive (Carpet/trim):</td>
<td>(a/r)</td>
<td>RX1353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not illustrated. See photo.</td>
<td></td>
<td>RX1353A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Litre</td>
<td>(a/r)</td>
<td>RX1353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aerosol (350g)</td>
<td>(a/r)</td>
<td>RX1353A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound deadening pad</td>
<td>(a/r)</td>
<td>RB7145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not illustrated. Self adhesive pad (21”x11”). Fits on inside of body panels, use as required.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO RE-TRIM YOUR BOOT AREA**

![Interior Trim - Body Insulation](image)

**TO ORDER:** 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk

---

**Body Insulation Pads**

- Bonnet insulation pad (1): 910733
- Retaining plate (4): 626488
- Rivet (Retaining plate) (12): 713531
- Retaining strap/tube (1): 717687
- Rivet (Retaining strap) (2): 556141
- Bulkhead insulation pad (Engine bay) (RHD vehicles): (1): 910905
- Bracket (Dash insulation) (1): 627664
- Rivet (Dash insulation) (9): GHF1083
- Bulkhead insulation pad (Inside car) (RHD Vehicles - Right hand): (1): 823923
- Left hand (1): 823922
- Gearbox insulation pad (1): 910904
- Console insulation pad (1): 634195
- ‘Fusible’ pad (4): ZKC1564
- Adhesive (Carpet/trim): (a/r) RX1353
- Not illustrated. See photo. 1 Litre (a/r) RX1353
- Aerosol (350g) (a/r) RX1353A
- Sound deadening pad (a/r) RB7145

**INSULATION PAD (INNER BULKHEAD) (RH) REFER TO LISTINGS**

**INSULATION PAD (ENGINE BAY) REFER TO LISTINGS**
### HOOD & FRAME ASSEMBLY & WIND DEFLECTOR

**Hood Cover & Frame**

Hood Cover & Frame (Exchange)  (1)  NKC111R

Complete, ready to fit.
Supplied with reconditioned frame (complete with all fittings/seals) fitted with new hood cover. All units test fitted to a bodyshell to ensure proper fit.

Refer to Price Guide or enquire for details on hood cover options - moiré (including black, dark blue, beige, brown or maroon), double duck (black only) and Mk1 (3 windows) or Mk2 (1 window) variants.

Note: All units are supplied on a strict exchange basis. The old unit frame must be complete in every respect and be of reconditionable quality. We reserve the right to retain all or part of the surcharge if these conditions are not met.

---

**STAG WIND DEFLECTOR**

Now you can drop the top and be calm

Do you enjoy driving your Stag with the hood down? If so, then your motoring pleasure can be further enhanced with our wind deflector.

This effectively stops the buffeting you receive from air being forced back into the cabin - hats & headscarves will be a thing of the past!

The Rimmer Bros wind deflector was developed with the help of a fellow Stag enthusiast - to ensure the design featured all the right requirements of practicality, looks, fitting, and of course - price!

**WIND DEFLECTOR KEY FEATURES**

- Rigid perspex screen (with Stag logo).
- Lightweight aluminum support bar with location pegs.
- Rear seat tonneau & draught excluder flap (available in a range of Stag colours).
- Easy to fit & remove.
- Stores in boot when not in use (optional bag also available).
- All fittings included.
- Appealing design with quality feel.

**DESIGN FEATURES**

The perspex screen is mounted on the support bar which locates into the side locking plates behind the B-post. The screen is also retained to the T' bar, although once moving, the 'Air pressure' ensures the screen stays in place.

The rear seat tonneau material fits horizontally across the rear seats and is retained (using the poppers & body studs supplied) to the inside edge of the hood stowage compartment. This ensures a nice tight fit which is then complemented when the stowage compartment lid is brought down. There is also a second piece of material attached to the support bar which drops vertically behind the front seats to offer additional draught insulation.

Please note that the rear seats can still be used with the wind deflector fitted - simply drop the tonneau behind the front seats.

**Wind Deflector**

Trim material colours available:
- Black, beige, chestnut, shadow blue, tan, red.

**Optional Items**

- Storage bag  RS1658
- Hood popper tool  RX1342

---

**ECONOMY WIND DEFLECTOR**

As an alternative to the custom made Stag Wind Deflector, we can offer this simple device which mounts behind the seats and will stop excessive buffeting, easy to install & remove (instructions supplied).

Economy Wind Deflector  RS1738
**Hood Cover & Fittings**

Hood cover;
When ordering your hood cover please state:

- M/H or M/O, Rear Quarter Light window.
- M/H or M/O, Rear weatherstrip seal.
- ZKC751 (2)

Mohair (with inner lining) – (1) 82931M
Standard colours from stock:
- Black, Beige, Dark Blue, Green & Maroon. Colours available to special order: Green.

Double Duck (heavy duty canvas) (1) 82931D
Available in Black only.

Rear window only (1) 916582
Zip (Rear window) (1) 577120
Rear quarterlight window (2) 723348

Hood poppers;
- Male
- Black (2) ZKC751
- Chrome (2) ZKC751C
- Female (2) 713501

Hood webbing;
- Black (2) 576151
- Beige (2) 631971

Retaining plate (Webbing) (20) 623661

“Pop” rivet (20) 555413
Webbing to retaining plate.

Velcro strip set (1) RS1599
Not illustrated. Velcro in double sided Hook/Loop.

Hood “Twill” material set (1) RS1631
Not illustrated a set.

Twill material covers front & rear rail.

Locking/Release handle;
- Right hand (1) 622248
- Left hand (1) 622247

Screw (Handle retaining) (4) ZK036
Weatherstrip Seal (Front) (1) 622251
Included in seal kit RS146.

Retainer (Front weatherstrip) (1) 713627
Included in retainer kit RS2025.

Side trim/covers (Horizontal) (Hood frame);
The following trim/covers are included in kit RS2027.

- Front –
  - Right hand (1) 813331
  - Left hand (1) 813321
- Rear –
  - Right hand (1) 714231
  - Left hand (1) 714221

Side weatherstrip Seal (Horizontal);
The following weatherstrip seals are included in kit RS146.

- Front (2) 627153
- Rear (2) 627154

Retainers (Horizontal side weatherstrip);
The following retainers are included in kit RS2025.

- Front (2) 714210
- Rear (2) 623660

Side weatherstrip Seal (Vertical) (2) 631596
These weatherstrip seals are included in kit RS146.

Retainers (Vertical side weatherstrip);
The following retainers are included in kit RS2025.

- Right hand (1) 714422
- Left hand (1) 714421

Side trim/covers (Vertical) (Hood frame);
The following trim/covers are NOT included in kit RS2027.

- Right hand (1) 627162
- Left hand (1) 627161

Hood Care

Hood seam sealer (Tube) (a/r) RX1257
Suitable for both Mohair & Double Duck hoods.

Waterproof Hood dressing;
Suitable for both Mohair & Double Duck hoods. See also ‘Renovo’ Hood Care products.

Clear (1 litre) (a/r) RX1373

A range of products to clean, renovate and protect your hood cover, tonneau cover or hood stowage cover, whether made from vinyl, canvas or mohair.

Vinyl Top Cleaner (500ml) (a/r) RX1529
Dry Cleaner Shampoo - Canvas/mohair (300ml) (a/r) RX1530
Soft Top Reviver - Canvas/mohair Available in black, blue & brown.

500ml size (a/r) RX1525
1 Litre size (a/r) RX1524
Ultra Proofer - Canvas/mohair 500ml size (a/r) RX1527
1 Litre size (a/r) RX1526
Ultra Proofer - Vinyl (500ml) (a/r) RX1528
Plastic Window Polish 30ml size (a/r) RX1531
100ml size (a/r) RX1532

TO ORDER: 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk
**Hood Frame & Fittings**

*See Also; 'Hood Cover & Fittings'*

Please refer to relevant sections for detailed listings.

**Hood Frame (exchange)**

- (1) RS1364
  - Not illustrated. Fitted with webbing, does not include fittings, or rear striker/plunger.

**Velcro strip set**

- (1) RS1599
  - Not illustrated. Velcro in double sided Hood/Loop.

**Hood ‘Twill’ material set**

- (1) RS1631
  - Not illustrated. Twill material covers front & rear rail.

**Catch (Frame stowage)**

- Holds up rear of frame in vertical position prior to stowing away in compartment.
  - Right hand
    - (1) 631681
  - Left hand
    - (1) 631680
  - Screw (Special)
    - (4) PX503
  - Washer
    - (6) WPS
  - Strap
    - (2) 631550
  - Stud* (Strip locaing)
    - (2) 553251
  - ‘Pop’ rivet (Strap locating)
    - (2) 563769
  - Items not illustrated. See ‘Hood Pivot Bolt’ drawing.

**Bolt (special) hood frame locating**

- (2) RS1536
  - Temporary use when installing hood frame.

**Kit includes all rubber seals on frame.**

**Hood Seal Retainer kit**

- (1) RS2025
  - Kit includes all seal retaining strips on frame.
  - Not illustrated as kit. See photo above.
  - See Also; ‘Hood Cover & Fittings’.
  - Retainer kit (RS2025) includes the following:
    - 11 seal retainers, 714254/714253, 714242/714241, 2 x 714212, 2 x 714210, 2 x 623600, 1 x 714207.
    - 1 Velcro strip set, 1 x RS1599.
    - 1 Hood ‘Twill’ material set, RS1631.

**Hood Side Trim/Cover kit**

- (1) RS2027
  - Kit includes 4 plastic trim covers above door on frame.
  - Not illustrated as kit. See photo above.
  - See Also; ‘Hood Cover & Fittings’.
  - Trim kit (RS2027) includes the following:
    - 4 trim/covers, 1 x 714231, 1 x 714221, 1 x 613331, 1 x 613321.

**Hood Frame re-trim kit**

- (1) RS1648
  - Located on rear webbing panel inside hood stowage compartment.
  - Located on Drivers sun visor.

**Hood Stowage labels - ‘INSTRUCTIONS’ (RS1439), ‘WARNING’ (RS1516)***

**Information labels:**

- Not illustrated. See photo.

**Hood stowage ‘Warning’**

- (2) RS1516

**Hood stowage instructions**

- (1) RS1439

**Hood Frames**

- Reconditioned - Our reconditioned frames are fitted with webbing, but do not include fittings or rear plunger. You can either swap your existing fittings (such as handles, seals, retainers, etc) or purchase a separate frame fitting kit.

**Recondition your own frame** - If you prefer, you can overhaul your existing frame with our range of frame ‘Reconditioning Kits’, including Seal kits, Seal Retainer kits and, Pivot Bolt kits, or you can order the parts individually.
Hood Frame & Fittings (con’t)

HOOD PIVOT BOLTS

Frame Pivot Bolt kit
Not illustrated as kit. See photo above.

Rivet (2)
RF2814

Washer (2)
GHF301

Pivot bolt kit (RS2026) includes the following:
- 24 pivot bolts: 2 x 623754, 2 x 623756, 2 x 627107, 2 x 627105, 2 x 627108, 6 x 627110, 2 x 623757, 2 x 623753.
- 48 washers: 16 x GHF302, 24 x WB110061, 6 x GHF301, 2 x GHF300.
- 22 nuts: 16 x GHF200, 4 x GHF201, 2 x GHF271.

Note: Order of Listings for Pivot Bolts
To help you find the individual bolts we have listed them in a “Clockwise” direction, starting with Rivet (No RF2814), and to make it even easier each bolt has a I/D number.

Rather than replicate the numerous washers & nuts with every pivot bolt, they are listed showing total quantity.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty Req</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rivet (2)</td>
<td>RF2814</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer (2)</td>
<td>GHF301</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolt 1 (2)</td>
<td>623754</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolt 2 (2)</td>
<td>623756</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolt 3 (2)</td>
<td>627107</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolt 4 (2)</td>
<td>627105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolt 5 (2)</td>
<td>627108</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolt 6 (2)</td>
<td>627110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolt 7 (2)</td>
<td>627110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolt 8 (2)</td>
<td>627110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolt 9 (2)</td>
<td>623757</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolt 10 (2)</td>
<td>623756</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolt 11 (2)</td>
<td>623753</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolt 12 (2)</td>
<td>623756</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spacers;
- use with bolt No 5 (2) 623732
- use with bolt No 9 (2) 623731
- use with bolt No 10 (2) 623729
- use with bolt No 11 (2) 623730
- Inner (2) 623729
- Outer (2) 623730
- Washers (total for pivot bolts) (6) GHF300
- Washers (total for pivot bolts) (6) GHF301
- Washers (total for pivot bolts) (16) GHF302
- Washers (total for pivot bolts) (24) W110061
- Nuts (total for pivot bolts) (16) GHF200

To Order: 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk

Hood Pivot Bolt Kit

HOOD & FRAME
## Tonneau/Hood Stowage Cover

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REQ</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tonneau cover assembly</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RS1373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colours available: Black, Blue, Beige, Chestnut, Red &amp; Tan.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tonneau trim material only</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>RS1435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colours available: Black, Blue, Beige, Chestnut, Red &amp; Tan.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foam only</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>920148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplied separately to trim material.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seal</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>ZKC730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finisher - Front:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right hand</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>816139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>816138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moulding (Inner)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>910040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moulding (Upper/Inner):</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right hand</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>910444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>910443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finisher (Main):</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right hand</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>816113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centre</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>816111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>816112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Pop’ Rivet</td>
<td>(18)</td>
<td>626479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Release catch</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>814067</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>GHF331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>GHF200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Release cables</td>
<td>(1pr)</td>
<td>715455/6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Supplied in pairs only.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lock (Hood rail)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>715074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plate (for 715074)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>630631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screw (Lock locating)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>SH604091</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>WC701121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Striker/plunger (Hood rail)*</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>715075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(See ‘Hood Frame’ for illustration.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lock/Striker (Tonneau):</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>714646</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right hand</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>714645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>714645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring (Tension)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>626536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screw (Striker locating)</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>519033</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer</td>
<td>(8)</td>
<td>WC701121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lock (Claw) (Tonneau)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>716822</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screw (Lock locating)</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>519032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Striker/plunger (Hood rail)**</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(See ‘Hood Frame’ for illustration.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lock/Striker (Tonneau):</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>714646</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right hand</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>714645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>714645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring (Tension)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>626536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screw (Striker locating)</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>519033</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer</td>
<td>(8)</td>
<td>WC701121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lock (Claw) (Tonneau)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>716822</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screw (Lock locating)</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>519032</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*See ‘Hood Frame’ for illustration.*
Hard-Top Assembly & Kit

Hard-Top assembly (1) 907879
Hard-Top kit (1) 576030
Includes new shell, fittings, handles, glass etc. See Photos.

Headlining/Trim & Seals

See Also:
- INTERIOR TRIM - 'B' Post Trim and Door Aperture Trim/Seals,
- BODY PARTS & FITTINGS - A Post-Dash & Windscreen Panels
- EXTERIOR TRIM & BADGES - Body Mouldings & Finishers

Headlining (1) 726871
NOTE: Retaining Rails are No Longer Available.
Weatherseal kit (1) 622249
Weatherseal All includes the following parts:
- 2 weatherseal 629583 (Front & Rear),
- 1 rear screen rubber 612220.

Weatherseal
Front & Rear Hard-top seating.
Retainers (Weatherstrips):
- Car set (1) 713627
- Front (1) 713624
- Rear
  - Right hand (1) 713636
  - Centre (1) 713624
  - Left hand (1) 713635
‘Pop’ Rivet (Rear) (38) 557922
Clip (Inner trim retaining) (10) 603811

Draught Excluders:
Across top of door.
- Black (2) 618031
- Red (2) 618032
- Tan (2) 618033
- Blue (2) 618037
- Grey (2) 618038

‘B’ Post Protectors

‘B’ Post protector strips (All models);
Parts not illustrated.
These polished stainless steel protectors look great and help to protect your ‘B’ post trim when removing/replacing hard-top.

Kit (car set) (1) RS2036
Includes front & the 3 rear retainers plus pop rivets.

Individual -
- Right hand (1) 632681
- Left hand (1) 632671
- Screw (10) AT606042

Hard-Top Stand & Cover

The safe & easy way to store your hard-top.
The simplest solutions are usually the best, and our stand & cover system really is the best way to store, care and protect your hard-top when it’s not in use.
The frame (which is powder coated), is made from high quality steel. For manoeuvrability it is fitted with 4 castor’s (with rubber tyres) and footbrakes*, and when not in use folds flat.
The protective cover - which is fitted with adjustable securing straps & quick release buckles, is manufactured in ‘Evolution4’, a 4-layer breathable fabric, giving a strong outer layer and a smooth non-scratch inner lining. The 1-piece cover also has 2carry handles.

Hard-Top Stand (Large) & Cover RX1420L

Cover only RX1420LC

Large stand (RX1420 shown) is suitable for Triumph Stag, TR6, TR7/TR8 and all similar sized hard-tops.

We also stock stands suitable for Spitfire & early TR’s, please phone for details.

Hard-Top Kit 576030
ENQUIRE FOR AVAILABILITY.
**FACTORY HARD-TOP**

### Locking Handles

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>QTY REQ</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Locking/Release handle (Front); Right hand</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>622248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>622247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screw (Handle retaining)</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>ZKC36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locking/Release handle assy (Side); Right hand</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>714098</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>714097</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locking peg only</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>627197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screw (Handle retaining)</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>SF104123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Striker/plunger</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>626853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>WC701121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>GHF331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setscrew</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>SH604041</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Rear Screen & Quarter Light

**See Also**: ‘Mouldings & Finishers’.

#### Rear screen glass:
- **Tinted**: 916446 (1)
- **Clear**: 916445 (1)

#### Rubber seal (Glass):
- **Glass**: 812220 (1)

#### Weatherseal kit:
- **Not illustrated as kit**
- Weatherseal Kit includes the following parts:
  - 2 weatherseal 629583 (Front & Rear seating)
  - 1 rear screen rubber 812220
  - 1 rear screen rubber 812220

#### Finisher (Rear glass surround):
- **Right hand**: 908102 (1)
- **Left hand**: 908101 (1)
- Top centre (Connector) | (1) | 622480 |
- Lower | (1) | 908100 |

#### Quarter light assembly:
- **Includes Frame, Catch, Glass & Seal**
  - **Tinted**:
    - Right hand | (1) | 575951 |
    - Left hand | (1) | 575950 |
  - **Clear**:
    - Right hand | (1) | 908092 |
    - Left hand | (1) | 908091 |

#### Glass only:
- **Tinted**:
  - Right hand | (1) | 916444 |
  - Left hand | (1) | 916443 |
- **Clear**:
  - Right hand | (1) | 916442 |
  - Left hand | (1) | 916441 |

#### Frame only (Glass):
- **Right hand**: 908094 (1)
- **Left hand**: 908093 (1)

#### Weatherstrip (Vertical):
- **Black** | (2) | 620404 |

#### Weatherstrip/Trim (Outer surround):
- **Black**:
  - Right hand | (1) | 813871 |
  - Left hand | (1) | 813861 |
- **Red**:
  - Right hand | (1) | 813872 |
  - Left hand | (1) | 813862 |
- **Tan**:
  - Right hand | (1) | 813873 |
  - Left hand | (1) | 813863 |
- **Blue**:
  - Right hand | (1) | 813877 |
  - Left hand | (1) | 813867 |
- **Grey**:
  - Right hand | (1) | 813878 |
  - Left hand | (1) | 813868 |
- **Screw (Catch to frame)** | (4) | YZ3404 |
- **Plastic nut (Screw)** | (4) | 625952 |

---

**PROTECT YOUR ‘B’ POST TRIM**

Our polished stainless steel protectors will help to protect your ‘B’ post trim when removing and/or replacing your factory hard-top.

‘B’ Post protector kit (per car) | (1) | RS2023 |
Mouldings - Finishers & Electrical Fittings

ELECTRICAL FITTINGS

*PART OF KIT RS2028. SEE LISTINGS
• PART OF KIT RS2029. SEE LISTINGS

LENHAM HARD-TOP

FACTORY & LENHAM HARD-TOP

TO ORDER: 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk
Following is a listing of common fasteners. These fasteners are for general use and are not intended to replace those listed for specific applications elsewhere in this catalogue. Stags were fitted almost exclusively with UNF/UNC hardware. UNF/UNC were threaded forms introduced into the USA during the 1940s (World War II) to give stability and standardization to various industries (automotive in particular).

It became standard in the British car industry in the 1950s. UNF stands for “Unified National Fine” and UNC “Unified National Coarse”.

To aid identification by terminology, a screw is threaded for its full length. A bolt is only part threaded with a plain unthreaded shank area between the head and the thread. The part number two letter prefix of SH means that the item is a Screw with a Hexagon head. The prefix BH means a Bolt with a Hexagon head. The first number defines the thread type, UNF = 6, UNC = 5. The second and third numbers give the thread diameter in increments of 1/16", e.g. 04 = 1/4", 05 = 5/32". The fourth and fifth digits show the diameter in increments of 1/8", e.g. 04 = 1/2", 16 = 2", 23 = 2 7/8". The last digit defines finish, 1 = zinc plated. This coding system is only applicable to bolts and screws; nuts and washers are coded by a similar system that follows some of the above principles.

### General Hardware & Fixings

**Bolts and Screws**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bolt Length</th>
<th>Screw Length</th>
<th>Bolt Size</th>
<th>Screw Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hexagon Headed 3/8&quot; A.F. Spanner Size</td>
<td>3/8&quot;</td>
<td>HU503</td>
<td>SH503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hexagon Headed 3/4&quot; A.F. Spanner Size</td>
<td>3/4&quot;</td>
<td>HU505</td>
<td>SH505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hexagon Headed 1&quot; A.F. Spanner Size</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>HU507</td>
<td>SH507</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Garage Packs:** Multi-pack assortment. Approx 3kg.

To include:
- Setscrews
- Nuts/mylocws
- Washers

Bolts and nuts are coded by a similar system that follows some of the above principles.

### Self Tapping Screws

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pin Head</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Countersunk Head</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AB604021 No. 4</td>
<td>1/4&quot;</td>
<td>H504021</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB606021 No. 6</td>
<td>1/4&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB608021 No. 6</td>
<td>3/8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB606041 No. 6</td>
<td>1/2&quot;</td>
<td>AG606041</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB606061 No. 6</td>
<td>3/4&quot;</td>
<td>AG606061</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB606081 No. 6</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>AG606081</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB606081 No. 8</td>
<td>1/2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB608081 No. 8</td>
<td>3/4&quot;</td>
<td>AG608081</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB608081 No. 8</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB610041 No. 10</td>
<td>1/2&quot;</td>
<td>AG610041</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB610061 No. 10</td>
<td>3/4&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB610081 No. 10</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB612041 No. 12</td>
<td>1/2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB612061 No. 12</td>
<td>3/4&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB612081 No. 12</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>AG612081</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB614061 No. 14</td>
<td>3/4&quot;</td>
<td>AG614061</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB614081 No. 14</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B = Pan Head
C = Countersunk Head
1st digit = Thread type (coarse or fine)
2nd/3rd digit = Diameter
4th/5th = length in 1/8" increments
6th = Finish (1 = zinc plated)
### Nuts

#### Plain

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Thread Size</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Shank Size</th>
<th>Nut Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/4&quot; UNF</td>
<td>GHF201</td>
<td>5/16&quot;</td>
<td>1/2&quot;</td>
<td>No. 6 UNF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/8&quot; UNF</td>
<td>GHF202</td>
<td>7/16&quot;</td>
<td>1/2&quot;</td>
<td>7/16&quot; UNF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/8&quot; UNF</td>
<td>GHF203</td>
<td>11/16&quot;</td>
<td>1/2&quot;</td>
<td>11/16&quot; UNF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Nyloc Self-Locking

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Thread Size</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Shank Size</th>
<th>Nut Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5/8&quot; UNF</td>
<td>GHF226</td>
<td>1 1/16&quot;</td>
<td>1/2&quot;</td>
<td>No. 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Spring/Spiral Nuts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Thread Size</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Shank Size</th>
<th>Nut Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3/8&quot; UNF</td>
<td>GHF221</td>
<td>7/16&quot;</td>
<td>1/2&quot;</td>
<td>7/16&quot; UNF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/8&quot; UNF</td>
<td>GHF222</td>
<td>1 1/16&quot;</td>
<td>1/2&quot;</td>
<td>1 1/16&quot; UNF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Captive Nuts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Thread Size</th>
<th>Shank Size</th>
<th>Nut Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CN2</td>
<td>GHF241</td>
<td>1/4&quot; UNF</td>
<td>5/32&quot;</td>
<td>7/32&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CN3</td>
<td>GHF242</td>
<td>5/32&quot;</td>
<td>7/32&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Locking Washers, Aero or all metal, Philidas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Thread Size</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Shank Size</th>
<th>Nut Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5/64&quot;</td>
<td>GHF227</td>
<td>1/8&quot;</td>
<td>7/32&quot;</td>
<td>1/8&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### WASHERS

#### Shakeproof Washers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Internal Size</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>External Size</th>
<th>Taper Size</th>
<th>Washer Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3/8&quot;</td>
<td>GHF3049</td>
<td>3/4&quot;</td>
<td>1/8&quot;</td>
<td>1/8&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Locking Washers, Spring Type

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Single Code</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Shank Size</th>
<th>Nut Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>GHF334</td>
<td>7/16&quot;</td>
<td>1/2&quot;</td>
<td>1/4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>GHF335</td>
<td>5/8&quot;</td>
<td>1/2&quot;</td>
<td>1/4&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sealing Washers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>F1</th>
<th>Washer</th>
<th>Hole Size</th>
<th>Copper Washer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W15</td>
<td>5/32&quot;</td>
<td>3/16&quot;</td>
<td>3/32&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### STUDS

A stud is a length of round bar, threaded at both ends. The length of the thread at each end of the stud may vary for specific applications.

#### Nuts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Thread Size</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Shank Size</th>
<th>Nut Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5/8&quot; UNF</td>
<td>GHF276</td>
<td>3/4&quot;</td>
<td>1 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>No. 6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Thread Size</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Shank Size</th>
<th>Nut Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7/8&quot; UNF</td>
<td>GHF271</td>
<td>1 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>1 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>1/4&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Thread Size</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Shank Size</th>
<th>Nut Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>GHF272</td>
<td>1 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>2 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>3/8&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CLEVIS PINS

"CLZ" prefixed clevis pins are measured from under the head to the centre of the split pin hole.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Diameter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CP5011</td>
<td>1/8&quot;</td>
<td>1/8&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SPLIT PINS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Diameter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GHF500</td>
<td>1/2&quot;</td>
<td>1/6&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DOWELS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Diameter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DP204</td>
<td>1/8&quot;</td>
<td>1/4&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TO ORDER: 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk
STEEL BALLS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART NUMBER</th>
<th>THREAD SIZE</th>
<th>DIAMETER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BL5106</td>
<td>3/16&quot;</td>
<td>4/4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BL5108</td>
<td>1/4&quot;</td>
<td>5/4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BL5110</td>
<td>3/8&quot;</td>
<td>9/4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BL5112</td>
<td>7/16&quot;</td>
<td>11/4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BL5128</td>
<td>7/16&quot;</td>
<td>11/4&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CABLE TIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART NUMBER</th>
<th>DIAMETER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GHF1265</td>
<td>3 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GHF1266</td>
<td>5 1/4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTC2228</td>
<td>8 3/4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GHF1267</td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HARDWARE & FASTNERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIPE CLIPS</th>
<th>PART NUMBER</th>
<th>DIAMETER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEU01</td>
<td>3/8&quot; UNF</td>
<td>3/16&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEU02</td>
<td>10mm x 1mm</td>
<td>3/16&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEU03</td>
<td>3/8&quot; BSF</td>
<td>3/16&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEU07</td>
<td>7/16&quot; UNF</td>
<td>1/4&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CABLE TIES</th>
<th>PART NUMBER</th>
<th>DIAMETER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GHF1265</td>
<td>3 1/2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GHF1266</td>
<td>5 1/4&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

POP RIVETS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Open End Type</th>
<th>PART NUMBER</th>
<th>DIAMETER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEHU1A</td>
<td>3/8&quot; UNF</td>
<td>3/16&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEHU2A</td>
<td>10mm x 1mm</td>
<td>3/16&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEHU3</td>
<td>3/8&quot; BSF</td>
<td>3/16&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEHU7</td>
<td>7/16&quot; UNF</td>
<td>1/4&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Closed End Type</th>
<th>PART NUMBER</th>
<th>DIAMETER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RU608126</td>
<td>1/8&quot; x 3/16&quot;</td>
<td>3/8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RU608313</td>
<td>1/8&quot; x 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>3/8&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Metric Sized</th>
<th>PART NUMBER</th>
<th>DIAMETER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GCT034</td>
<td>1/2&quot; - 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>3/16&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCT046</td>
<td>3/8&quot; - 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>3/16&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCT057</td>
<td>5/8&quot; - 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>3/16&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCT058</td>
<td>3/4&quot; - 1&quot;</td>
<td>3/16&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCT079</td>
<td>7/16&quot;</td>
<td>3/16&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCT089</td>
<td>9/16&quot;</td>
<td>3/16&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCT091</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>3/16&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stainless Steel</th>
<th>PART NUMBER</th>
<th>DIAMETER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GCH010</td>
<td>8 - 12 mm</td>
<td>3/16&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCH011</td>
<td>12 - 16 mm</td>
<td>3/16&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCH012</td>
<td>16 - 20 mm</td>
<td>3/16&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCH013</td>
<td>20 - 25 mm</td>
<td>3/16&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCH014</td>
<td>25 - 40 mm</td>
<td>3/16&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCH015</td>
<td>40 - 50 mm</td>
<td>3/16&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCH016</td>
<td>50 - 70 mm</td>
<td>3/16&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCH017</td>
<td>70 - 90 mm</td>
<td>3/16&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCH018</td>
<td>90 - 100 mm</td>
<td>3/16&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Metric Sizing</th>
<th>PART NUMBER</th>
<th>DIAMETER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CP105805</td>
<td>6mm</td>
<td>6mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP106010</td>
<td>9mm</td>
<td>9mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP106121</td>
<td>12mm</td>
<td>12mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP106161</td>
<td>16mm</td>
<td>16mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP108165</td>
<td>18mm</td>
<td>18mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Original “Supergrip” hose clips were supplied with a with single slotted round-head screw. The modern replacement comes with a hex-headed screw. For the authentic look we have sourced the original type screw, (sold seperately) CS4099 (round-head screw).
This kit converts the standard 'Bowl' type filter to the more efficient 'Spin-on' Cartridge type which makes filter changing easier & cleaner. RECOMMENDED FOR ALL OWNERS!

Adaptor
Vehicles without engine oil cooler
RB7016
Adaptor
Vehicles with engine oil cooler.
RB7048
Oil Filter Cartridge
RR1243
Service kit for adaptor
Replacement O' rings.
RB7016SK

Oil Cooler Kit
Includes radiator, hoses, fittings and adaptor for spin-on cartridge filer conversion. Can not be used with standard oil filter. Thermostat available separately.
RS1025
RS1456

Kenlowe Electric Fan Kit
Not suitable for A/C vehicles.
Standard (13" Fan)
RS1065
Heavy Duty (16" Fan)
RS1537

Kenlowe Engine Hotstart & Interior Pre-Heater System
The ultimate in comfort & convenience: Kenlowe Engine Hotstart is a mains-powered pre-heater and coolant pump. Fitted in a convenient position in the engine bay, Hotstart rapidly heats the engine to operating temperature and holds it there, eliminating the engine wear, extra fuel costs and de-icing associated with cold winter mornings.

Kenlowe Electric Fan Kit
Not suitable for A/C vehicles.
Standard (13" Fan)
RS1065
Heavy Duty (16" Fan)
RS1537

Kenlowe Engine 'Hotstart' engine & interior pre-heater
RX1361

K&N offer superior filtration, an improvement in airflow and many times longer life than standard elements. In addition, they can be cleaned and re-used. Available as a direct replacement for the original Stag filter. K&N filters are proven in both competition and off-road environments.

K&N Replacement Air Filter
GFE1040KN

K&N Cleaning Fluid - 1 Litre
RX1346

K&N Element Oil;
Use to re-oil elements after cleaning.
1 fl. oz sachet
RX1347
250ml bottle
RX1348
400ml aerosol
RX1349

Kenlowe Engine Hotstart & Interior Pre-Heater System
The ultimate in comfort & convenience: Kenlowe Engine Hotstart is a mains-powered pre-heater and coolant pump. Fitted in a convenient position in the engine bay, Hotstart rapidly heats the engine to operating temperature and holds it there, eliminating the engine wear, extra fuel costs and de-icing associated with cold winter mornings.

Kenlowe Interior Pre-Heater, working in conjunction with Hotstart, pre-heats the car’s interior (as well as demisting iced-up windows) before you even turn on the ignition, making the start of your journey safer and more comfortable.

Kenlowe 'Hotstart' engine & interior pre-heater
RX1361

K&N offer superior filtration, an improvement in airflow and many times longer life than standard elements. In addition, they can be cleaned and re-used. Available as a direct replacement for the original Stag filter. K&N filters are proven in both competition and off-road environments.

K&N Replacement Air Filter
GFE1040KN

K&N Cleaning Fluid - 1 Litre
RX1346

K&N Element Oil;
Use to re-oil elements after cleaning.
1 fl. oz sachet
RX1347
250ml bottle
RX1348
400ml aerosol
RX1349

Kenlowe Engine Hotstart & Interior Pre-Heater System
The ultimate in comfort & convenience: Kenlowe Engine Hotstart is a mains-powered pre-heater and coolant pump. Fitted in a convenient position in the engine bay, Hotstart rapidly heats the engine to operating temperature and holds it there, eliminating the engine wear, extra fuel costs and de-icing associated with cold winter mornings.

Kenlowe Interior Pre-Heater, working in conjunction with Hotstart, pre-heats the car’s interior (as well as demisting iced-up windows) before you even turn on the ignition, making the start of your journey safer and more comfortable.

Kenlowe 'Hotstart' engine & interior pre-heater
RX1361

K&N offer superior filtration, an improvement in airflow and many times longer life than standard elements. In addition, they can be cleaned and re-used. Available as a direct replacement for the original Stag filter. K&N filters are proven in both competition and off-road environments.

K&N Replacement Air Filter
GFE1040KN

K&N Cleaning Fluid - 1 Litre
RX1346

K&N Element Oil;
Use to re-oil elements after cleaning.
1 fl. oz sachet
RX1347
250ml bottle
RX1348
400ml aerosol
RX1349

Kenlowe Engine Hotstart & Interior Pre-Heater System
The ultimate in comfort & convenience: Kenlowe Engine Hotstart is a mains-powered pre-heater and coolant pump. Fitted in a convenient position in the engine bay, Hotstart rapidly heats the engine to operating temperature and holds it there, eliminating the engine wear, extra fuel costs and de-icing associated with cold winter mornings.

Kenlowe Interior Pre-Heater, working in conjunction with Hotstart, pre-heats the car’s interior (as well as demisting iced-up windows) before you even turn on the ignition, making the start of your journey safer and more comfortable.

Kenlowe 'Hotstart' engine & interior pre-heater
RX1361
POLYURETHANE BUSH KITS

Poly bushes are available as an alternative to standard bushes.

See listing throughout this catalogue.
ALLOY WHEELS

GOODRIDGE BRAKE HOSE SET
Replace those bulging rubber flexible hoses with these stainless steel braided hoses for firmer brake pedal pressure. Kits include front & rear flexible brake hoses.

Goodridge Brake Hose - car set
All Models (4 hoses)
RS1732GR

GOODRIDGE CLUTCH HOSE
Fit between clutch master and slave cylinder.

RHD
LHD
153248GR
153249GR

STAG TOURING KITS
A very useful kit that gives a considerable saving if you were to purchase all the items individually.

Kit inc; 2 contact sets, 1 distributor cap, 1 rotor arm, 1 condenser, 8 spark plugs, 2 fan belts, 1 radiator cap, all heater & radiator hoses, 1 throttle cable, 2 head gaskets, 2 camshaft cover gaskets, 4 cam cover 'O' rings & 'O' rings, 2 exhaust flange gaskets, 1 thermostat gasket, 2 rear head cover gaskets, 4 inlet manifold gaskets, 4 carb' gaskets, 1 clutch master & 1 slave cylinder repair kit, 1 brake master cylinder & 1 wheel cylinder repair kit, 1 brake caliper repair kit, 1 fuel pump, and 4 bulbs.

TO ORDER: 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk

LOCKING WHEEL NUTS

LOCKING WHEEL NUTS
Includes 4 locking wheel nuts & security key. Suitable for original 5-spoke alloy wheels.

Spare Key (Locking wheel nuts)
RS1382

GOODRIDGE BRAKE HOSE SET

GOODRIDGE CLUTCH HOSE

STAG TOURING KITS

LOCKING WHEEL NUTS

GOODRIDGE BRAKE HOSE SET

GOODRIDGE CLUTCH HOSE

STAG TOURING KITS

LOCKING WHEEL NUTS
ACCESSORIES

**MIRRORS**

- **Standard 'Square Head' Door Mirror**: YKC2960/YKC2950. Also available with oval head.
- **'Bullet' Style Door Mirror**: GAM105. Alternative to standard mirror.
- **Quarterlight Mirror**: GAM115. Alternative to standard mirror.
- **Wing Mirror RS1570**: Will fit RH or LH front wing.

**Exterior Mirrors - Standard or Alternative. See page 115 for details.**

- **Standard 'Square Head' Door Mirror YKC2960/YKC2950. Also available with oval head.**
- **'Bullet' Style Door Mirror GAM105. Alternative to standard mirror.**
- **Quarterlight Mirror GAM115. Alternative to standard mirror.**
- **Wing Mirror RS1570. Will fit RH or LH front wing.**

**Front Spoilers**

- **Deep Front Spoiler RS1416**: With wrap around corners. Supplied in primer.
- **Shallow Front Spoiler GLZ606**: Supplied in primer.

**Body Moulding & Trim Kits**

- **Sill Strip Kit RS1553**
- **Sill Finisher/Carpet Retainer Kit 725573K**
- **Door Kick Plate Kit 814010-1K**
- **Chrome Strip/Horseshoe Kit RS1483**
- **B' Post Protector Kit RS2023**
- **Sill Trim Kit RS1216**

**Front Spoilers**

- Deep Front Spoiler: RS1416 with wrap around corners. Supplied in primer.
- Shallow Front Spoiler: GLZ606 supplied in primer.

**Body Moulding & Trim Kits**

- Sill Strip Kit: RS1553
- Sill Finisher/Carpet Retainer Kit: 725573K
- Door Kick Plate Kit: 814010-1K
- Chrome Strip/Horseshoe Kit: RS1483
- B' Post Protector Kit: RS2023
- Sill Trim Kit: RS1216
STAG WIND DEFLECTOR

NOW YOU CAN DROP THE TOP AND BE CALM

Do you enjoy driving your Stag with the hood down? If so, then your motoring pleasure can be further enhanced with our wind deflector.

This effectively stops the buffeting you receive from air being forced back into the cabin - hats & headscarves will be a thing of the past!

The Rimmer Bros wind deflector was developed with the help of a fellow Stag enthusiast - to ensure the design featured all the right requirements of practicality, looks, fitting, and of course - price!

WIND DEFLECTOR KEY FEATURES

- Rigid perspex screen (with Stag logo).
- Lightweight aluminum support bar with location pegs.
- Rear seat tonneau & draught excluder flap (available in a range of Stag colours).
- Easy to fit & remove.
- Stores in boot when not in use (optional bag also available).
- All fittings included.
- Appealing design with quality feel.

DESIGN FEATURES

The perspex screen is mounted on the support bar which locates into the side locking plates behind the B'post. The screen is also retained to the T' bar, although once moving, the 'Air pressure' ensures the screen stays in place.

The rear seat tonneau material fits horizontally across the rear seats and is retained (using the poppers & body studs supplied) to the inside edge of the hood stowage compartment. This ensures a nice tight fit which is then complemented when the stowage compartment lid is brought down. There is also a second piece of material attached to the support bar which drops vertically behind the front seats to offer additional draught insulation.

Please note that the rear seats can still be used with the wind deflector fitted - simply drop the tonneau behind the front seats.

Wind Deflector          RS1657
Trim material colours available:
Black, beige, chestnut, shadow blue, tan, red.

Optional items
- Storage bag            RS1658
- Hood popper tool       RX1342

ECONOMY WIND DEFLECTOR

As an alternative to the custom made Stag Wind Deflector, we can offer this simple device which mounts behind the seats and will stop excessive buffeting, easy to install & remove (instructions supplied).

Economy Wind Deflector  RS1738

DASH FACIA VENEER SETS

SEE PAGE 129 FOR DETAILS ON OUR 7 PIECE BURR WALNUT DASH VENEER SETS.

RADIO MOUNTING PLATE

Radio Mounting Plate  626021
Allows fitting of modern radio/CD players to centre console.

HEADLAMP CHROME MESH GUARDS

HEADLAMP CHROME MESH GUARD - RS1733, SUPPLIED INDIVIDUALLY (EASY TO FIT).
OVERMATS

Footwell (Front) overmats:
Made from a tough luxury velour type material with sewn-in logo. Suitable for RHD & LHD models.
Black (Pr) RS1453
Beige (Pr) RS1453B

Boot floor Overmat (Black) RS1505
Overmat set (Per car) RS2031
Includes 2 front footwell overmats & 1 boot floor overmat. Suitable for RHD & LHD models.

TOWBAR

Tow Bar (Less ball & electrics) GTT605
Tow Ball (10mm) GTT101
Tow Ball Cover GTT308
Electrics Kit (Universal) RTC3834AA

MOBILE FRIDGE/TRAVEL COOLER

Ideal for keeping food and drinks cool in the summer! Simply plugs into cigar lighter. Fantastic value.

MUDFLAPS

Mudflap kit (Rear) (1pr)
With Stag logo. Kit includes fittings.
RS1418

VEHICLE NUMBER PLATES

Standard

Vehicle Number Plate - Front
Standard NPF
Standard with ‘GB’ logo NPFGB
Deluxe - 3D effect NPF3D
Deluxe - 3D effect with ‘GB’ logo NPF3DGB
Vehicle Number Plate - Rear
Standard NPR
Standard with ‘GB’ logo NPRGB
Deluxe - 3D effect NPR3D
Deluxe - 3D effect with ‘GB’ logo NPR3DGB

Deluxe - 3D

Vehicle Number Plate (Pair) - Black
Black background, Silver letters, Legal on Vehicles Reg. to 1/1/73.
Presssed aluminium (PR) RX1365
Acrylic - standard letters (PR) RX1365B
Acrylic - engraved letters (PR) RX1365A
Fitting Kit - number plates NPK
Universal kit including 4 self tap screws, 2 white cups, 2 yellow cups & 8 double sided adhesive pads.
### Accessories

#### Seat Cover Kits

[Images of seat cover kits]

See pages 122 to 125 for details of seat cover kits (inc. leather).

#### Steering Wheels

- **Moto-Lita 14” (Flat - with holes) Woodrimmed Wheel**
  - RS1538.
- **Moto-Lita 14” (Dished - with slots) Woodrimmed Wheel**
  - RS1538DS.
- **Mountney 13” (Dished) Woodrimmed Wheel**
  - RT1280.
- **Moto-Lita 14” (Dished - with holes) Leatherrimmed Wheel**
  - RS1530D. Flat Wheel also available.

#### Competition Type Harness

A popular alternative to standard seat belts - these really do look the part!

The 4-point harness shown (no. 1) can be converted to the 6-point type by the inclusion of the crotch strap listed (no. 2). Note that fittings (eye bolts, reinforcement plates & bolts/spacer sets) are supplied separately. Harnesses are supplied singularly in 2” wide red webbing (black or blue webbing supplied to special order). This harness is designed for road use - please contact us if you have specific FIA/RAC approved type requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Harness, competition type, red</td>
<td>(each)</td>
<td>RX1500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Crotch strap, red</td>
<td>(each)</td>
<td>RX1501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Shoulder pads, “Securon” (pair)</td>
<td></td>
<td>RX1502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Eye bolt set (pair)</td>
<td></td>
<td>RX1503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Reinforcement plate set (pair)</td>
<td></td>
<td>621112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Bolt &amp; spacer set (pair)</td>
<td></td>
<td>RX1505</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Boot Rack

Our boot racks are easy to fit & remove and will come in handy when short of luggage space.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RX1330A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For standard seat belts see page 126.

See pages 122 to 125 for details of seat cover kits (inc. leather).
**ELECTRONIC IGNITION**

These kits offer a maintenance free ignition system, (in place of contact points) with potential for improved performance and fuel economy.

Lumenition ignition kit:
- Standard kit RS1134
- Performance kit (inc. coil) RS1134P
- Newtronic ignition kit RS1576

Lumenition ignition kit:
- We also recommend using the lumenition Mega Spark coil (GCL132MS) when fitting the Standard Lumenition Kit to avoid potential surges from a standard coil.
- Performance kit (inc. coil) RS1134P
- Offers constant maximum spark energy at all through whole rev range.

**UPRATED HI-TORQUE STARTER MOTOR**

Fits as direct replacement to original starter. Starts engine regardless of compression or temperature. Up to 200% more cranking power using up to 50% less current.

Uprated Hi-torque Starter Motor
- Outright sale, no exchange.
- Triumph V6
- Rover V8

**BATTERY ISOLATER SWITCH**

Battery isolator switch
- This isolator switch is simple to fit and features a removable key.

**DIS-CAR-NECT**

Suitable for all 12 volt batteries (from 5Ah to 100Ah), this superb product constantly revitalises the battery cells - helping to extend cell life, without the danger of overcharging.

The battery charger that turns on and off, automatically.

Battery Conditioner Kit RX1410CTEK

Battery Charger 6v/12v GAC7106

**HOW DOES ‘DIS-CARNECT’ WORK?**

When leaving your car, simply remove the knob to isolate the starter circuit. The 16amp by-pass fuse will maintain current to all other electrical circuits - stereo memories, alarm etc.

Because the starter motor draws over 150amps, any attempt to connect (hot-wire) the starter motor will instantly cause the by-pass fuse to blow, this immobilises the car until the knob is replaced. If this should happen, simply replace the 16amp fuse at your convenience.

As an added advantage, the ‘Dis-Car-Nect’ will also prevent battery drain if you intend to store your car, simply unscrew the knob and remove the fuse. For extra security you can unscrew and remove the immobiliser knob completely.
ELECTRICAL

ACCESSORIES

DRIVING LAMPS
Driving Lamps (5”) Chrome
RX1556
Supplied in Pairs.

MAP LIGHT
Map Reading Light (chrome)
UKC3946
GL8233
Replacement bulb

OSRAM SILVER STAR HEADLAMP BULBS
Osram Silver Star Headlight Bulbs
GLB448S
Supplied in pairs.
Up to 50% increase in intensity with standard wattage.

FRONT FOG LIGHTS
Front ‘Fog light’ (Supplied in Pairs)
RX1370
Aftermarket product.

ENGINE BAY BONNET LAMP
Engine Bay Bonnet Lamp
DRC2878
Universal type application. Will require plunger switch (YKC940P) or similar.

XENON HEADLIGHT BULBS
Xenon Type Headlight Bulbs
GLB448X
Supplied in pairs.
‘White Blue’, increased brightness.

REAR FOG LAMP
Rear fog light/guard
RB7092

AIR HORNS
Air horns (pair)
RX1381

POWER SOURCE INVERTER
GREAT FOR IN CAR ENTERTAINMENT AND LEISURE USE!

Power Source Inverter
A power source inverter converts car battery voltage (12v) into a 240v output.
You can plug in a variety of mains voltage appliances into the standard UK socket.
Three different inverters are available to suit a range of power requirements.
There is overload, overheat and short circuit protection on all models.

150 WATT MODEL RX1551-150
Continuous power: 150w. Peak power: 300w
Cigar lighter plug connection. 15A fuse.
Suitable applications: TV, DVD, Video, Computer Consoles, Lights (not fluorescent) Phone charger etc.

300 WATT MODEL RX1551-300
Continuous power: 300w. Peak power: 660w
Cigar lighter or battery clip connection. 40A fuse.
Suitable applications: as 150w model plus small power tools, small fridges, stereo etc.

500 WATT MODEL RX1551-500
Continuous power: 500w. Peak power: 800w
Battery clip connection only. 70A fuse.
Suitable applications: as 300w model plus medium power tools, colour TV’s with DVD’s, battery chargers etc.

STOP LAMP
High level brake/stop light
RX1298

TRAILER BOARD
Trailer board (4”) including 4m cable.
RX1513

TO ORDER: 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk

WORK LAMPS
Portable Halogen Worklight (500w)
RX1263
Replacement Bulb
RX1263B
Ideal for working on your car or for jobs around the house.
Inc. 240v-500w tungsten halogen lamp, 2m cable & BS plug.

XENON HEADLIGHT BULBS
Xenon Type Headlight Bulbs
GLB448X
Supplied in pairs.
‘White Blue’, increased brightness.

STOP LAMP
High level brake/stop light
RX1298

MAP LIGHT
Map Reading Light (chrome)
UKC3946
GL8233
Replacement bulb

POWER SOURCE INVERTER
GREAT FOR IN CAR ENTERTAINMENT AND LEISURE USE!

Power Source Inverter
A power source inverter converts car battery voltage (12v) into a 240v output.
You can plug in a variety of mains voltage appliances into the standard UK socket.
Three different inverters are available to suit a range of power requirements.
There is overload, overheat and short circuit protection on all models.

150 WATT MODEL RX1551-150
Continuous power: 150w. Peak power: 300w
Cigar lighter plug connection. 15A fuse.
Suitable applications: TV, DVD, Video, Computer Consoles, Lights (not fluorescent) Phone charger etc.

300 WATT MODEL RX1551-300
Continuous power: 300w. Peak power: 660w
Cigar lighter or battery clip connection. 40A fuse.
Suitable applications: as 150w model plus small power tools, small fridges, stereo etc.

500 WATT MODEL RX1551-500
Continuous power: 500w. Peak power: 800w
Battery clip connection only. 70A fuse.
Suitable applications: as 300w model plus medium power tools, colour TV’s with DVD’s, battery chargers etc.

STOP LAMP
High level brake/stop light
RX1298

TRAILER BOARD
Trailer board (4”) including 4m cable.
RX1513

TO ORDER: 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk

ENGINE BAY BONNET LAMP
Engine Bay Bonnet Lamp
DRC2878
Universal type application. Will require plunger switch (YKC940P) or similar.

WORK LAMPS
Portable Halogen Worklight (500w)
RX1263
Replacement Bulb
RX1263B
Ideal for working on your car or for jobs around the house.
Inc. 240v-500w tungsten halogen lamp, 2m cable & BS plug.

XENON HEADLIGHT BULBS
Xenon Type Headlight Bulbs
GLB448X
Supplied in pairs.
‘White Blue’, increased brightness.

STOP LAMP
High level brake/stop light
RX1298

TRAILER BOARD
Trailer board (4”) including 4m cable.
RX1513

TO ORDER: 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk
ACCESSORIES

TOOLS

WATER PUMP REMOVAL TOOL (PROFESSIONAL)

WATER PUMP REMOVAL TOOL (DIY)

CLUTCH ALIGNMENT TOOL

HEAD STUD EXTRACTOR

VALVE SPRING COMPRESSOR

SPARK PLUG SPANNER

ROAD SPRING COMPRESSOR

VEHICLE INFORMATION LABELS & KITS

These labels & label kits are the ideal finishing touch to compliment your classic Stag.

We supply a ‘Vehicle’ Label Kit (RS1464) that contains all 7 labels or we can supply an ‘Engine Bay’ Label Kit (RS1515) that just contains 4 labels; E11/E2, Firing Order, Air Cleaner and Tyre Pressure.

VEHICLE label kit (Car set)

- E11/E2 label
- Firing order label
- Air cleaner label
- Hood stowage instructions
- Located on drivers sun visor. 2 required. 1 each side.
- Hood stowage ‘Warning’
- Located in stowage compartment. 2 required. Reach side.
- Tyre pressure label
- Chassis/commission plate

ENGINE BAY label kit

- E11/E2 label
- Firing order label
- Air cleaner label
- Tyre pressure label

VEHICLE INFORMATION LABELS & KITS

Clutch Alignment Tool
- RX1309
- Road Spring Compressor Tool
- RX1328
- Hood Popper Fixing Tool
- RX1342
- Hood Eyelet Tool
- RX1384
- Weather Strip Clip Fitting Tool
- RX1562
- Tyre Pump (Stirrup Type)
- 523638A
- Oil Filter Strap Wrench
- RX1514
- Carb Adjusting Tool (V8 Strombergs)
- RX1222
- Oil Pump Priming Tool (Rover V8)
- RX1431
- Grease Gun
- RX1423
**ACCESORIES**

**Vouchers**

- £5 \( \text{RX1337} \)
- £10 \( \text{RX1338} \)
- £20 \( \text{RX1339} \)
- £50 \( \text{RX1341} \)

**Baseball Cap**

- Rimmer Bros Baseball Cap \( \text{RX1425} \)

**Tax Disc Holder**

- Tax Disc Holder (Free of charge) \( \text{RX1355} \)

**Valve Cap Set**

- Valve Cap set, Triumph \( \text{HMP190129} \)

**Roadside Tools & Touring Equipment**

- Rubber Disposable Gloves (pack of 100) \( \text{RX1406} \)
- Scissors \( \text{RX1399} \)
- Fire Extinguisher \( \text{GAC9904} \)
- Tire Pump \( \text{523638A} \)
- Towbar (less ball & electrics) \( \text{GTT605} \)
- Towball (50mm) \( \text{GTT101} \)
- Towball Cover \( \text{GTT308} \)
- Electrics Kit \( \text{RTC3834AA} \)
- Lightweight (Disposable) overalls; Ideal for those roadside repairs. Keep a pair of these very handy lightweight general purpose overalls in the boot, you never know!
  - Medium (approx 47” chest) \( \text{RX1408M} \)
  - Large (approx 51” chest) \( \text{RX1408L} \)
  - Extra large (approx 55” chest) \( \text{RX1408XL} \)
- Tool Bag only (for jack etc) \( \text{311346} \)
- ‘Warning Triangle’ \( \text{RX1344} \)
- ‘AA’ Membership & Relay Pack \( \text{RX1329} \)
- ‘First-Aid’ kit \( \text{RX1339} \)
- Towbar Cover \( \text{GTT308} \)
- Electric Kit \( \text{RTC3834AA} \)

**Key Fobs**

- Key Fob (Leather)
  - Stag \( \text{RS1412} \)
  - Triumph Shield \( \text{RF4109} \)
  - V8 \( \text{RX1537} \)
  - Triumph Laurel \( \text{RMB194} \)

**COFFEE MUG**

- ‘Triumph’ Coffee Mug \( \text{RX1264} \)

**DECAL**

- Rimmer Bros Decal (Black/Silver) \( \text{RA1055} \)

**Stag Model Cars**

- Stag Model \( \text{RS1703} \)

**Decals & Badges**

- Front Badge ‘TSOA’ \( \text{HMP121001} \)
  - Cloth badge ‘BL Motor Sports’ \( \text{HMP190070} \)
  - ‘Sew-on’
  - Union Jack Badge; Enamel (30 x 50mm) \( \text{RX1299} \)
  - Stick-on type \( \text{RX1299S} \)

**To order:** \[ \text{01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk} \]
A range of products to clean, renovate and protect your hood cover, tonneau cover or hood stowage cover, whether made from vinyl, canvas or mohair material.

**Vinyl Top Cleaner (500ml)**  RX1529
**Dry Cleaner Shampoo - Canvas/mohair (300ml)**  RX1530
**Soft Top Reviver - Canvas/mohair**
Available in black, blue & brown.
- 500ml size  RX1525
- 1 Litre size  RX1524
**Ultra Proofer - Canvas/mohair**
- 500ml size  RX1527
- 1 Litre size  RX1526
**Ultra Proofer - Vinyl (500ml)**  RX1528
**Plastic Window Polish**
- 30ml size  RX1531
- 100ml size  RX1532

**PERSONAL ORGANISER**

Land Rover Personal Organiser
Superb value!
- 14 x 20cm (6 ring) in dark burgundy with Land Rover badge.
- Binder only  STC50440
- Binder & Diary insert  STC50440K

**VEHICLE RECORD LOG & HANDBOOK WALLET**

**Glovebox wallet/folder**  RX1421

**Look & Be Organised**
This wallet is ideal for holding your owners handbook, service/MOT log, invoices & MOT certificates.

**Service/MOT record log**  RX1422

**A visible service record of your classic.**
Use this log book for keeping a full record of your classics service, tax & MOT dates.
Over the years the historic record will prove to any potential purchaser how you have cared for your car.

**LENHAM HARDTOP**

**A ROOF FOR ALL SEASONS**
You can enjoy all-weather motoring with a Lenham hardtop. They are easy to fit and come complete with fittings. At a modest price this well designed product will increase your motoring options, and your year-round use and enjoyment of your Stag.

Lenham Hardtop  RS1420

**LENHAM HARDTOP FEATURES;**
- Easy to fit & remove
- ‘From the mould’ Grey ‘Gelcoat’ (unpainted) finish
- Headlining trim fitted
- Heated rear screen
- Wiring & connectors included
- All fittings included

Replacement parts for Lenham Hardtops
Should you ever need to replace any glass, rubber seals, headlining or fittings, please contact a member of our sales team, who will be happy to quote for your requirements.

**HARDTOP STAND & COVER**

The safe & easy way to store your hardtop
The simplest solutions are usually the best, and our stand & cover system really is the best way to store, care and protect your hardtop when it's not in use.

The frame (which is powder coated), is made from high quality steel. For manoeuvre-ability it is fitted with 4 castor’s (with rubber tyres) and footbrakes, and when not in use folds flat.

The protective cover - which is fitted with adjust-able securing straps & quick release buckles, is manufactured in ‘Evolution4’, a 4-layer breathable fabric, giving a strong outer layer and a smooth non-scratch inner lining.

The 1-piece cover also has 2 carry handles.

Hardtop Stand & Cover (Large)
- Suitable for Stag, TR6, TR7 and all similar sized hardtops.
- RX1420L

Hardtop Stand & Cover (Small)
- Suitable for Spitfire & early TR’s.
- RX1420S

Cover only (Available separately)
- Large  RX1420LC
- Small  RX1420SC
**ACCESSORIES**

**THE DRY SOLUTION FOR YOUR CAR STORAGE PROBLEM!**

**Car Capsule**

The Car Capsule eliminates the problems of dust, dirt, scratched paintwork and moisture retention, which leads to corrosion problems.

Quick and simple to use, Car Capsule is suitable for both short and long term storage.

The energy efficient low-voltage fan maintains a continuous flow of filtered fresh air passing over and through the stored vehicle.

Car Capsule stops interiors from becoming damp and musty after prolonged storage.

-Stag Car Capsule (480cm x 180cm) RX1402

Note: also available in 420 x 160cm and 540 x 200cm sizes.

**OUTDOOR ‘MONSOON’ SEMI-TAILORED CAR COVERS**

**Features...**

- Tough grey outer skin
- Soft non woven lining
- Double stitched with heated seams
- Roof vents allowing moisture to escape
- Under body securing straps with soft fastner covers
- Elasticated front & rear hems for snug fit
- UV resistant to prevent paint fade
- Complete with zipped storage bag
- Great value for money!

-Stag Outdoor Car Cover RX1518

Also available in a range of sizes.

**INDOOR TAILORED CAR COVERS**

The covers, which are available in a choice of colours, are supplied with a matching storage bag.

Indoor Tailored Car Covers RS1522

Available in red, blue & green.

**COVER IT UP!**

These quality tailored indoor car covers (with Triumph logo) are individually designed for each model to ensure a really close fit. They are manufactured to our specification in a ‘Breathable Sateen Cotton’ material that is strong, but yet light in weight, making them very easy to fit. They will provide ideal protection whilst your car is in the garage - whether just parked up for a few days, or stored over the winter months - from dust, bright sunlight and from those annoying little marks when people brush past.
LUBRICANTS & FLUIDS

ENGINE OIL

- Castrol Oil Jugs
  - 1/2 Pint: RX1395
  - 1 Pint: RX1396
  - 2 Pint: RX1397
  - All Three Jugs: RX1398

Castrol Valvemaster 250ml
- RX1407VM
Endorsed by the federation of British Historic Vehicle Clubs (FBHVC), having been independently tested and approved, both products offer a high level of protection against valve seat recession under all driving conditions. In addition, Castrol Valvemaster Plus provides an octane boost to premium unleaded petrol which reduces pinking or knocking on high compression or performance applications. This also usually avoids the need to re-tune your engine. Treats 250 litres of petrol.

UNLEADED FUEL ADDITIVES

- Unipart (20W/50) 4.55 Litre/1 Gallon: GGL104
- Duckhams Q (20W/50) 4.55 Litre/1 Gallon: HMP190100
- Duckhams Q Storage Oil 4.55 Litre/1 Gallon: HMP190104

GEAR OIL

- Castrol Running In Oil 4.55 Litre/1 Gallon: RX1417
- Unipart (10W/40) Semi-Synthetic 5 Litre: HMP19104

UNLEADED FUEL ADDITIVES

- Castrol Valvemaster Plus 250ml: RX1407VM
- Castrol Valvemaster Plus 250ml: RX1407VM

GREASE & LUBE

- Lithium Grease (Multi-Purpose) 0.5 Litre: GGL111
- Brake Rubber Grease Unipart 0.5 Litre: GGL190
- ATF-Auto Transmission Fluid 0.5 Litre: GUL255R

BRAKE/CLUTCH FLUIDS

- Standard (DOT 3) 1 Litre: GBF103
- Silicone 0.5 Litre*: RX1327
- Silicone 1 Litre*: RX1326

OIL JUGS

- Castrol Oil Jugs 1/2 Pint: RX1395
- 1 Pint: RX1396
- 2 Pint: RX1397
- All Three Jugs: RX1398

RADIATOR RELIEF

- A MUST FOR ALL OWNERS

COOLING SYSTEM ADDITIVE
-● 30°F lower operating temperature
-● 50% quicker warm up time
-● Safe with water/anti-freeze mixture
-● Safe with cast iron, alloy engines and heads
-● Increased engine life!
-● 100% biodegradable, non corrosive, non toxic
-● For use in all water cooled engines

Radiator relief allows your radiator to transfer heat more efficiently, reducing your engines operating temperature (which is obviously controlled by the thermostat) by up to 30°F. You therefore have ‘a little bit in hand’ for those hot days stuck in traffic. This proven coolant additive will also cut engine warm-up time in half which will reduce engine wear which is most extreme when the engine is cold. Fully compatible with water and anti-freeze and is safe with cast iron and all alloys.

RADIATOR RELIEF (946ml) RX1461

Treats 1 engine.

GEAR OIL

- Castrol Classic XL (20W/50) 4.55 Litre/1 Gallon: RX1363
- Unipart (10W/40) Semi-Synthetic 5 Litre: HMP190104

ANTIFREEZE

- Antifreeze 1 Litre: GAC2018
- 5 Litre: GAC2019

Radiator relief allows your radiator to transfer heat more efficiently, reducing your engines operating temperature (which is obviously controlled by the thermostat) by up to 30°F. You therefore have ‘a little bit in hand’ for those hot days stuck in traffic. This proven coolant additive will also cut engine warm-up time in half which will reduce engine wear which is most extreme when the engine is cold. Fully compatible with water and anti-freeze and is safe with cast iron and all alloys.

RADIATOR RELIEF (946ml) RX1461

Treats 1 engine.
BODY CARE & GENERAL CONSUMABLES

AUTOGLYM CAR CARE PRODUCTS

Silicone Resin Polish (325ml) RX1312
Ultra Deep Shine (500ml) RX1558
Extra Gloss Protection (325ml) RX1317
Bodywork Shampoo/Conditioner (500ml) RX1313
Car Interior Shampoo (500ml) RX1314
Glass Polish (325ml) RX1315
Cutting Polish (325ml) RX1316
Bumper Care (325ml) RX1318
Vinyl & Rubber Care (325ml) RX1319
Leather Care Cream (325ml) RX1320
Superglym Chrome Polish (55ml) RX1321
Clean Wheels (500ml) RX1322
Perfect Polishing Cloths (21sq ft) RX1323
Aqua Dry (Synthetic Chamois) RX1324
Clean Machine (2 Litre) RX1325
Hood Care & Maintenance Kit RX1433
Alloy Wheel Seal (Silicone spray) RX1443
Instant Tyre Dressing RX1368
Intensive Tar Remover RX1367

OTHER CAR CARE PRODUCTS

Sponge RX1415
Wash Leather RX1416

FINNEGAN’S ‘ANTI-CORROSION’ WAXOYL PRODUCTS

Waxoyl starter kit RX1032
Inc. RX1028, RX1030, RX1031
Waxoyl;
- 5 Litre can RX1027
- 2.5 Litre can RX1029
- 2.5 Litre cartridge RX1028
Trigger spray gun RX1033
High pressure spray gun RX1030
Use with 2.5 litre cartridge
Extension probe RX1031
Use with high pressure spray gun
Aerosol (400ml) RX1026
Aerosol (200ml) RX1025
Underbody seal;
- 1 litre RX1024
- 500ml RX1023

GENERAL CONSUMABLES

Seam Sealer; RX1257
Canvas Hoods RX1258
Vinyl Hoods RX1373
Waterproofing Hood Material Clear See also ‘Removo’ Hood Care panel on page 160.

Latex Rubber Gloves (Pack of 100) RX1406
Adhesive (Carpet/trim); RX1353
Tin (1 Litre) RX1353A
Aerosol (370g)

TO ORDER: 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk
STAG INFORMATION BOOKS & AD PRINTS

STAG FACTORY PARTS CATALOGUE

Stag Parts Catalogue 519579

STAG OWNERS HANDBOOK

Stag Owners Handbook 545105

ADVERTISING PRINTS

Reproductions of Original Triumph Adverts.

As released by ‘Triumph’ - ‘British Leyland’ representing adverts used Worldwide.

Size: 440mm x 300mm.

STAG WORKSHOP MANUALS

Workshop Manuals;
- Stag - Factory
- Stag - Haynes

Engine Service Manual RS1542
Pocket size. Reprint of original training notes.

STAG OWNERS HANDBOOK

Reproductions of Original Triumph Adverts.
As released by ‘Triumph’ - ‘British Leyland’ representing adverts used Worldwide.
Size: 440mm x 300mm.

STAG Mk1
White Mk1 (with hard-top fitted) RS1734
Picture: Stag outside opera house.
Caption: “Overtake the Continentals in style-in the new Triumph Stag.”

White Mk1 (with hood down) RS1735
Picture: Stag on quayside.
Caption: “Alfa and Merc look out! Triumph leap in with the Stag.”

STAG Mk2
Red Mk2 (with hood down) RS1736
Picture: 3/4 front shot of car, close-up of dashboard.
Caption: “Keep up with the Triumph Stag is no problem if you’ve got the money.”

Red Mk2 (w/hd) RS1578
Picture: 3 shots of Stag with Hood down, Hood up and with Hard-top.
Caption: “A new kind of Triumph.”

CD ROM

FACTORY PARTS CATALOGUES AND FICHES, WORKSHOP MANUALS AND DRIVERS HANDBOOKS ALL ON ONE CD ROM!

TRIUMPH STAG CD ROM, 1970 to 1977 HMCC7007
Including:
- Parts Publications
  Stag 1970 to 1977 - Parts Catalogue (519579)
  Stag 1970 to 1977 - Parts Fiche (RTC9803FA)
- Service Publications
  Stag 1970 to 1977 - Workshop Manual (AKM3966)
  Stag 1971 to 1973 - Owner’s Handbook (545105)
  Stag 1971 to 1973 - Owner’s Handbook (USA) (54106/73)

Each CD contains the parts catalogues, workshop manuals and handbooks for one model or model family, together with details about clubs and the Heritage Motor Centre itself. All are reproduced in easily accessed and printed PDF form. The CD also containing PDF reader software if needed.

Please enquire for other Triumph & Rover SD1 CD Rom’s or see Price Guide.
## GENERAL MANUALS & VIDEOS

**WORKSHOP MANUALS (FACTORY)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Part No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stag</td>
<td>AKM3966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stag - Engine Service Manual (Pocket Size)</td>
<td>RS1542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR4/4A</td>
<td>510322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR5/PI Supplement</td>
<td>545053</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR6</td>
<td>545277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR5/250/250/260 (Pocket size)</td>
<td>545277HBS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR7</td>
<td>AKM3079B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR8</td>
<td>AKM3079</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spitfire Mk1/2/3</td>
<td>511243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spitfire MkV</td>
<td>545254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spitfire 1500; Hard Cover</td>
<td>AKM4329HCVR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000/2300/2600</td>
<td>2300/2600/3000 (exc EFi)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3500</td>
<td>R01069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3500</td>
<td>R01069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD1</td>
<td>AKM3635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD1 (1962 on)</td>
<td>AKM3534</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**WORKSHOP MANUALS (HAYNES)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Part No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stag</td>
<td>RS1401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR2-4A</td>
<td>RF4128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR6</td>
<td>RR1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR7</td>
<td>RB7210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GT/6Vitesse</td>
<td>RL1222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herald</td>
<td>RH5194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triumph FWD (1965-73) Autodata</td>
<td>RX1292AD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dolomite 1300</td>
<td>R17250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD1</td>
<td>R01068</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000/2300/2600</td>
<td>3500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3500</td>
<td>R01069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2300/2600/3000 (exc EFi)</td>
<td>Autodata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2300/2600/3500 (exc EFi)</td>
<td>Autodata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carburettor Manual</td>
<td>RX1412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor, Smith, Sidevalve</td>
<td>RA1007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Range Rover (1970-92)</td>
<td>RA1007</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**STAG POSTER & PLAQUE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Part No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stag Poster (965mm x 640mm)</td>
<td>RS1411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stag Wall Plaque (265mm x 135mm)</td>
<td>RS1410</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TRIUMPH VIDEOS**

Produced by The British Motor Industry Heritage Trust (BMIHT), these videos are compiled from archive footage from the past and remind us of how things used to be! Very entertaining.

**THE TRIUMPH MARQUE RX1436**

This video shows the STANDARD TRIUMPH film unit at its best, following the fortunes of rally and race teams, it covers the major successes of the Standards, TR’s and Spitfires from 1953 to 1968 and the introduction of the TR6. Footage of the 25th Monte Carlo Rally is also included.

**TRIUMPH HERALD RX1437**

This video includes the launch of the Triumph Herald in the Albert Hall, the gruelling test journey across Africa and footage of the Canley production factory. Raymond Baxter adds the informative commentary.

**LEYLAND CARS OF THE 70’s RX1442**

A celebration of those wonderful films made to launch some famous cars of the golden years at British Leyland. Includes footage of the Maxi, Marina, Allegro and Princess. (62 minutes in total).

**STAG VIDEOS**

2 Technical videos for the Triumph Stag

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Video</th>
<th>Part No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stag Timing chains Running time 30 minutes.</td>
<td>RS1550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stag Servicing guide Running time 30 minutes.</td>
<td>RS1551</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HAYNES OWNERS WORKSHOP MANUAL - MAN**

All models, shapes, sizes & colours, 120,000BC to present day. By Dr Ian Banks. 128 pages.

The practical step-by-step guide to men’s health. Not a motoring manual, but a health manual presented in the style of a Haynes car repair guide! Covers basic health advice and ‘trouble-shooting’ with text and illustrations. Men are far more likely to look after their cars than their own bodies! Reading this could mean the difference between a healthy, high mileage life and premature breakdown.

‘Man’ Haynes Manual RX1534
ACCESSORIES

GENERAL PARTS CATALOGUES & HANDBOOKS

PARTS CATALOGUES - 'BRITISH LEYLAND'

Stag 519579
TR2/3 501653SC
TR4 510978
TR4A 514837
TR250 516914
TR5 516915
TR6 (to 1973) 517785A
TR6 (1974 to '76) RTC9093A
TR7 (1975 – '76) RTC9814CA
TR7 (1979 on) RTC9828CC
TR7/8 (to '79) RTC9020B
Spitfire ('4' Mk1 & Mk2) 511682
Spitfire (Mk3) 516282
Spitfire 1500 (Late) RTC9819CB
GT6 (Mk1 & Mk2) 515754
GT6 (Mk3) 520349A
Herald (1200 – 12/50) 510597
Herald (13/60) 517056
Vitesse (1600/2000 Mk1) 511408
Vitesse (2 Litre Mk2) 517786
Dolomite (All Models) RTC9822CB
Triumph 1500 (RWD) RTC9019A

TR7 USA (1977) RTC9209-77
TR7 (Coupe 77–81) AKM4332
TR7 (‘81 on inc. conv.) AKM4853
TR8 AKM4779
Spitfire Mk3 545017
Spitfire MkIV 545220
Spitfire 1500 RTC9221
Spitfire 1500 (USA) AKM4544
GT6 (Mk1) RG1293
GT6 (Mk2) 545057
GT6 (Mk3) 545186
Herald (1200 & 12/50) 512893
Herald (13/60) 545037
Vitesse (1600 Mk1) 511236
Vitesse (2 Litre Mk1) 545006
Vitesse (2 Litre Mk2) 545070
Dolomite Sprint 545601
Triumph 2000/2500 AKM3617

OWNERS HANDBOOK

Stag 545105
TR4 510326
TR4A 512916
TR250 545033
TR6 545078
TR7 USA (1977) RTC9209-77
TR7 (Coupe 77–81) AKM4332
TR7 (‘81 on inc. conv.) AKM4853
TR8 AKM4779
Spitfire Mk3 545017
Spitfire MkIV 545220
Spitfire 1500 RTC9221
Spitfire 1500 (USA) AKM4544
GT6 (Mk1) RG1293
GT6 (Mk2) 545057
GT6 (Mk3) 545186
Herald (1200 & 12/50) 512893
Herald (13/60) 545037
Vitesse (1600 Mk1) 511236
Vitesse (2 Litre Mk1) 545006
Vitesse (2 Litre Mk2) 545070
Dolomite Sprint 545601
Triumph 2000/2500 AKM3617

See catalogue for full listings

SD1 - Refer to catalogue
GENERAL REFERENCE & INFORMATION BOOKS

1. Original Triumph Stag - 'Restorers Guide' RS1694
2. Original TR2/3/3A RF4123
3. Original Triumph TR4/4A/5/6 RX1294
4. Original Triumph TR7 & TR8 RB7688
5. Original Range Rover (1970-86) RA1226
6. Triumph Cars: The Complete Story RX1388
7. How to restore - Triumph TR6/250 & TR6 RX1497
8. Triumph - The Sporting Years RX1428
9. 2000/2.5Pi The Complete Story RM8221
10. Spitfire/STI Informatve Guide to Origins RL1479
11. Sports Portfolio* RS1525
12. TR4/4A/5/6 & 250 Road & Track RF4114
13. TR6 Portfolio* RR1325
14. TR7/8 Gold Portfolio* RL1390
15. Spitfire Portfolio* RG1140
16. GTE Portfolio* RMI226
17. 2000/2500 Road & Track (Brochure) 100 pages
18. Triumph TR6 RX1304
19. Sports Cars RX1303
20. Essential Triumph TR2 ~ 8 RX1357
21. Triumph TRs: The Complete Story RX1296
22. Triumph Sports Cars - 1967-74 RX1269
23. Dolomite Portfolio* RT1227
24. The Rover V8 Engine RX1429
25. Tuning Rover V8 Engines RX1430
26. SD1 - Road Test Book 100 pages. (3500 & Vitesse 1976-86) RO1070
27. Range Rover - Purchase & Restoration Guide RA1070
28. Range Rover - The Complete Story RA1319
29. Triumph Cars in America. RX1506
30. How to Restore TR4 & TR4A RX1509
31. SD1 - The Complete Story RO1129
32. Practical Classics on Herald & Vitesse Restoration (Brochure) 100 pages.
33. Triumph Herald 59-71 RH5299
34. Triumph Vitesse 62-71 RW6117
35. Road & Track on Triumph Sports Cars 74-82 RX1439
36. TR2 & TR3 Gold Portfolio S2-61 RW3033
37. Range Rover - Purchase & Restoration Guide RA1070
38. Range Rover - The Complete Story RA1319
39. Triumph Sports Cars RX1507
40. Spitfire Competition Prep Manual RL1638
41. STI Competition Prep Manual RL1637
42. STI Competition Prep Manual RL1637
43. TR7/8 Gold Portfolio S2-61 RW3033
44. How to restore TR7 & TR8 RB7694

*Road Tests/Spec’s, Performance Data, new model instructions, long term reports, rallying, touring, plus buyers guide.


Saloon Cars RX1304
Sports Cars RX1303
Essential Triumph TR2 ~ 8 RX1357
Triumph TRs: The Complete Story RX1296
Triumph Sports Cars - 1967-74 RX1269
Dolomite Portfolio* RT1227
Rover V8 Engine RX1429
Tuning Rover V8 Engines RX1430
SD1 - Road Test Book 100 pages. (3500 & Vitesse 1976-86) RO1070
Range Rover - Purchase & Restoration Guide RA1070
Range Rover - The Complete Story RA1319
Triumph Cars in America. RX1506
How to Restore TR4 & TR4A RX1509
SD1 - The Complete Story RO1129
Practical Classics on Herald & Vitesse Restoration (Brochure) 100 pages.
Triumph Herald 59-71 RH5299
Triumph Vitesse 62-71 RW6117
Road & Track on Triumph Sports Cars 74-82 RX1439
TR2 & TR3 Gold Portfolio S2-61 RW3033
How to restore TR7 & TR8 RB7694

TO ORDER: 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk
Aerosols, Touch-in Tins & Touch-in Crayons

Triumph Stag body colours (and codes) appear to be very difficult to determine, for example, the BL parts books that we have access to seem to list different colour ranges when compared to publications written by highly respected researchers & authors who have produced well respected, definitive books on the Stag. In fact, the BL parts books seem to disagree with each other! So this list may, or may not, be totally accurate. Where possible we have allocated the BL colour code as shown in the BL parts book. The paints listed below have been manufactured to replicate original factory colours. To ensure a good match, we recommend testing a small unobtrusive area first, since original paint may have faded, or resprayed bodywork may be of a slightly different shade. Please note that aerosols are non-returnable.

BODY COLOURS (All Models)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
<td>RX4070A</td>
<td>RX4070B</td>
<td>N/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reds</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signal Red</td>
<td>RX4065A</td>
<td>RX4065B</td>
<td>N/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pimento</td>
<td>RX4019A</td>
<td>RX4019B</td>
<td>N/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carmine</td>
<td>RX4020A</td>
<td>RX4020B</td>
<td>N/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magenta</td>
<td>RX4061A</td>
<td>RX4061B</td>
<td>N/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Damson</td>
<td>RX4057A</td>
<td>RX4057B</td>
<td>N/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Browns</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sienna</td>
<td>RX4053A</td>
<td>RX4053B</td>
<td>N/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maple</td>
<td>RX4044A</td>
<td>RX4044B</td>
<td>N/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russet Brown</td>
<td>RX4028A</td>
<td>RX4028B</td>
<td>RX4028C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yellows</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jasmine Yellow</td>
<td>RX4059A</td>
<td>RX4059B</td>
<td>N/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saffron Yellow</td>
<td>RX4066A</td>
<td>RX4066B</td>
<td>N/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mimosa</td>
<td>RX4015A</td>
<td>RX4015B</td>
<td>N/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inca Yellow</td>
<td>RX4016A</td>
<td>RX4016B</td>
<td>RX4016C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topaz Orange</td>
<td>RX4073A</td>
<td>RX4073B</td>
<td>N/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greens</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laurel Green</td>
<td>RX4060A</td>
<td>RX4060B</td>
<td>N/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emerald Green</td>
<td>RX4058A</td>
<td>RX4058B</td>
<td>N/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British Racing Green</td>
<td>RX4030A</td>
<td>RX4030B</td>
<td>N/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Java Green</td>
<td>RX4029A</td>
<td>RX4029B</td>
<td>N/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blues</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wedgewood Blue</td>
<td>RX4064A</td>
<td>RX4064B</td>
<td>N/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Blue</td>
<td>RX4063A</td>
<td>RX4063B</td>
<td>N/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valencia Blue</td>
<td>RX4072A</td>
<td>RX4072B</td>
<td>N/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapphire Blue</td>
<td>RX4068A</td>
<td>RX4068B</td>
<td>N/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mallard</td>
<td>RX4062A</td>
<td>RX4062B</td>
<td>N/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Blue</td>
<td>RX4000A</td>
<td>RX4000B</td>
<td>N/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delft Blue</td>
<td>RX4001A</td>
<td>RX4001B</td>
<td>N/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tahiti Blue</td>
<td>RX4002A</td>
<td>RX4002B</td>
<td>RX4002C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pageant Blue</td>
<td>RX4004A</td>
<td>N/a</td>
<td>RX4004C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imperial Blue (USA Federal)</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>N/a</td>
<td>N/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greys</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slate Grey (Land Rover Colour supplied)</td>
<td>STC1450A</td>
<td>STC1450B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grey</td>
<td>78</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whites</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>RX4009A</td>
<td>RX4009B</td>
<td>N/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leyland White</td>
<td>NAF</td>
<td>RX4010A</td>
<td>N/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX4010C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Paint and Trim Codes

The commission plate on the B’ Post provides information about the vehicle colour, trim material and trim colour. The two or three digit codes are based on groups formed around a basic colour.

- Black 01
- Yellow 04
- Purple 07
- Red 02
- Green 05
- Grey 08
- Brown 03
- Blue 06
- White 09

For example “Signal Red” has a code of 32, Pimento 72 and Carmine 82 (the eighth colour in the range). Trim colours use the same codes - Matador Red has a code of 12, while Light Tan trim from the brown range is 13 and Sienna 23.

The trim material can also be identified. A prefix letter ‘H’ in the trim box of the commission plate identifies leather trim, prefix ‘C’ indicates cloth. The absence of a prefix indicates leathercloth.

Finishing Touches

Rear Panel

The rear panel of the Stag can be painted in Matt Black (part no. RX1266).

Wheels

The wheels (both wire and pressed steel types) can be painted using silver wheel paint (part no. RX1265). Wire wheels were originally lacquered, but by using the RX1265 and a few coats of clear lacquer (part no. RX1261) a similar effect can be achieved.

Under Body

Under Body paint (Black) is available as brush-on (touch-up) RX4070B or aerosol (RX4070A).

Engine

Engine paint (Black or Silver) is available as brush-on (RX1432B) or a aerosol (RX1432A). To finish off paint the oil filter canister Blue (RX4000A) aerosol.

Primers

Three shades of aerosol primer are available for use with different colours. Grey (RX4047A), White (RX4046A) and Red Oxide (RX4049A).
FOREWORD BY HARRY WEBSTER (CBE)

Way back in the mid-fifties when I first met Giovanni Michelotti at the specialist coach builders’ Vignale where he was chief stylist, there was instant appreciation of the styling requirements of Standard-Triumph.

The styling houses of Europe (Vignale, Farina, Ghia etc) at that time were always in great competition and never more so than at motor shows, particularly Turin. When Michelotti left Vignale and set up on his own he, of course, joined this competitive band. In 1966 Michelotti asked me for a 2000 so that he could do his piece of ‘Statuary’ for the Triumph motor show. To this I agreed but with a proviso, namely, that if I liked what was produced and I thought there was future for it in production at Standard-Triumph, he could not put it in the Turin show.

It did not go in the Turin show – the rest is history - the Stag was born.

There is no need to go into that history here for it is well documented by many, particularly by my friend and former colleague Graham Robson who has written about all Standard and Triumph cars over the years. Well worth reading.

Now, some 30 years on through many car clubs and the like, cars like the Spitfire, TR range, Herals and the Stag are still admired. However, no matter how good or indeed bad originally, they do need to be supplied with spare parts and service, and in this connection I am enormously impressed with the quality of parts and service from Rimmer Bros.

Some things are classics, and in its own automobile environment I believe the Stag to be one. It does however need a company like Rimmer Bros to keep it so. Long may they continue. This parts & accessories catalogue for the Triumph Stag will help enormously to keeping a very special car on the road.

Harry Webster (CBE, FSAE, FRSA)
Former Director of Engineering of Triumph.
DO YOU HAVE ANY OLD UNITS?
WE'RE BUYERS AS WELL AS SELLERS

Alongside our new parts, we also offer parts which have been reconditioned (to the very highest standards). Because of this, we are often in the market for engines, gearboxes and axles which are suitable for reconditioning purposes. Please give us a call.

HOW TO FIND US
We're 2 miles south of Lincoln, on the A15 Lincoln to Sleaford road.

BUSINESS HOURS
8.30am - 5.30pm Monday to Friday.
8.30am - 1.30pm Saturday.
(Closed Sunday and Bank Holidays except Good Friday)

ALL PARTS ARE GUARANTEED
“It’s our objective to ensure the satisfaction of every one of our customers.”
Please refer to our Price Guide for warranty information.

A BRITISH COMPANY SUPPORTING BRITISH CARS
Rimmer Bros Ltd. Triumph House, Sleaford Road, Bracebridge Heath, Lincoln LN4 2NA, England.
Telephone: 01522 568000
Fax: 01522 567600. E-mail: sales@rimmerbros.co.uk
www.rimmerbros.co.uk

PARTS & ACCESSORIES CATALOGUE
EDITION 2.2

RIMMER BROS
STAG PARTS CATALOGUE
EDITION 2.2

SOURCE CODE SM6